IV

Blavatskaiana

Historical Index

Miscellaneous Bo-M

Volume Four

Compiled by
B de Z

Misc File 1

BLAVATSKY HISTORICAL INDEX VOL. 4 Bo-M

Books
Boole
Borderland
Borglum
Boston Courier
Boston Herald
Bourbon
Bowen R.
Bowen P.G.
Bradley
Brahmacharyi Bawa
Braun
Bridge
Brigham
Brinkermann
Brisbane Courier
Hardinge-Britten
Broad Views
Brooks F.T.
Brown
Bruloff
Bruno
Buchanan
Buck
Buddha-ist-ism
Bulletin Mensuel
Burenin
Busnelli
Butlerov
Dumas on Cagliostro
Cahagnet
Caithness
Calendar-Russian
Campbell=Praed
Candidate
Candler
Caracas
Carrier Dove
Carrithers
Cathars
Caucasas
Cave
Central Asia
Chaine Magnetique
Chakravarti
Challenge
Chandra Cusho
Chapman
Chatterji
Chelishchev
Chesney
Che-Yew-Tsang
Chicago Post
Chicago Tribune
Christianity
Clair
Cleather
Coates
Cobb
Coleman
Collins
Colonial Gazette
COLVILLE
COMPTON

Conger
Cook
Cooper-Oakley
Corson
Coryn
Cosmopolitan
Coues
Coulomb
Courmes
Cousins
Covered Wagons
Cox
Crawford & Balcarres
Crombie
Crookes
Crosbie
Cross
Crump
Cruvelli
Curland
Cutherbertson
D.A.C.
Dadyani
Daily Express
Daily Graphic
Dalai Lama
Damodar
Darrow
Dashkova
Davey
David-Neel
Davidson
Davis
Davy
David-Neel
Davidson
Davis
Dayanand Saraswati
Deb
Denson
Desatir
Desbarats
Despard
Devachan
Dharani
Dharmapala
Dial
Diaries of Olcott
Dick
Divine Life
Dyneshwari'
Doherty
Dondukov-Korkasov
Doubleday
Doyle
Dramard
Dream of Ravan
Dreamer
Dravnyaya
Drood
Dunlop
Dvivedi

DYNG

E.
E.J.C.
Earl's Court
Echo
Eckartshausen
Eclipses
Edge
Edison
Eek
Effendi, Turkish
Eglinton
Elis
Ellingwood
Encyclopaedias
Encyclopaedic Glossary
English
Ensor
Esoteric
Esoteric Section
Esquemeling
Estudios Teosoficos
Etoile
Etruscians
Evans
Evans Wentz
Evening Telegraph
Evette
Evolution
Exposures of Th to Educ. Hindus
Ezekial
Fabre D'Olivet
Fadeyev
Farmer
Fawcett
Fechner
Felt
Fern
Finch
Fiona Macleod
Flying Saucers
Furlong
Fullerton
Gaboriau
Gakke
Galaxy
Galignani
Gardner
Garrett
Gaskell
Gates
Gebhard
General Council of TS
Gerbovnik
Gernet
Gianola
Gibier
Giustiniani
Glass
Gnosticism
Goblet D'Alviella
Goddard
Golden Way
Golitzin
Goodwin
Good Words
Gordon
Gostling
Grail
Great Year
Greek Newspapers
Green
Greenwalt
Grodekoff
Guardian
Gubernatis
Guenon
Gurieli
Gwalior
Haemmerle
Haig
Hall
Harbinger of Light
Hardcastle
Hare
Hargrove
Harisinghji
Harris
Harrison
Harte
Hartmann
Hastings
Hatha Yoga
Haute Science
Havana
Heinrich
Hell
Henderson
Henri
Hensel
Herald of the Star
Hestia
Hinkley
Hinrichs
Hiraf
H.L.P.
Hodgson
Hogg
Hollaway
Holmes
Home
Hommons
Hood
Hooper
Horne
Horrwitz
Howell
HPB Library
HPB Press
Hubbe-Schleiden
Hudson
Hume
(Betlor-Butler)
Humphreys
Hunt
Hvostov
H.X.

Idee Theosophique
Illustrated Weekly
Independence Belge
Indian Churchman
Indian Congress
Indian Mirror
Indian Spectator
Initiation
Inner Group
Internationalist
International Theosophist
Irish Theosophist
Isidore
Isis Moderne
Istoricheskiv Vestnik
Ivanshinstov
Ivins
Jacques
Jast
Jastrzebski
Jenkins
Jeness Miller Ill. Monthly
Jesuits
Jesus Christ
Jews
Jinarajadasa
Jnaneshvari
King
John of Kronstadt
Johnston
Jones
Journal of the TS
Journalist, The
Jual Khool
Judah J. Stillson
Kamensky
Kandalintsev
Kansas City Review
Kardec
Karnataka Prakasika
Katkov
Kavkaz
Kavkazskiy
Kaygodoroff
Keane
Keely
Keightley
" Mrs.
Neimand
Khandalavala
Kiddle
Kiesewetter
Kingsford
Kingsland
Kislingbury
Kisselev
Knee
Knowledge
Koodianas
Koothumpa
Kozhin
Kuhn
Kunz
Ladies Home Journal
Ladizhenskiy
La Due
Laheri
Lahore Church Gazette
Lambert
Lamothe-Langon
Lamp, The
Lane
Lamrin
Lane-Fox
Lauppert
Lavater
Lazarev
Leadbeater
Leechman
Legge
Lehmann
Levi
Levy
Leymarie
Lhamon
Lib. Catholic Church
Liberal Christian
Light
Light of the East
Light of Truth
Light on the Path
Lillie
Limousin
Lincoln
Lindsay
Lippitt
Lisch
Lischner
Liverpool Echo
Lloyds'London
Lohvitskiy
London Headquarters
London Library
London Lodge
Loris-Melikoff
Lotus Le
Lotusbluhten
Lovell
Lucifer
Luxor
Lutyens
McBrides Magazine
McCabe
McCorkle
Collins, Mabel
McGinley
Machell
Madras Christain College Mag
Madras Mail
Native Opinion(Madras)
Magic
Magnetism
Maha Bodhi Society
Mahan, China
Mahatma, New York
Maitland
Malas
Maltwood

Markov
Mars & Mercury
Martin
Maskelyne
Maspero
Massey
Materia Medica
Materialisation
Mathers
Mathez
Massey
Mavalankar
Mecklenburg
Medhora
Medium & Daybreak
Megittuwatte Gunananda
Meister
Mentana
Merchant
Mercury
Metanon
Metaphysical Magazine
Methodist Times
Meyendorf
Mihail
Mille
Mind
Mind & Matter
Mitchell
Mitford
Mitrovich
Molchanov
Monachesi
Montoliu
Monthyon
Moon
Moore
Mor
More
Morgan
Moscheles
Moses
Moskovskiya Vyedomosti
Motwani
Mountain Pine
Muller
Mummy
Mundy
Murchison
Murphett
Murray
Myers
Musical Scale

BOOKS -- INFORMATION ABOUT VARIOUS BOOKS

Irenæus Row, P.
Epitome of Aryan Morals 0-1-0
Theo., VII, Oct., 1885, adds

[redacted]

[redacted]

Anywhere on hand?

Edward T.Whitney, M.D.
The Coming Great Golden Age of Esotericism.
2 vols. 1969
Brooklyn, Mass.: Antikarana Trust - 12/46
VNC
2nd. vol. available
LC supplements '63 on 70
11-47
SL

Consults on John Lloyd Stephens for KRIS's vol.:
Nueva Exploren, by Victor Wolfgang von Hagen,
Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1947 - 340 pp. 454.

Hawkins, Gerald S., in collab. with John B. White
Stonehenge Decoded, viii, 202. Index, ill.
New York: Doubleday & Co., 1965.

11

DON JUAN, MESCALITO AND MODERN MAGIC: The Mythology of Inner Space
by Nevill Drury
240 pp, illustrated, 5½ x 8½,
perfectbound, $6.50
This study begins with an analysis of the Castaneda material from the viewpoint of its inherently magical content. The author examines the techniques employed by Don Juan and then draws comparisons with two other schools of thought, the psychedelic development of the 1960s and the Western magical tradition. His aim is to show that there is basically a Western shamanism which uses Western symbols and is easily accessible. In this context, he examines the shamanistic practices of the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn and the mythological aspects of out-of-the-body experiences and their kinship with both the Don Juan "Mescalito" imagery and the Qabalistic and Tarot symbols of Western magic.

Russell, Leo
Continuity of life: Why you cannot die: reincarnation explained.
Pub. Univ. of science & philosophy

The Last Redwoods and the Parkland of Redwood Creek
Sierra Club -- Ballantine Books
Text by François Leydet
1969 Copyr. by the Sierra Club
DLC Card: 78-93045
$3.95

[redacted]

BL
1485
D96dE

The Jewel Ornament of Liberation
Dwag po lha rje 1079-1153
[by] sGam.po.pa
[Tibetan Name]
translated by Herbert V. Günther.
(from the original Tibetan)
Rider & Co., 1959

& annotated

BL
1485
H67rE

Hoffmann, Helmut, The Religions of Tibet
London — 1961
(pp. 121, 137)
re od-lde -Tibet-

BOOKS

ON ROMAN CATHOLICISM AND THE CATHOLIC ISSUE

Roman Catholicism is one of the livest issues of the day. CHRIST'S MISSION is an acknowledged authoritative source of information on Roman Catholic doctrine, program and action.

Bible and the Church, Which Came First? (paper) $1.00
Fifty Years in the Church of Rome, Chiniquy 3.00
Infallibility of the Church, Salmon 3.95
Priest, Woman and the Confessional, Chiniquy (paper) 1.00
Revolt and Commitment, Garver (paper) 1.00
Out of the Labyrinth, Lehman 2.00
Thinking of Rome, Think Twice, Alley (paper) 1.00
To the Fountain of Christianity, Vila (paper) 1.00
Forgotten Woman in Convents (paper) ... 1.25
Legends of St. Anne and Mary, Mother of Jesus (paper) 1.00
The Soul of a Priest, Lehman (paper) ... 1.25

CORRESPONDENCE COURSE—Roman Catholic Doctrine and Life Protestants Should Know. Single copy, $3.50 • Group rates on request.

CHRIST'S MISSION Book Department
369 Carpenter Avenue • Sea Cliff, New York

[redacted]

[redacted]

Paléologue, Maurice,
Le Roman tragique de l'Empereur Alexandre II
Paris: Librairie Plon, 1923. 254 pp.
2 good photos of Princess Dolgorukiy

UCLA DK 220 P17r

[redacted]

Special Lectures on the Revelation of Jesus Christ, with revised text, *frontispiece portrait* 3 vols., 8vo, *cloth*, 1900 £2 2s

491 **Serpent Worship.**—Deane (J. B.) Worship of the Serpent traced throughout the World attesting the Temptation and Fall of Man by the Instrumentality of a Serpent Tempter, 8vo, *cloth*, 2nd edition, *enlarged*, 1833 35s

492 **Sociology.**—Starr (David) The English Woman. Studies in her Psychic Evolution, trans. from the French and abridged by J. M. E. Brownlow, demy 8vo, 1909 21s

Contents: The English Mind—English Women during the Renaissance—Shakespeare's Women—Position of English Women in 18th Century—Beginnings of the Woman Movement, etc.

493 **Swedenborg.**—Madeley (E.) The Science of Correspondences, Elucidated, The Key to the Heavens and True Meaning of the Sacred Scriptures (*Flood, The Ark, Sacrificial Worship, Vegetable World, Color, Numbers, etc., etc.*) 8vo, *cloth*, 1902 16s

494 **Swedenborg.**—Wilkinson (James Garth) Revelation, Mythology, Correspondences, 8vo, *cloth*, 1887 6s

Similarity of Myths, Universal Serpent-Myth, The Missing Link, Swedenborg's Correspondences, etc.

503 **Arundale** (G. S., edited by) Theosophy in India, The Gazette of the Indian Section of the Theosophical Society, 1904-1908, 5 vols., 8vo, *cloth* 20s

504 **Bjerregaard** (C. H. A.) The Great Mother, a Gospel of the Eternally Feminine, Occult and Scientific Studies and Experiences in the Sacred and Secret Life, demy 8vo, *cloth, U.S.A.*, 1913 £2 2s

505 **Blavatsky** (H. P.) The Secret Doctrine: the Synthesis of Science, Religion and Philosophy, 8vo, *orig. cloth*, First Edition, 2 vols., 1888 £7 7s

506 **Blavatsky.**—Princess Helene von Racowitza: An Autobiography Authorised Translation from the German by Cecil Mar. Contains full description of Princess Helene's meeting with H. P. Blavatsky, demy 8vo, 1910 21s

507 **Collins** (Mabel) The Transparent Jewel, post 8vo, *orig. cloth, nice copy*, 1912 15s

508 **Cox** (H. R. W.) Who wrote the March-Hare Attack on the Mahatma Letters, demy 8vo, *Victoria, B.C.*, N.D. 12s 6d

509 **'Ephesian'** (C. E. Bechhofer Roberts) The Mysterious Madame, A Life of Madam H. P. Blavatsky, *frontis.*, cr. 8vo, *cloth*, 1931 12s 6d

Needed for Inst. Library

BOOKS -- See RUSSIA, BOOKS PUBLISHED IN

Boole, M.E.

Collected Works. 4 vols., 1931

What is this? Mentioned as being in London Library.
Listed under Theosophy

BORDERLAND (London, England) Source material

Quarterly, 1893-97, vols. 1-4. NN MH DLC

~~Wanted: October, 1894 : Stead, Wm.T. - "Colonel Olcott's Madame Blavatsky".~~

Source material ✓

BORDERLAND

April, 1895:

Portrait of K.Chakravarti ("Mr.Judge's 'Black Magician'")

Quotes from V.Solovyoff's book

"An Appreciation" by Mr. Lane-Fox not at UCLA

"An Explanation" by E.Maitland

Go in June '65

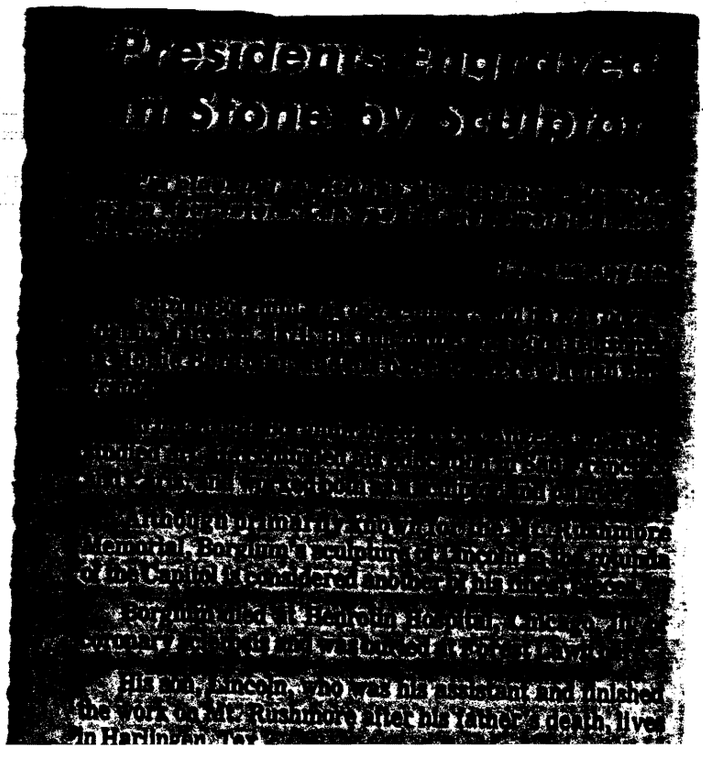
BORGLUM, DR. JAMES

A Charter Member of the Omaha, Nebr. T.S.Lodge.

His daughter was Mrs. Harriette Borglum-Faidy whom I met in 1930 at one of the Chicago Lodges.

His son was Gutzon John de la Mothe Borglum(d. 1941), original designer and sculptor of the Mount Rushmore National Memorial, in the Black Hills of So. Dakota; the work was completed by his son Lincoln Borglum. B. Mich. 25'71

See a coupàe of letters to this effect in "Miscell. Letters" in Coll. Writ. File.



BORZHOM, Caucasus

BOSTON COURIER

"Theosophy and the Psychical Society", Sunday, July 18, 1886.

does it mid. the actual signatures?

BOSTON HERALD or SUNDAY HERALD

daily, Aug. 31, 1846

Files: at MH from 1886 on [in very poor condition, says Palmer]
DLC: prior to 1861, and after 1892 only
" has also this entry, acc. to Gregory's "Amer. Newsp.": 76-Je 1879.

MWA: [72-76]; proves to have what we want in 1876 (namely Mch. 5, '76)
(See Blavatskayana, s.v. Boston Herald)

No Index.

BOURBON -- ADELBERTH DE BOURBON

died at 47. Rf. in Theos., IX, Dec., 1887, p.ix.
Portrait in Adyar Library (Theo. XVIII, 183). Art. re him (Naundorff) in 1st monthly issue of L'Isis moderne, at Paris, 1896, by Jules Bois.
See under Naundorff.

Pasquier - Mouseion
Victoire (les 100 Louis XVII - and - the Fausse
La Crimi-tein Ste. Hier-
poutte,

D'Eschavannes (Louis XVII)
Académicien 2
X
D. 2. 1. Amsterdam
Wimmenum.

Near the above gentleman at the grave of Louis XVII, at about 3 p.m. - August 11th, 1859

which corresponds in writing Vienna near the Louis. A very eccentric. He is a Prof. of medicine - who with not much of nothing else.

L.G.Lindeijer,
Thorbeckelaan 261,
The Hague, Netherlands.

July 4th,1952.

Dear Brother de Zirkoff,

I am very sorry that the answering of your letter of March 8 is greatly in delay. First of all I addressed myself to the Archivist of Delft, who wrote me that he had published a book about Louis XVII recently, and he thought it sufficient to refer to that. I went thereafter to the Royal Library, but the book was lent out and so I had to wait to come in for my turn. I received it a few weeks ago.
So now I can tell you that at Delft, at the Kalverbos (that is the name of a little park, where there are still some tombs more, and apparently there was formerly a cemetery) there is a great horizontal tombstone, surrounded by a iron railing, this stone bearing the following inscription :

26

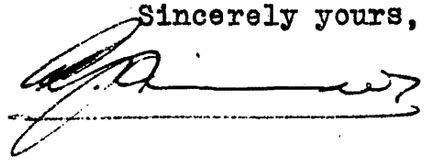
Ici Repose
Louis XVII
Charles Louis Duc de Normandie
Roi de France et de Navarre
Né a ((not à !!)) Versailles le 27 Mars 1785
Décédé à Delft le 10 Août 1845 (indeed forty five)

I have personally convinced myself of the correctness of this, and I have seen the tombstone as well as the inscription with my own eyes. I tried to get a picture postcard of it, but these were only put on the market in former times, as one told me. As I have not a camera of my own it is not possible for me to make a photo of it, but because of the presence of the railing this would seem to

be not a easy job, for the inscription in the lying stone might be illegible.
With this I have answered your question : the mentionned book deals only with Louis XVII himself and I found nothing with regard to his children.
It was a great pleasure to me to be able to render you this little service. If you might wish to have further information I hope you will not hesitate to let me know that !

With brotherly greetings I remain

Sincerely yours,



Les Secrets des Bourbons, Charles Nauroy. Paris: Charavay Frères Éditeurs, 1882, 146 pp. [UCLA - DC 198 N22s]

Says that the child who died at the Temple the 20th of Prairial (June 8th) of year III(1795) was not the real Dauphin, son of Louis XVIth and of Marie Antoinette; that his identity began to be uncertain since January 19, 1794, when the shoemaker Simon departed from the Temple. The substitution was engineered by a certain Monsieur de Frotté, who brought in another child, with a laundry truck, and took out the real one. Date is uncertain. Mme.Simon knew all the details and was in personal touch with the real Dauphin several times in later life. The real Dauphin died in 1872, under the name of La Roche, at Savenay(Loire-Inférieure), France(January 9th, to be exact). He was born at Versailles, March 27, 1785. The whole thing is explained with supporting evidence and documentation, at considerable length.

Apparently, this was the father of H.P.B.'s friend, Prince Adelberth de Bourbon.

BOWEN, CMDR. ROBERT, (R.N.) — Robert, of Cleasby House, Kenmare

Missing manuscripts regarding HPB's teachings.

See Letter from Elsie S.Benjamin to B.de Z., dated May 17, 1956; together with letter to her from Miss M.C.Debenham.

(As well as later 1956 correspondence re same!)

Correspondence is under "Libraries - Research -- Miscellaneous"

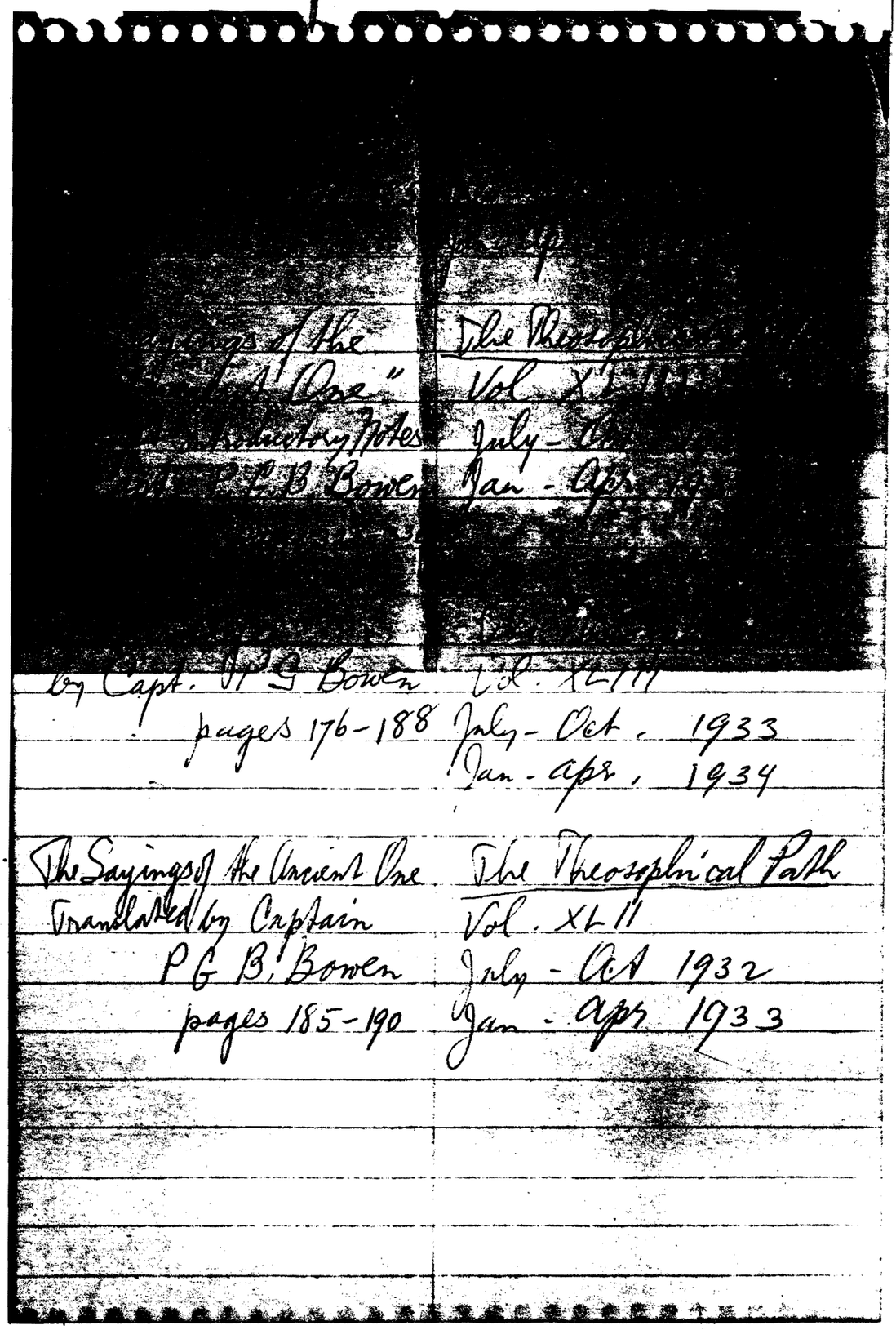
Regarding ~~his~~ the passing, of Captain Gilman Beamish Bowen, younger son and some biogr. data in "The Canadian Theosophist", XXI, September, 1940, pp. 213-14.

(—? — July 30, 1940)

BOWEN, P.G. (Gilman Beamish) - younger son of Rob. Bowen

"The Way Towards Discipleship," The Can. Theos., XV, Feb., 1935.

P.G. = Patrick Gilman Beamish



Sayings of the "Ancient One" Introductory Notes by P. G. B Bowen

The Theosophical Path Vol. XLII July - Dec. 1932 Jan - Apr. 1933

by Capt. P G Bowen pages 176-188

Vol. XLIII July - Oct. 1933 Jan - apr. 1934

The Sayings of the Ancient One Translated by Captain P G B. Bowen pages 185-190

The Theosophical Path Vol. XLII July - Oct 1932 Jan - Apr 1933

BRADLEY, H.DENNIS

Open Letter to the Society for Psychical Research
Pamphlet, 1931

Rf. Carrithers Listing

Brahmachari Bawa (Vishnu Bhikaji Gokhale):

Discussions by the Sea-Side. Bombay: Bombay Tract and Book Society. Printed by Thomas Graham, 1857. Preface by George Boweh. 294 pages.

H.P.B. and Dâmodar refer to him and quote him.

BRAHMAVADIN, THE, Madras, India

BRAUN, OTTO

The Diaries and Letters of Otto Braun. Edited by Julie Vogelstein. Tr. from the German by Ella Winter. Poetry tr. by F.W.Stella Browne. New York: Knopf, 1924.($2.50)

UCLA: German - PT 2603 B738A14 1924
Engl. - PT 2603 B738 A14E

BRIDGE, JOHN RANSOM, F.T.S.

"The Alchemists" - Lucifer, V, December, 1889, pp. 288-297. Some footnotes by H.P.B.

BRIGHAM, CLARENCE S.

History and Bibliography of American Newspapers 1690-1820. Worcester, Mass.: American Antiquarian Society, 1945. 2 vols. -- UCLA Ref. Room

BRINKERMANN, A.

"Die Theosophie des Aristokritos," Rhein Mus. Philol. 51(1896), 273-80.

BRISBANE COURIER, THE

"Extraordinary Discovery", January 11, 1879.

HARDINGE-BRITTEN, Mrs. Emma.

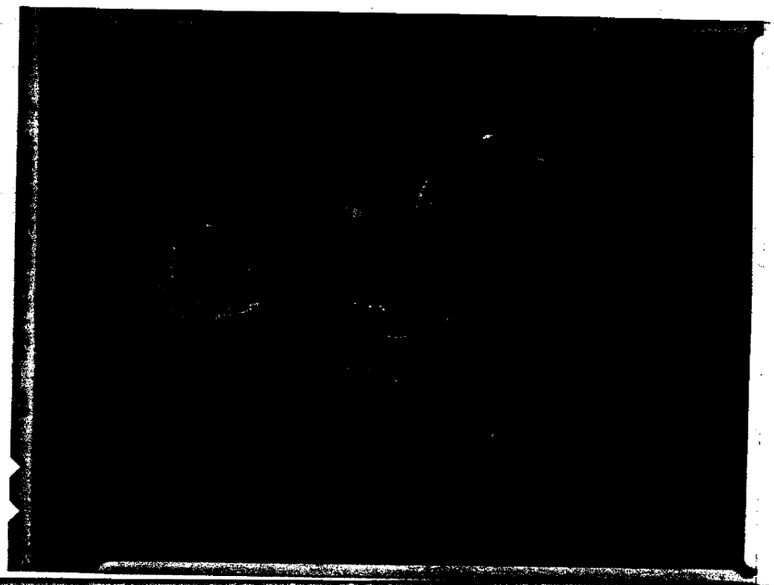
Young Englishwoman who had gone to New York with a theatrical company; had remained in America with her mother; Being strictly evangelical, was much repelled by what she considered the unorthodox views of Spiritualists, and fled in horror from her first seance. In 1856, she was againbbrought in contact with the subject, and received proofs which made it impossible for her to doubt its truth. Soon discovered she was herself a powerful medium; one of the best attested cases in the early history of the Spir. Movement was that in which she received intimation that the mail steamer Pacific had gone down in mid-Atlantic with all aboard; she was threatened with prosecution by the owners of the boat for repeating what had been told her by the returning spirit of oan of the crew. The information proved to be correct, and the vessel was never heard from again. She was an orator, a writer, a traveller. She became anti-Christian; returned to England, 1866, where she wrote her Modern American Spiritualism and Nineteenth Century Miracles.

~~Bauer, Bruno~~ [

Married Dr. Britten in 1870, also a Spiritualist. In 1878, they went together as missionaries for Spir. to Australia and New Zealand; stayed there several years, founding churches and societies. While there, she wrote her Faiths, Facts and Frauds of Religious History. She founded also the journal The Two Worlds in Manchester. Passed on, 1899.

(Hist. of Spir., Arthur Conan Doyle, pp.140-42)

Consult also: René Guénon, L'Erreur Spirite, pp. 20-21, 27.



BRITTEN, Mrs. Emma Hardinge

Art. on Art Magic in Banner of Light, about Dec., 1875.

BRITTEN, MRS. EMMA HARDINGE SM.

Nineteenth Century Miracles, Manchester, 1883. Contains on pp. 296, 441, account about formation of the T.S.

BRITTEN, EMMA HARDINGE

A Reply to Mr. Moncure Conway (1889 ?)

Broad Views, London, May, 1904.

Supposed to have an account by Mabel Collins about how she wrote Light on the Path (mentioned in Theos. Review, XXXIV, June, 1904, p. 376.

Investigated most carefully twice over in the Wheaton T.S.Library, but nothing found there or in nearby issues.

BRONEVSKY

BROOKS, F.T.,

The Theosophical Society and Its Esoteric Bogeydom. Madras, 1913.

Rf. G.M.Williams, POTO

BROOKS, F.T.

Neo-Theosophy Exposed. Madras: 1914.

Rf. G.M.Williams, POTO

BROWN, ELBRIDGE GERRY

BROWN, LAUREN R.,

The Point Loma Theosophical Society: A List of Publications, 1898-1942. Friends of the UCSD Library, Univ. of Calif., San Diego, Calif., La Jolla, Calif., 1977. Unpaged. Illustrated.

BROWN, WILLIAM TOURNAY (1857 - ?)

Biogr. sketch, Collected Writings, Vol.VI, pp. 428-29.

A few add. points in Can. Theo., XII. 231 et seq.

BROWN, W.T. (Wm. Tournay). Source material

Some Experiences in India. W.T.Brown, B.L., F.T.S. Pamphlet. 8.5 " x 4.5 " -- 19 pp.
London: Printed under the authority of the London Lodge of the Theosophical Society.
On the back of the title-page: MacRae & Boyle, Printers, 12 and 14 Catherine St., Strand.

Title-page has: The following Narrative by Mr. W.T. Brown, a Member of the London Lodge of the Theosophical Society, who has recently gone out to India, is published as a contribution to the literature of a subject which has lately excited a good deal of interest in this country.

On File in the Adyar Library.

Date of public. uncertain, but, owing to context, must have been published in 1884.
Reprinted in The Canadian Theosophist, from Beatrice

Hastings' papers. One of her notes says that this was published by Dr. Franz Hartmann and R.Harte, for the London Lodge, etc. (See Can. Theos., Vol. XXVIII, No.4, June 15th, 1947, pp.117-125.)

She gives pencil references on back of her copy thus:
Theos., June 1886. WTB left Germany for USA(Rochester)
Theos., July 1897(Vol.18)[K] HSO and his Character Gauge
Theos., March 1899(Vol.XX) Life of W.T.Brown.[KK]

The latter two should be consulted!

K ODL, II, Ch. IV.
KK p. 324- inter. date!

Source material

BROWN, W.T.

The Theosophical Society: An Explanatory Treatise.
W.T.Brown, B.L., F.T.S.(London.)
Assistant to Colonel Olcott, the President.
India: Printed at the National Press, Madras.

Pamphlet. 8" x 5" -- 14 pp.

No date of publication. Must be after 1883.

On File at the Adyar Library. Back of the title-page there is a handwritten note saying: "prepared for acquaintances in Scotland".

Source material

BROWN, W.T.

My Life, by W.T.Brown.

Pamphlet. 7.8" x 5.2" -- 64 pp.
Printed by D.Lauber, Freiburg, Baden, Germany.
Title-page has: The following pamphlet has been prepared for the writer's acquaintances, especially in Scotland.
No date of publication. Should be approx. fall,1885*

On File at the Adyar Library, where index card bears the incorrect date of 1878. Text, however refers to events in 1885. (See Letter of Miss Katherine A.Beechey, Sec'y to Sidney A.Cook, to me, March 30, 1950.

* Acc. to entry of Dec.11,1885, in HSO's Diaries

Source material

BROWN, W.T.

"Scenes in My Life," a Series publ. in The Post-Express, Rochester, N.Y.; Supplement to August and September,[K] 1886; signed by the psaud. "Carwood Gerald Clarke".

K Aug. 7, 14, 21, 28, and Sept. 4. 13 chapt., 22½ col.; col. 22½ x 4 in. Type: 8pt.

Ref.: Theos., Vol.79, Nov., 1957, p.130. Cuttings preserved in HPB's Scrapbook XXIII, Part III, 1884-87, pp. 540-48, Adyar Archives. [K]

K Post-Express - See Beechey letter, 5 May, 1958! And Jollan to me, Mch. 13'63.

No files listed for 1886 in 1885. Write for microfs. from Adyar

BROWN, W.T.

"The Theosophical Mahatmas", Religio-Philos. Journal, October 16,1886, p.2.

BROWN, W.T.

"Occultism in India", Rel.-Philos. Journal, Jan. 29, 1887, p.2. ~~(cont. on p.6)~~

BROWN, W.T.

"Occultism in India", Rel.-Phil. Journal, Feb.26,1887, p.6.

BROWN, W.T.

"The Mystic's Soul Flight", Rel.-Phil. Journal, March 5, 1887, p.6.

BROWN, W.T.

"Visit to 'The Shakers'", Rel.-Phil. Journal, Sept.17, 1887,

BROWN, W.T.

"Light on the Path", [Reviewed by Brown], Rel.-Phil. Journal, April 28,1888, p.3.

BROWN, W.T.

The Shrine of Koot Hoomi (pamphlet "exposé", ca. 1890)

Rf. Carrithers Listing

BRULOFF

Life of Bruno

CJinar. says this is: Giordano Bruno, His Life, Thought, and Martyrdom, by Wm. Boulting, publ. by Trübner in London, and Dutton, New York. ~~No date.~~ 1916 acc. to DLC.

[1882] 293-94

BM - no
DLC - yes

BRUSILOV, MRS. NADEZHDA VLADIMIROVNA

BUCAREST

BUCHANAN, JOSEPH RODES

A Manual of Psychometry. Publ. by the author, 1885.

Rev. by HSO, Theos., VII, Oct., 1885, pp.83-85.

Buchanan, Joseph Rodes

"Scientific Theosophy," Arena 15(1895-96), 59-66, 425-438.

BUCK, DR. J.D.

The Secret Doctrine of the Ancient Mysteries. Cincinnati, Ohio: Robert Clarke & Co., 1886. Pamphlet. 32 pp.

Rev., The Path, Vol.I, May, 1886, p.55. o-7

biogr. note - Theos., II, 197.
" " Path, VII, 319-20

Indo-American Book Company, Chicago.

J. D. Buck, M. D., A. and A. S. R., 32°



Dr. J. D. Buck, of Cincinnati, so widely known in the several lines of Medicine, Masonry and Philosophic teaching and writing, has become one of the strongest factors in the Extension Work of the School of Natural Science since his meeting with the TK in 1894.

By scholarship and experience and by a rare kindliness of temperament he has a devoted following through all the years of his search for Truth. As Physician, Mason and Student he combines in singular balance those qualities which mark the investigator and discoverer.

During the forty years of his pursuit of knowledge he has carried the open mind which assimilates the truths of all religions and which has enabled him to move forward to still clearer and broader foundations of faith and philosophy.

Not the least of his laborious and useful life are the following works on the subjects of Health, Masonry and Philosophy:

"A Study of Man and the Way to Health."
"Mystic Masonry, or the Symbols of Freemasonry and the Greater Mysteries of Antiquity."
"The Nature and Aims of Theosophy."
"Browning's Paracelsus and Other Essays."
"The Genius of Freemasonry and the Twentieth Century Crusade."
"Constructive Psychology, or the Building of Character by Personal Effort."
"The Lost Word Found."

In addition to these published books Dr. Buck is a constant contributor to the columns of the leading Masonic Magazines and other current publications of the day.

[Page 24]

BUCK, Dr. J.D.

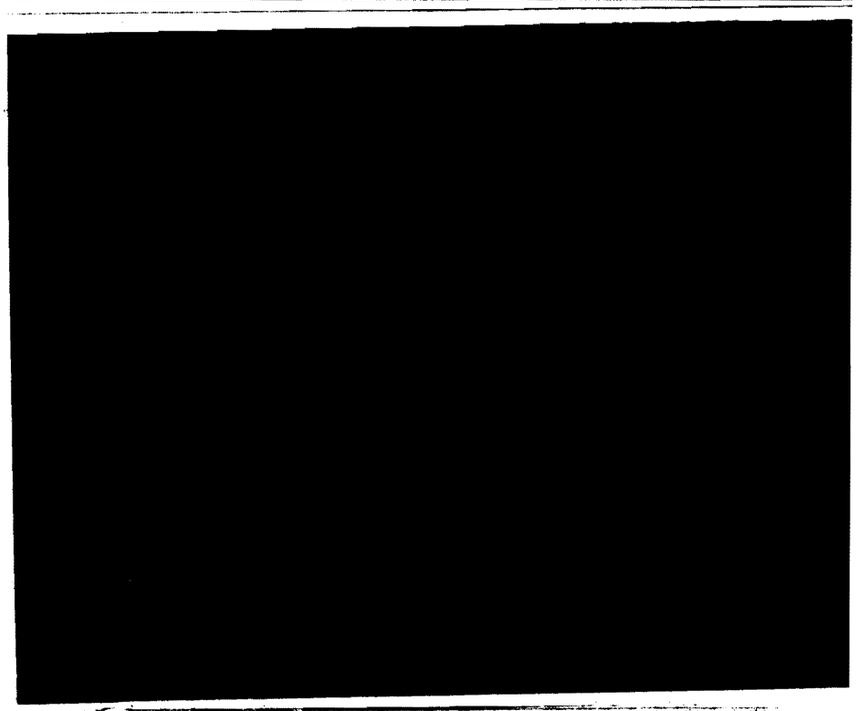
The Nature and Aim of Theosophy . An Essay read before The Cincinnati Literary Club, Jan. 17, 1886. Cincinnati: Press of Robert Clarke & Co., 1886.

Rf.: Theos., VIII, Oct.,1886 (adds)

Pamphlet has a second title-page, it would seem, which runs:

> Theosophy. Psyche Involved in the Cycle of Necessity. Herein is outlined the Method of her Liberation and Return to Her Heavenly Abode.

The same text is published in Buck's Modern World Movements, with a facsimile of a letter from HPB, dated at Würzburg, March 1st[1886], endorsing it very strongly.



BUCK, Dr. J.D.

The Perfected Man is the Anthropomorphic God. Christos.

Pamphlet publ. by the Rochester Brotherhood. No date.

Wesner has this.

BUCK, DR. J.D.

A Study of Man and the Way to Health. Cincinnati, Ohio: Robert Clarke & Co., 1889. 302 pp.

Rev.: in 2 long installments, signed by R.E., in Theos., X, June and July, 1889.

BUCK, JIRAH D.

"Theosophy Historically Considered as Unterlying all Religions and Sacred Scriptures", Lucifer, XIII, Nov., 1893, pp. 189-96. (Read before the Parliament of Religions, 1893.)

BUDDHA -- DATE OF

Puzzles of a reader: Theos., IX, March, 1888, p.377.

BUDDHISM -- Hindu Pariahs

See Theos., ~~XX~~ XIX, 629-30(HSO), and 766-68(HSO)

On Prince F. Uchtomsky, Tibetan Buddhism and Olcott's work. Signed, W.A.E., The Theos., XXXI, Oct., 1900, pp. 54-56.

BUDDHIST (Colombo, Ceylon)

Weekly English paper. Organ of the Ceylon Section of the T.S. Manager: H.Dhammapala, 61, Maliban St., Colombo, Ceylon. *Ed. by C.W. Leadbeater. 7sh. per annum. $1.75*

HPB. mentioned as Contributor

See Lucifer, Apr. 1890, 166

v 1-14 no 11,1888 - N 1907‖?

Luc. III, 33 appears it as supplt. to the semi-weekly Sanitarian

Files: PU (Univ. of Penna.) 1-[12]13

cf. Path, IV, 198.
cf. Theos., IX, 764.

Under date of May 2,1949, the Un. of Pa. reports that no original art. by HPB have been found in the period 1889-1891. Only quotations from her books & the art. "Memory in the Dying" from Lucifer. See corr. with Un. of Pa. on file.

PU - PP - CU -- NN -- ICN -- MB -- MH - DLC

E.A.Wallis Budge

The Gods of the Egyptians

2 Vols.

Dover Publications, Inc., New York 180 Varick St., 10014., 1969. Originally publ. by the Open Court Publ. Company, Chicago, and Methuen & Co., London, 1904. Reprintx includes black-and-white halftone reproductions of the 98 color plates from the limited ed.; six of these are reproduced in full color on an insert attached to the inside back cover of Vol. II of this edition.

$4.50 per Volume

BULLETIN MENSUEL DE LA SOCIÉTÉ SCIENTIFIQUE D'ÉTUDES PSYCHOLOGIQUES (Paris, France)

Secretary-General of the Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, reports on Sept. 19, 1951, that their Library has only a portion of the year 1883, and that La Bibliothèque Sainte Geneviève, Paris, has also portions of 1882 and 1883. He doubts whether the year 1884 can be found in France at all. These items cannot be loaned out, but photostats will be made, if needed.

Letter to Mrs. Stanley filed with Bibl. Nationale

BULLETIN DE LA SOCIÉTÉ SCIENTIFIQUE D'ÉTUDES PSYCHOLOGIQUES (Paris, France)

Contains a lengthy controversy between Theosophists and Spiritists, apparently of the Allan Kardec school. According to A.J.Hamerster ['Leaves from the Archives', The Theosophist, Vol. lvii, No. 7, April, 1936, pp.71-73], a complete set of the relevant papers was pasted at the time in H.P.B.'s Scrapbooks. H.P.B. took part in this controversy. As far as is known, without actually consulting the files of the Bulletin [which to date have not yet been located, outside of the Adyar Archives], the controversy consisted of the following items:

See next Card.

x clippings in ...

BULLETIN -- cont.

February, 1883 -- Translation by Commandant D.A. Courmes of part of the first "Fragments of Occult Truth", by A.O.Hume [The Theosophist, October, 1881], under the heading "Sur la Constitution de l'Homme, la Nature de ce qu'on appelle communément les Esprits et la Médiumnité en général."

This is to be found in Scrapbook

March, 1883 --"Ouverture de la Controverse entre l'Occultisme Théosophique et le Spiritualisme Moderne (Spiritisme)". This consists of an Introduction by the Editor, followed by "Science et Théosophie ou Deux Civilizations en Présence", by Ch. Fauvety, F.T.S.

The writer reminds the reader of the Saint Simonians who since 1831 announced to the world that it was a woman, coming from the Orient, who would unite the Oriental world to the Christian world of the Occident, and who would be the mother of a regenerated Society. To the year 1831, H.P.B. added a marginal note in blue pencil:

BULLETIN -- cont.

Fort drôle. L'année de la naissance de H.P.Blav. àt Ekaterinoslaw!

[Very funny. The year of birth of H.P.Blav. at Ekaterinoslaw!]

This is to be found in Scrapbook XV, p.121.

April, 1883 --"Note Explicative", by Comm. Courmes. This is followed by "Réfutation de l'Occultisme", by Sophie Rosen(Dulaurier), M.de Waroquier, M.Michel de Rosen, and M.Tremeschini. Then followed some closing words by M.Fauvety.

Blue pencil note in H.P.B.'s handwriting following the above items:

This tissue of absurdities and misconstructions was immediately answered by H.P.Blavatsky in the name of the Occult Branch of the Theosophical Society; M.Tremeschini told that it was Très mesquin on his part, being a Theosophist, thus caricature his Society. *

BULLETIN -- cont.

Suppose it will be printed and the "Gotomo of the Treta Yoûga" shown a figment of Tremeschini's brain.

This is to be found in Scrapbook XVI,p.61

May, 1883 -- H.P.Blavatsky's "Rectifications Relatives à la Controverse sus l'Occultisme", in the form of a letter to the Editor of the Bulletin, dated Madras, 17 April, 1883. It looks as if the texte of this letter was published in full.

It is to be found in Scrapbook XVII, pp. 141-142.

June, 1883 --~~H.P.Blavatsky's~~ "Explications Relatives à la Controverse sus l'Occultisme": ~~There is also~~ an Introduction by the Editor, a Lettre from Comm. Courmes, another letter from Madame de Morsier, some excerpts from a letter of H.P.Blavatsky, with "Un Mot de Reponse", by

BULLETIN -- cont.

Ch. Fauvety, and a final note by Sophie Rosen.

These are to be found in Scrapbook XVII, pp. 143-147.

July, 1883 -- Editorial Note "Théosophie et Spiritisme". -- H.P.Blavatsky's "La Réponse des Théosophes", dated Madras, Adyar(Quartier général), May 23, 1883. -- "Aux Théosophes de l'Occultisme", by Ch. Fauvety.

The above is to be found in Scrapbook XVII, pp. 149-171.

August, 1883 -- "Un mot de réponse à la réplique des Occultistes", by M.Tremeschini, followed by a brief letter from Sophie Rosen(Dufaûre).

This is to be found in Scrapbook

BULLETIN -- cont.

September, 1883 -- "Ma Deuxième", by M.Tremeschini.

This is to be found in Scrapbook

October, 1883 -- "Ma Troisième", by M.Tremeschini.

This is to be found in Scrapbook

November, 1883 -- "Ma Quatrième", by M.Tremeschini.

This is to be found in Scrapbook

BULLETIN -- cont.

December, 1883 -- H.P.Blavatsky's "Ma Dernière", dated Adyar, Madras, 17 Oct., 1883. This is followed by a letter from M.Tremeschini to Dr. Fauvety, dated 1st of December, 1883.

This is to be found in Scrapbook XVII, pp. 358-

BULWER-LYTTON

BURENIN, VICTOR Petrovich

Poet and journalist, son of a painter of some repute. Born at Moscow, 1841. Educated at the Moscow architectural college. Devoted his efforts to literature. Has been since 1876 member of the editorial staff of Novoye Vremya, where he wrote weekly crit. sketches.

See Novoye Vremya

BUSNELLI, REV. GIOVANNI(1866-1944)

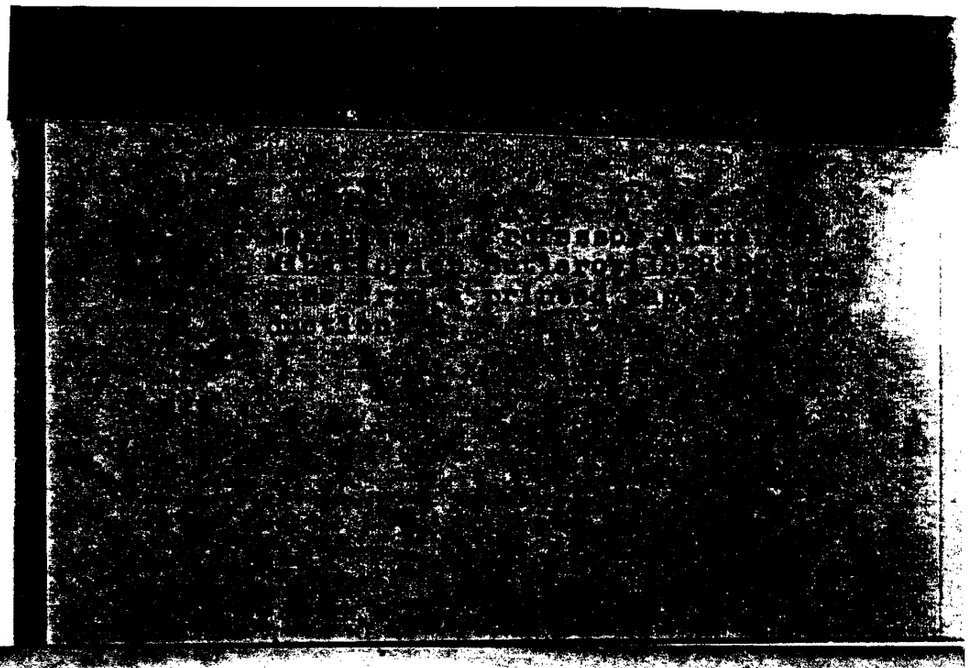
See Blavatskayana, s.v. Busnelli

BUTLEROV, ALEXANDER MIHAYLOVICH

Renowned chemist and well-known public figure. Born at Chistopol', Prov. of Kazan', Aug.25,1828,[x] died in his own estate, Butlerovka,[xx] of the same province, Aug.5, 1886 (old style)

[x] 1826 in Bolshaya Entzyklopedia ; 1828 in Entzykl. Slovar'
[xx] Prov. of Kazan' - Spasskiy uezd / 1828 in all Sov. Encyl.

Portrait from gravure by M.V. Pundal'tzev in Bolshaya Sovyetskaya Entzyklopedia. - 1st ed. - Long biogr.



BUTLEROV (cont.)

Delivered an address at a meeting of Russian men of science, at Odessa, August, 1883, the subject being "The necessity of an investigation of mediumistic phenomena"; more than 500 persons present. Published in Rebus, St.Petersburg, as well as in the Report of the Assembly.

This is the second attempt of the kind, the first having been the address of Prof. Barrett before the British Association, Glasgow, 1876.

DUMAS, FRANÇOIS RIBADEAU

Cagliostro, Paris: B.Arthaud, 1966.

Engl. translation under same title, by Elisabeth Abbott, London: Geo. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., 1967.

Also New York: The Orion Press; pp. 308, no index; illustr.; also his signature.

A very friendly account trying to understand the mysterious character; the first acc. that is written without vindictiveness.

Cagliostro, by W.R.H. Trowbridge. London: Geo. Allen & Unwin Ltd.; New York: Brentanos, 1910; repr. in Saxony, 1926. 307 pp. Ill.: Bertolozzi's engrav.; Seraphinia Fellichiani; Card. de Rohan; Theveneau de Morande. (BF 1598. C277)

Most of what has been written about him is confined to art. in encyclop. and magazines, or to descriptive paras. in works dealing with magic, freemasonry, and the period he lived in. Most of it is based on contemporary ~~manuscript~~ records inspired by envy, hatred, and contempt. Extremely superficial, being merely a repetition of inform. obtained second-hand by compilers apparently too ignorant or too lazy to make their own investigations. "Every book about C. must be a book against him."

The above work has a useful Bibliography of books and documents relating to C.; some printed, some unprinted yet.

Alessandro Cagliostro --

[Lorenza Feliciani] - wife of Giuseppe Balsamo

[redacted]

CAHAGNET, ALPHONSE LOUIS

Biogr.: Theos., VI, Suppl. to June, 1885, p.224.

CAIRO, EGYPT

CAITHNESS, Lady Maria Sinclair de Mariategui

Born at Madrid; twice a widow: the first time of General, Duke of Medina Pomar; the second time, of Lord Barrogill, head of the Sinclair Clan, and 14th Count of Caithness, whom she married in 1872, and who died at New York. After her second widowhood, she became settled in France.

See for above, Albert L.Caillet, I.C., Manuel Bibliographique des Science Psychiques et Occultes, Paris: Lucien Dorbon, librairie, 1912, Vol.I, p.285.

Also see The Theos., XVII, Dec.,1895,pp.183 et seq., for biographical data.

Latter is more correct than is above!

Biogr. Note written up for Vol. VII!

CAITHNESS, MARIE, COUNTESS OF (DUCHESSE DE POMAR)

The Mystery of the Ages contained in the Secret Doctrine of All Religions, London, C.L.H.Wallace, Philanthropic Reform Publisher, Oxford Mansion, W., 1887, 3rd edition. xxxii, 541 pp., front. portrait of the author.

C.O. Wesner has copy!

CALENDAR OR YEAR-BOOK, RUSSIAN

Apparently published for a great many years, but under different titles. In the early days, it was called Mesyatzoslov, later Adres-Kalendar', with the subtitle of "Obshchaya rospis' vseh chinovnih osob v gosudarstve"(General listing of all the Government employees and Officials in the State). It was published by the Imperial Academy of Sciences, between 1772 and 1867; in the years 1868-93 by the Senat, Dept. of Heraldry.

Br.Museum has one for 1777(St.Petersburg).P.P.300.e.7
Also for 1828-29; 1840; 1843(-50); 1851-52, and possibly more, as it says "in progress". All of these are P.P.2458.q.
Helsingfors Univ. Library has one for 1852 and 1870.
Libr. of Congress has: 1849, 61-62, 65-66, 72,75-77,

88, 1907-13, 1915

N.D.Pleshko, Vice-Pres., Russian Histor. and Genealog. Soc. in America, Inc., 140 East 56th St., New York 22, N.Y., has it for 1804,1811,1835(without index) and for 1852,1863,1887, 1894,1915, with index.

Find supplement etc. holdings!

CAMPBELL-PREAD,

In Colin Roderick's book, In Mortal Bondage, p.11, it says that she was born March 27, 1851, and christened by Rev. H.O.Irwin, at Bromerlton, Australia, as Rosa Caroline.

Why does she then appear as Rachal in Encyclopaedias?

She was the ~~x~~daughter of Tomas and Matilda Murray-Prior.

CAMPBELL-PREAD, MRS. RACHEL M.

Soul of Nyria. The Memory of a Past Life in Ancient Rome. In Three Books. With Critical Preface by The Hon. Ralph Shirley. Ill. London: Rider & Co., 1931. 443 pp.

Consult in this conn. Canadian Theos., Vol.XII, Nov., 1931, pp. 269-70, for a review of this book, and espec. Mrs. H.Henderson's brief explanatory Note, in same journal, Jan., 1932, p.347.

Page 24 of the above work, and page 175 of the Mah.Lett. to A.P.Sinnett, both speak of Nonius Asprena, establishing the fact that the "Occultist" taking part in this work, and interested in the disclosures of the "sensitive", is no one else ~~by~~ but Sinnett.

CANDIDATE

Apparently a "little paper" Judge edited and published in New York in 1883.

Mentioned by him in his letter to Olcott, Dec. ?, 1883; see The Theos., Vol. LIII, October, 1931, p.69. Judge says he is sending Olcott No. 4 of this paper.

CANDLER, MRS. IDA GARRISON

Accompanied H.P.B. on her visit to Fontainebleau and Jersey, in 1889. She resided in Brookline, Boston, Mass. Twice went to see HPB in London. Must have died about Spring, 1891.

See Lucifer, Vol.VIII, p.264.

CARACAS, VENEZUELA -- T.S.LODGE - MEMBERS

Obituary of Juan José Benzo; Theos.YQuarterly, Vol. XXII, Jan., 1925, p.288.

CARRIER DOVE, THE (Oakland, Calif.)

Vols. 1-10, Nov. 6, 1884 - June, 1893

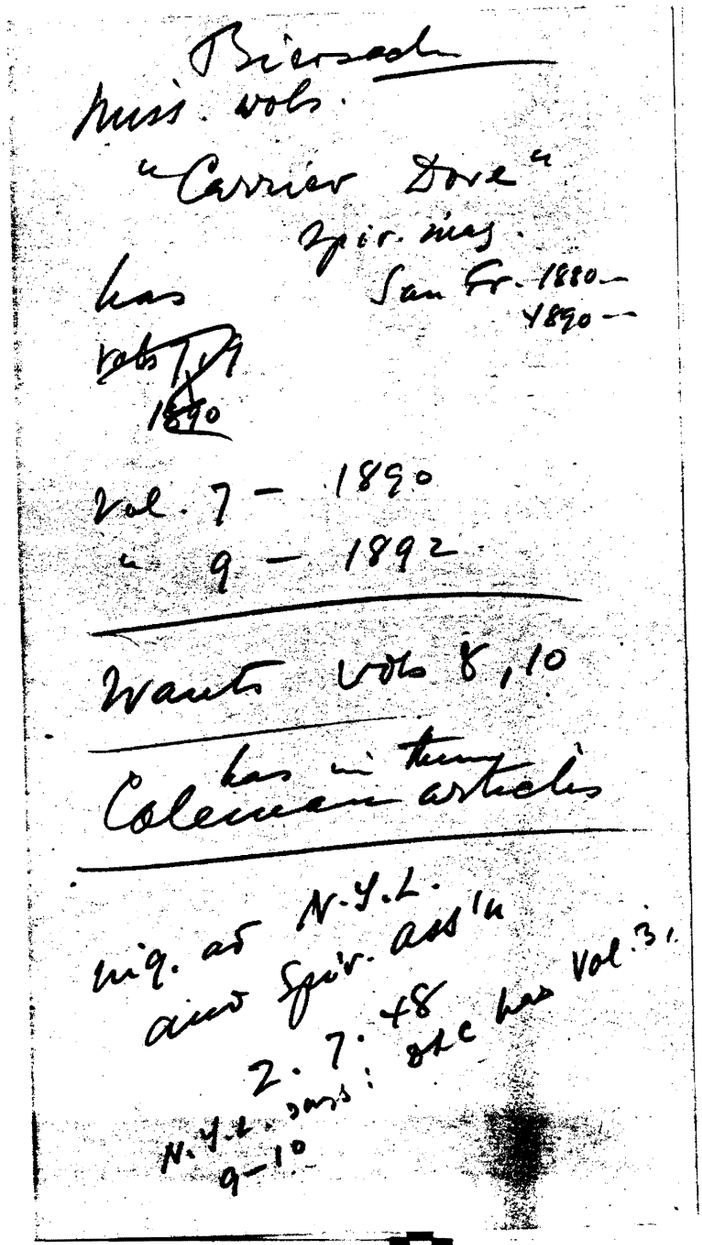
Wanted: Vol.VIII, Jan.-Dec.,1891; series by W.E.Colman entitled "HK vs KH" and-or "Spiritualism and the Wisdom-Religion"

[Ed. Goodman, M.E., Bibl. Harvard!]

File at: Libr. of Congress(DLC) - 3, 9-10
Amer. Antiquarian So-(MWA) - 3, 6
ciety, Worcester, (PU) - 6
Mass.

1930 ref. to G. Williams ... to ... 1880 ?

Rf.: Theos., IX, Oct., 1887, p.67; says it has just changed from monthly to weekly.



CARRITHERS, WALTER, Jr.

"Stock List" -- Writings of H.P.Blavatsky and the Mahatmas -- Works by other authors -- Periodicals and separate articles from periodicals.

This seems to be a list of items in the possession of Carrithers, as of Fall, 1959. Is useful as background for a Blavatsky Bibliography or Blavatsky Cyclopaedia. Should be carefully consulted.

Files at present under Carrithers, in letter file.

CARTER-MAYNARD

CASPARI, M.

CASTRO de

L357 .S6 .O8 for 5

Die Zeitung des
~~Judenth~~
Judenthums.

Berlin new typ 1873.

Ridic. KBR.

When did KBR institution
transform?

Written in Russian
that Castro helped her with
they spoke in Russian together

CATHARS -- ALBIGENSES -- MANICHAEANS

Guirdham, Arthur, The Cathars and Reincarnation. The Theosophical Publ. House, Wheaton, Ill., 1978, 208 pp., Bibliogr., Index.

Moore, R.I., The Origins of European Dissent, New York, St.Martin's Press, 1977, xiv, 322 pp., Bibliogr., Index.

Runciman, S., The Mediaeval Manichee, Cambridge Univ. Press, 1960; bibliogr.

UCLA: BR 253 R87m.

CAUCASUS

Sbornik svedeniy o Kavkazye (Compilation of information concerning the Caucasus). Tiflis.

Union List of Serials lists 1-9, 1871-85||

On file: DLC 1-3 NN 1,5

CAUCASUS. See s.v. BLAVATSKY.

CAVE, GEORGE CAVE, 1st Earl
Uncle of Mollie Griffith.

raphy by him.

CAVE, GEORGE CAVE, 1ST EARL (1856–1928), English lord chancellor, was born in London on Feb. 23, 1856, and educated at Merchant Taylors' school, London, and St. John's college, Oxford. Called to the bar in 1880, he became K.C. in 1904. In 1906 he entered parliament as Conservative member for Kingston. In 1915 he became solicitor-general and was knighted. On the formation of the first Coalition Government, in 1916, he was appointed home secretary. In 1918 he was appointed a lord of appeal in ordinary, and received a viscountcy. He sat more frequently at the privy council than in the House of Lords, often presiding over the judicial committee of the council, where he showed a great mastery of the intricate points of law, especially of those arising out of Indian appeals. Cave was lord chancellor in Baldwin's first and second Administrations of 1922 and 1924. As lord chancellor he displayed the reasonableness, the dignity and learning which had characterized him throughout his long career. But in his second term of office his health suffered and on March 27, 1928, he resigned. Next day his advance to an earldom was announced; he died on the following day. Cave sat on many government enquiries and committees, and received many academic and other honours.

CAVÉ

Fragments. Vol.I. New York: The Quarterly Book Dpt., no date. 100 pp.

Fragments. Vol.II. ditto, 1916. 132 pp.

Fragments, Vol.III. New York; Quarterly Book Department, 1925. 147 pp.

Reviewed: Theos. Quart., XXIII, July, 1925.

Cavé

"Fragments," Theos. Quarterly, XXIX, July,1931, p.11.
On HPB.

CENTRAL ASIA -- FINDINGS, EXCAVATIONS

Dr. M.A.Stein's excav. in Khotan, Theos. Review, XXIX, Sept., 1901, pp.6-8. - Also: XXVIII, 563-64; 102;

Sven Hedin's trip and work in the Takla-Makan Desert, Lucifer, XIX, 266-67.

Sven Hedin on disc. in Khotan, Gobi Desert, etc., Theos. Review, XXIII, 388-391.

CHAÎNE MAGNÉTIQUE, LA

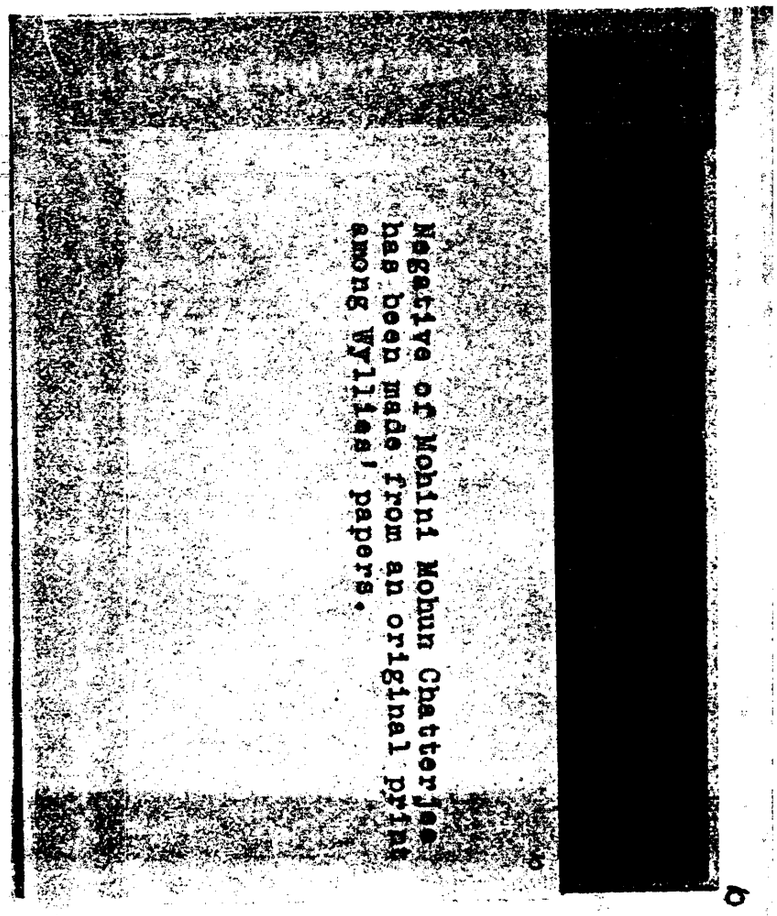
French monthly.

Organ of the Magnetic Societies of France

CHAKRAVARTI, K. Gyanendra Nath (1861-1936)

Photograph in: Borderland, April, 1895, in Lane-Fox's and Maitland's articles.

Obituary notice, but with very little data, in "The Canadian Theos.", Vol. XVII, Dec., 1936, pp. 323-24. Gives, however, bibliographical data about sources where the story of his daughter -- allegedly re-incarnated H.P.B. -- is treated of.



CHALLENGE, THE

London: 1-17, May 1914 - S 22,1922; DLC

CHANDRA CUSHO

A high chela of K.H., about whom very little is known. See under BAWAJI in this Card Index.

In 1882, a chela, R.Keshava Pillai of Nellore in South India, was travelling between Allahabad and Moghal Sarai alone in his compartment. While the train was in motion a letter in the blue handwriting of K.H. dropped in the compartment (Letter No.64 in Letters from the Masters of Wisdom, Second Series). The letter instructed him to change into the dress of a Buddhist Tibetan monk, with yellow robe and cap, and proceed at once to Darjeeling, calling himself Bavajee Chunder Cusho. A letter from the Master to him under this name would be awaiting him at the post office with instructions. He was there to meet "Deb", Dharbagiri Nath. Both were then to go to Simla to Mr. Sinnett.

CHANNEL

CHAPMAN, CHARLES

"Mrs. Besant's Doubt and her Interview with Dr.Pusey," Chr. Lit. Vol.V(1891-2), pp.385-91.

also: Think, I(1892), pp.29-38.

CHATTERJI, ~~MMMMXXMM~~ MOHINI MOHUN

The photo back of this page appears in the Golden Book of the T.S.

Another print of it, apparently an original print, is in the Wyllie Collection; this negative and print are from that copy.



S/S p.57 #18 1.35/16

Negative of Mohini Mohun Chatterjee has been made from an original print among Wyllies' papers.

CHATTERJI, MOHINI MOHUN and ARTHUR GEBHARD

A Few Words on the Theosophical Organization.

This statement,⊗ in Mohini's handwriting, exists in the Adyar Archives, and is dated Sept. 23,1886. It was published in 1931, in a booklet together with HPB's Original Programme of The Theosophical Society, which is an answer thereto, and the Preliminary Memorandum of the Esoteric Section, with an Introd. by C.Jinarâjadâsa(Theosophical Publ. House, Adyar, Madras, India).

There is no indication that HPB's Reply or the original statement of Mohini and Gebhard had ever been published or otherwise circulated at the time when penned.

× with HPB's marginalia!

he was relative to Debendra Nath Tagore - Theos. IV, Suppl. Dec '82, p. 8.

CHATTERJI, MOHINI MOHUN and LAURA LANGFORD HOLLOWAY

Five Years of Theosophy.* London: Reeves and Turner, 196 Strand, W.C., 1885. 575 pp. Index.

Publ. somewhat before October, 1885 (H.P.B.'s Letters to A.P.Sinnett, p.134).

Very brief notice about it in The Theos., VII, Nov., 1885, p.151

* Sub-title: Mystical, Philosophical, Theosophical, Historical and Scientific Essays Selected from "The Theosophist".

2nd ed., rev., 1894.

CHATTERJI, MOHINI MOHUN and HOLLOWAY, LAURA C.(Langford)

Man: Fragments of Forgotten History. By Two Chelas in The Theosophical Society. London: Reeves and Turner, 1884. viii, 165 (~~1887~~ 1885 !)

Second ed., 1887; 3rd ed., 1893.(same publ.)

CHATTERJI, M.M.

Bhagavad-Gita; or the Lord's Lay. Boston: Ticknor & Co., 1887. $2.00.

Rev.: Path, II, Jan., 1888, p.318. Says it was written in Boston, where he was after leaving London.

CHAVCHAVADZE, PRINCES

Family Album

Paul Chavchavadze

PS 3505 C396A2 1949

Boston Houghton Mifflin Co 1949

Drawings by Akajalov

237 pp ill

CHELA, A HINDU

"Gurus and Chelas", Lucifer, XII, May, 1893, p. 210.

CHELISHCHEV(FF)

Old Russian Nobility Family, originated from Wilhelm of Lüneburg, and which is mentioned in Russia as early as 1237. [Geneal. in Rummel and Golubtzov, Rodosl. sbornik russk. dvor. familiy, vol. II.]

H.P.B. mentions them as being at Nice, France(in Ltrs. to Sinnett, p. 83).

CHESNEY, SIR GEORGE TOMKYNS -- 1830-1895

OVER!

The Battle of Dorking; with an introduction by G.H. Powell. London: G.Richards ltd., 1914. xvi, 17-95. First published in Blackwood's Magazine, May, 1871. DLC

The Fall of England? The Battle of Dorking: reminiscences of a volunteer. By a contributor to "Blackwood". New York: G.P.Putnam & Sons, 1871. Reprinted from Blackwoods Magazine, May, 1871. Published also as: The German Conquest of England in 1875, and battle of Dorking.

DLC

Col. Chesney is mentioned by HPB as a member of the TS, and as initiated into the Society at Simla [See HPB Speaks, Vol.II, p. 94].

Che-Yew-Tsang

Some Modern Failings. London: T.P.S., New York and Madras, 1894. 24 pages.

Printed at The H.P.B.Press, London. Reprinted from Lucifer, Oct. and Dec., 1893.

CHICAGO POST, THE

"The Alpha Letters", June 4, 1878.

(Was this written by Belle Mitchell ?)

WAC. wants

daily: S 4 1865 - Aug. 1878‖
File at: IC(Chic. Publ. Libr.) Ja-Je 1878
ICHi(Township Free Publ. Libr., Chillicothe, Ill.) F 14-15-17 -- Jl 1 1878

CHICAGO TRIBUNE , THE

Files in: ICHi - Chicago Historical Society:
J1 1851 - [66-67] - 1913

ICN - Newberry Library, Chicago, Ill.:
[1861-66; 68-69]+

✓ICU - Univ. of Chicago: 1876-91.
rec'd corr. 6.2.58

We need year 1888: HPB says in Light, London, Vol. IX, No.437, p.241, May 18,1889, that Tribune published "last year" a forged letter purporting to come from K.H., including a facsimile of a seal on a ring she had worn for over 15 years. (Ver!)

Item desired proved to be: "A Line from Koot Ho[redacted]" unsigned brief art., with facsimile of a letter presumably from K.H.(but not very definitely like his handwriting!), and a seal with interlaced triangle and the Sanskrit word Sat under it.

This was publ. in The Chicago Tribune, Sat., May 5, 1888.

Have photostat now from Univ. of Chicago.

CHILD, Dr.

CHINA

See: Sibbald, A.T.

CHITTENDEN, VERMONT

CHRISTIANITY

Books(old now!) critically examining its foundation from the liberal or freethinkers' viewpoint. Listed in The Theos., XI, Nov., 1889, pp. 126 ff.

See: S.E.G.; A.M.Glass;

Clark, Robert A.,

"Psychiatry

"Theosophical Occultism in Mental Hygiene," in Psychiatry, August, 1944 [UCLA] — Vol. VII, No.3
Rf. C.M. Williams, PoTo.

Unimportant. Argument is untenable. Most unscientific approach to the whole subject. No real indictment of Theosophy as such, however.

CLAIR, George St.

"Gerald Massey as Egyptologist", Theos. Rev., XLI, Feb., 1908, pp. 511-20; XLII, March, 1908, pp. 43-52.

"Adam's Two Wives", ditto, XXXVII, Oct., 1905, pp. 123-28.

CLEATHER, ALICE LEIGHTON (1854-1938)

Biogr. sketch, Can.Theos., XIX, June, 1938, pp. 111-13.

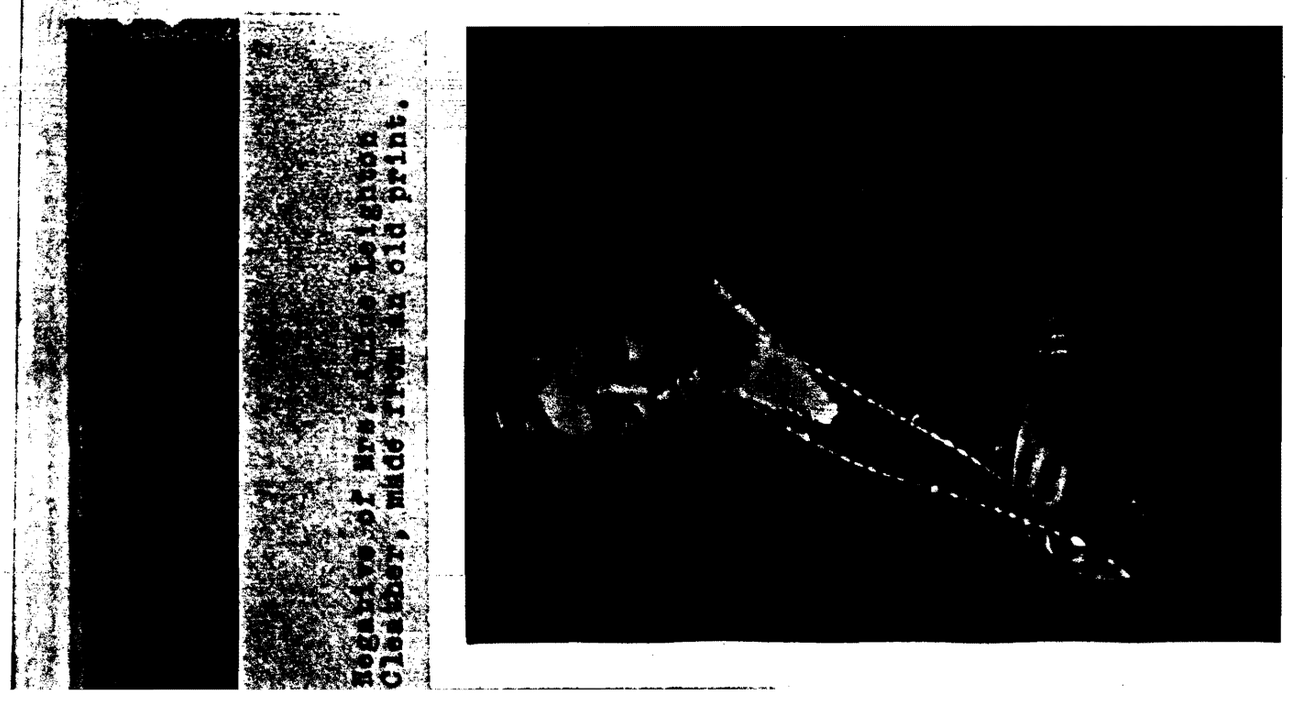
May 4, 1938
-84
1854

The Occult Review, Vol.65, July, 1938, pp. 167-68.
The Theos. Forum, Vol.XIII, Aug., 1938, pp.131-32.
The Maha-Bodhi, Vol.46, June, 1938, pp. 281-83.
Buddhism in England, Vol.13, July-Aug., 1938, p.35.

Can. Theos., XVII, April, 1936, pp. 38-42, two portraits. (By H.Henderson).

Graham Cleather
(SWINHOE)
Mr + Mrs Swinhoe.
63/1 Theatre Rd
Calcutta. 17.

Hildyard wrote them re Cleather's effects, will, etc., but got no reply — that was about 1957-58.



CLEATHER, ALICE LEIGHTON SM

"Theosophy in Western Lands", which are really Letters from London concerning events and doings at the London Hdqrts. of the T.S., other British T.S. events and activities, and a considerable number of book and article reviews from current magazines and newspapers, indicative of growing interest in Theosophy and of widening and broadening views regarding matters occult and mystical. These letters have the quality of being "source material" and are historically important.
They began to run in The Theosophist, Vol. XI, March, 1890, and continued thru Vol.XVI, August, 1895, other signatures appearing later for the same sort of material.

CLEATHER, ALICE LEIGHTON

Mention of her and her doings in:

The Theos. Forum, New Series; April, 1896, p. 186;
Vol. 2, December, 1896, p. 141;
February, 1897, p. 157;
March, 1897, p. 174;
" 3, June, 1897, p. 27; p. 28;

These are passages and data which show her attitude before it changed away from the TS.

COATES, C.C. ✓

Some Less-Known Chapters in the Life of A.E.(George Russell. Being the substance of a lecture delivered at Belfast, November, 1936. Dublin: Printed Privately,1939. 11 pp. of text; cover.

✓

Coats, John B.S.

The Last Quarter of the Century. Convention Lecture, Varanasi, 1974. T.P.H. Adyar, 1975, 33 pp

COBB, JOHN STORER SM ✓ photostat

"Mr. Felt and The Theosophical Society", The Spiritualist, London, Feb. 22, 1878, p. 89.
Scrapbook, II, 118.
" III, 99 also, it seems! (Wrongly attr. to Mahoney)

Got: 4.16.57

Not important on the whole. Dated from London, Feb.15,1878, showing he had gone to England by then. Says, curiously enough, that G.H.Felt delivered one of his lecture twice, to the disappointment of the audience; it does not say whether this was lecture 1st and 2nd, or some later ones.

COHEN, GENERAL

COLBY

COLEMAN, W.E.

Remarks of Judge on, The Path, III, p.260.

COLEMAN, W.EMMETT

Articles in the Religio-Philosophical Journal of Chicago, Ill.
Titles uncertain; dates only approximate, but fairly correct.

1875 -- Feb.27: possibly Philadelphia Dpt.; Childs editing ?- none found!
1878 -- Feb.16;* April 28; possibly others in March & April; May 11 **
1889 -- Jan.10, 20, 27; Feb. 3; August 10 to Sept.7 17.24.31

Consult files in the Newberry Library, Chicago, Ill.

Pearl Kr. looks over!

* Found: "Sclavonic Theosophy vs. American Spiritualism" (p.8) - reply to HPB's of Jan. 26'78. (Xerox on hand)
** "The True character of Paracelsus" (p.2)

COLEMAN, W.EMMETT

Series of articles by him in The Golden Way, between April and October, 1891.

No such journal in the Union List of Serials

COLEMAN, W.EMMETT

Series by him possibly entitled "HK vs. KH", and-or "Spiritualism and the Wisdom-Religion", in The Carrier Dove, Vol.VIII, Jan. to Dec., 1891;* and Vol. IX.+

As seen under name of Journal, files are broken in all holdings known in USA.

See next card!

* Most likely as late as May-June, 1892, as HPB says in Diaries, entry of July 21, '92, that Carrier Dove arrives with Coleman's maliciously told story about marriage to Betanelly.

COLEMAN, W.EMMETT

"Theosophy," Letter to the Editor, Religio-Philos. Jnl., Feb. 10, 1894, p.600.

Rec'd Jan. 28,1958

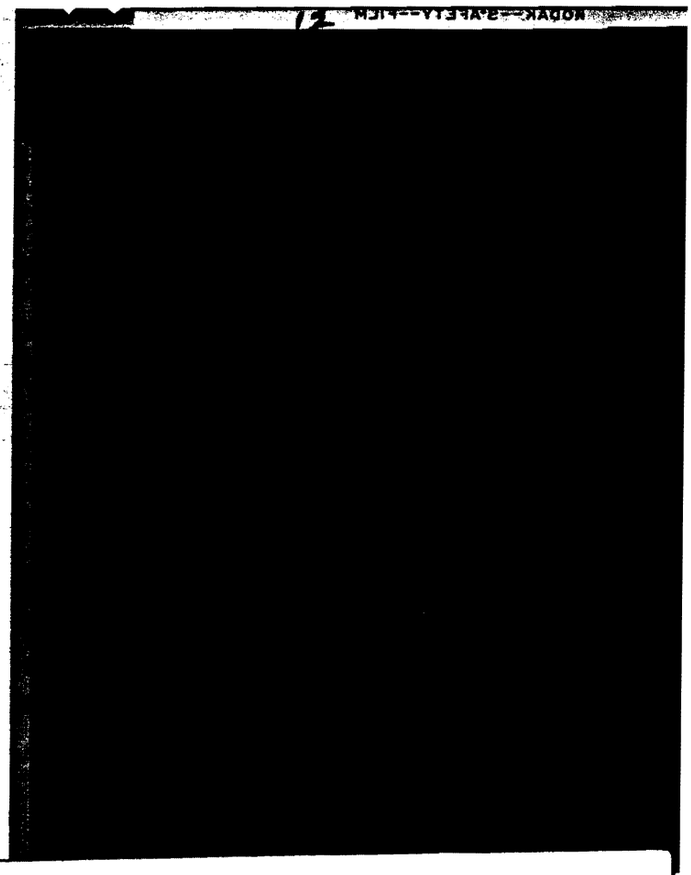
COLEMAN, W.EMMETT

"D.D.Home and Mediums," Religio-Philos. Journal, Feb. 16, 1895 (New Ser., Vol.V, No.39).

Rec'd Jan. 28,1958

COLLINS, MABEL

Comprehensive biogr. sketch to be incl. in Vol.VIII of Coll. Writings. -done!



Negative of Mabel Collins made from a printed page reproduction

COLLINS, MABEL

The Idyll of the White Lotus

Account as to how written is, among other places, in K.D.Khandalvala's acc. of HPB, etc., in Theos., Vol.L, June, 1929, pp.320-21.

Also in The Story of Sensa, pp.2 et seq.

COLLINS, MABEL

Light on the Path. London: Reeves & Turner, 196, S Strand, 1885 (early part). The subtitle is; A Treatise Written for the personal use of those who are ignorant of the Eastern Wisdom, and who desire to enter within its influence.

Written down by M.C., Fellow of The Theosophical Society.

This early ed. contains only the 21 rules of Part I and the 21 rules of Part II, and the essay on Karma. 31 pages in all.

See Vol. VIII of the Coll. Writ. of HPB, pp. 427 ff. for detailed data.

Theos. Review, XXXIV, June, 1904, pp. 376-77, a note signed by A.B. states that Sinnett's magazine, Broad Views, May 1904, has an explanation by M.C. as to how the above book was written. So far, this item has not been located.

COLLINS, MABEL

Luz en el Sendero. Apparently issued by the Estudios Teosóficos, which was a journal issued in Spain prior to Sophia. Includes the Notes and Karma.

COLLINS, MABEL -- Translations

Statement is made in The Theosophical Review, London, Vol. XXXVI, August, 1905, p. 561, to the effect that the Tolstoi Publishing Society published in November [1904 ?] a transl. of Light on the Path and Karma made by Madame Pissareff.

COLLINS, MABEL

Through the Gates of Gold: A Fragment of Thought. London: Ward and Downey, 1887. Boston: Roberts & Co., 1887. .50 ¢

2nd ed., London: ibid., 1887. - Has unip. Preface!
152 pp.

Rev.(unsigned): The Theos., Vol.VIII, June, 1887, pp. 576-79.
" The Path, Vol.I, March, 1887, pp.372-77; prob. by Judge.

COLLINS, MABEL

Morial the Mahatma. New York: Lovell, Gestefeld & Co., Cop. 1892 by U.S.Book Co. 270 pp.

[COLLINS, MABEL]

The Mahatma: a Tale of Modern Theosophy, London; Downey, 1895 (publ. anonymously).
Hostile

Hidria Libr - Univ. Lond.

COLLINS, MABEL

The Story of Sensa. An Interpretation of The Idyll of the White Lotus. A Threefold Narrative: 1. A Story of Black Magic in Ancient Egypt. 2. The Initiations of an Egyptian Hierophant. 3. The Tragedy and Apotheosis of the Human Soul.
New York: John W.Lovell, 1913. 95 pp.

COLLINS, MABEL

The Threshold of Life. 16-page pamphlet, without cover. No date of issue, but mentions The Crucible publ. 1914.

COLLINS, MABEL

The Locked Room. A True Story of Experiences in Spiritualism, London, 1920.

In Harry Price Library, Univ. of London.

COLLINS, MABEL

"The Blossom and the Fruit". Originally a serial story running through the pages of Lucifer. Started in Vol.I, September 15, 1887, the very first issue of the journal. Last installment was in August, 1888(Vol.II). In July, 1888, however, H.P.B. had to step in and give this story another bent, as Mabel Collins was leading up to a wrong denouement. H.P.B.'s signature does not appear; she has instead: Mabel Collins and --- ---.

This story was published in book form by John W.Lovell Company, New York, 1889. 290 pp. There seem to be two impressions of it; at least it appears that way. One has a page before the title-page, on which is printed the brief Prefatory Note which Mabel Collins opened her story with in the first installment of it in Lucifer; she speaks of herself as mere scribe and editor for the story and not the actual author. This is signed in the book-form of the story by herself and --- ---, and the wording is changed to "we" instead of "I".
The other impression does not have this Note at all.

COLLINS, MABEL and MAUD HOFFMAN

Sensa. A Mystery Play in Three Acts adapted from The Idyll of the White Lotus. Covina, Calif.: Theos. Univ. Press, 1950. 53 pp.

The Theos., XXXV, Aug., 1914, p. 599: "It is thought that a guarantee fund of 1,000 pounds sterling will be required to put properly on the stage the play of Sensa, dramatised by 'Mabel Collins' and Maud Hoffman from the exquisite Idyll of the White Lotus..."

COLLINS, WILKIE

His novel "Two Destinies" and precipitations. Writes to Olcott, Theos., X, Dec., 1888, p.xxx.

COLONIAL GAZETTE AND STAR OF INDIA, THE

COLVILLE, W.J.

Studies in Theosophy: Historical and Practical. A Manual for the People. Boston: Colby & Rich, Publish., 1891.

Rev. Path, V, Jan., 1891, pp. 323-24.

COMING DAY, THE (Luc. XI, 527)

COMMODORE

COMPTON, Mrs. Eliz.J.

Medium

"Concerning Theosophy," Outlook 48(1893),664.

CONGER, MARGARET

Combined Chronology for Use with The Mahatma Letters to A.P.Sinnett and The Letters of H.P.Blavatsky to A.P.Sinnett. Publ. by the Author. Washington, D.C.: 1939. Copyright by her.

Pamphlet, 19 pp., 8vo.

CONSTANTINOPLE

COOK, KENINGALE (M.A., LL.D.)

The Fathers of Jesus. London: Kegan Paul, 1886.

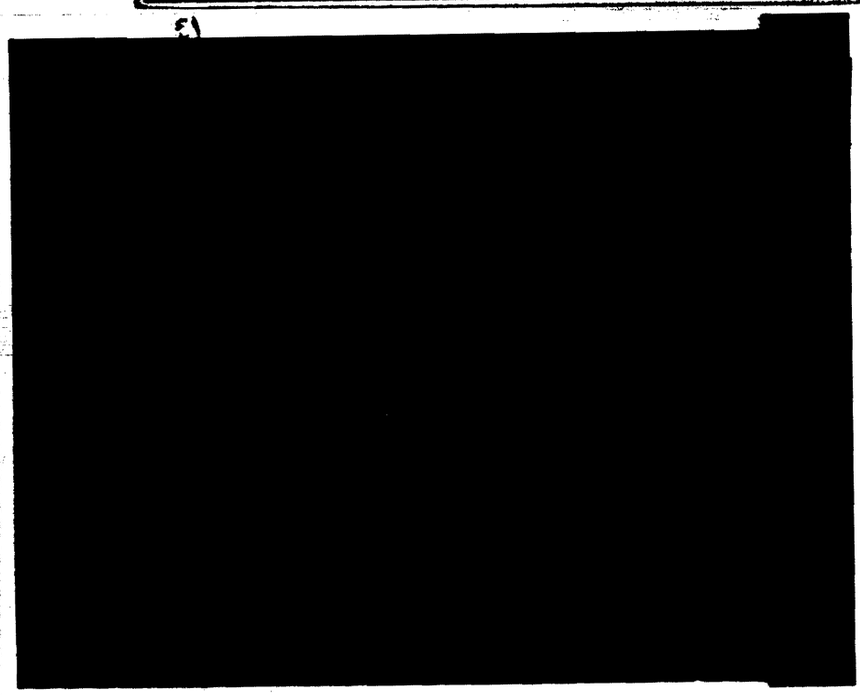
Rev.: Theos., VIII, May, 1887, pp.520-21.

COOPER-OAKLEY, A.J. SM

Obituary by HSO, Theos., XX, Suppl. to May, 1899, pp. xxxvii-xxxviii.

Notice, Theos., X, Suppl. June, 1889, p. ci





COOPER-OAKLEY, ISABEL

"Some Conservative Aspects of Theosophy", Lucifer, VII, Sept., 1890, pp. 62-65.

COOPER-OAKLEY, Mrs. I.

Traces of a Hidden Tradition in Masonry and Mediaeval Mysticism. London: Theos. Publ. Soc., 1900. 192 pp. (orig. in Theo. Review, Vols. XXII-XXV).

Ref.: Theos., XXI, May, 1900 (advert.)
Rev.: Theos. Review, XXVI, May, 1900, pp.282-83, by Mead.

Repr. by TPH London, 1977 as "Masonry and Medieval Mysticism: Traces of a Hidden Tradition.

Introduction; Towards the Hidden Sources of Masonry; The Traditions of the Knights Templars Revived in Masonry; The Troubadours; The Heavenly Kingdom of the Holy Grail.

Copious bibliogr. footnotes, in several languages.

COOPER-OAKLEY, ISABEL

Mystical Traditions. Milan, Italy: Libreria Editrice del Dr. G.Sulli-Rao, 1909. 296 pp. Vol. I of the Publications of the Intern'l Committee for Research into Mystical Traditions. (Also: Ars Regia; Milano, 1909)

I - Forms and Presentments
II - Secret Writings
Copious Notes at end of Vol., and General Bibliogr.

COOPER-OAKLEY, ISABEL

The Comte de St.Germain. Milan, Italy: "Ars Regia", Casa Editrice del Dott. G.Sulli-Rao, 1912. 284 pp. Ill. Foreword by Annie Besant.

[Has 2 add. chapters and Appendices not in ed. of 1898]

International Committee for Research into Mystical Tradition - V.

Also* London, Theos. Publ. House, 1912. 247 pp.

Originally published serially in The Theosophical Review, Vol. XXI, November, 1897 -- Vol. XXIII, Nov., 1898.

COOPER-OAKLEY, Mrs. Isabel

Handwritten letter from her to Mrs. Sarah D.Cape, dated from London, March 6, 1884.

Original in Wheaton T.S.Archives. Rec'd Jan.,1980

Filed in Folder of Theos. Miscellanies

COPÁN, PERU

CORSON, CAROLINE ROLLINS

Authoress. Born in France; ed. in France and Germany. Married Prof. Hiram Corson(q.v.). Has written valuable articles on Faust, Machiavelli, Victor Hugo, etc., besides transl. and other liter. contributions. Transl. Paul Janet's Elements of Morals, 1884. [Who's Who in America, 1901-02.]

CORSON, PROF. HIRAM

Biographical account, with portrait, in Cornell University: A History, by Waterman Thomas Hewett. New York: University Publ. Society, 1905. 2 vols.

Account is on pp. 36-47.

Rec'd photostat 2.17.58 + real negative of portrait.



CORSON, PROF. HIRAM

"The Theosophical Society and Its President's Inaugural Address", The Banner of Light, Boston, dated Dec.26,® 1875. Written from Ithaca, N.Y.

Scrapbook, I, 90

® Banner was not publ. on Sundays! Dec. 25 was observed at Harvard, but nothing there! Is this Banner?

Inquire of Beckley - have seen hers of 4 Jan. '60 - Olcott's reply to hers is dated Jan. 17, 1876.

CORYN, HERBERT A.W. -- M.D., M.R.C.S.(England)

born 1864

son of a physician; studied medicine, becoming member of the Royal College of Surgeons, London. Associated with his father for many years in the practice of medicine in London.

Rendered excellent service at the old Theosophical Headquarters, 144 Madison Ave., New York. Was one of the pioneer members of the T.S., having joined it during HPB's days in London.

Served as physician in Cuba, during Katherine Tingley's relief expedition after the Spanish-American war.

Came to Point Loma shortly after 1900; served there as a physician, and also was Editor of The New Way magazine, publ. for prisons, hospitals, etc. Was Cabinet Officer and a Mason.

Passed away November 7, 1928, at the Burlingame Hospital, San Diego, of complications following pneumonia. Was unmarried.

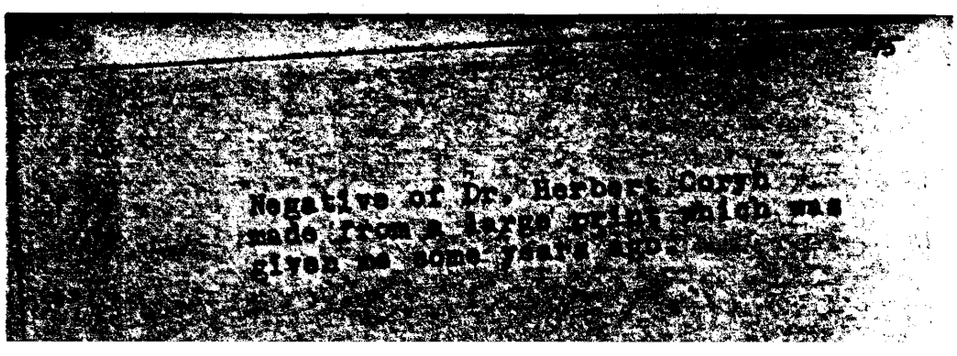
[The Theos.Path, Vol.XXXIV, Jan.,1928, p.89]

Excerpt from K.T.'s words at the memorial service for Coryn(same source):

"...I saw him this afternoon as I came into the Temple, only for a moment. Of course this is all visualized from my mind, not a materialization or anything of that kind. But I saw him like a youth of nineteen standing and looking with an air of absolute surety and familiarity with h his surroundings, that he might be here and leave his thoughts with us, so that the unity that has existed among us for so many years would be still greater.....

"There was something in his face as I saw it, that will stay with me forever -- a smile that was joyous, grand, inspired. The whole body was radiant with the fullness and the beauty and the charm of his youth-life. The glance of the eyes told of that which he saw -- something far beyond anything he had ever dreamed of in this life -- a glorification of the soul of man!..."





Negative of Dr. Herbert Coryn, made from a large print which was given me some years ago

CORYN, DR.HERBERT (Pres. of Brixton Lodge, England)

Article on "Colour Cure" in The Hearald of Health. Cf. Theos., XII, July, 1891, p.628.

CORYN, SIDNEY G.P.

The Faith of Ancient Egypt. New York: The Theos. Publ. Co., 1913.

COSMOPOLITAN, New York

v1-78 no 3, Mr.1886 -- Mr 1925

Files: NN
CU 2-59

COUES, ELLIOTT

Biogr. data: Theos., IX, 621 (1842-99)

COUES, ELLIOTT

Kuthumi. The True and Complete Economy of Human Life. The Biogen Series, No.5, a New ed., Boston: Estes & Lauriat, 1886.

✓

COUES, ELLIOTT

Letter from him to W.Q.Judge, Feb. 17, 1886.

Seems to be a copy in the hand of Gen. Doubleday.

About the New York T.S. and about a large number of Fellows of the TS.

Important!

Filed in T.S. Miscell.

COUES, ELLIOTT

"Peace with Honor" or "A Scientific Frontier", unsigned and prob. by Judge, The Path, Vol.IV, July,1889, pp. 115-16.

COULOMB, ~~MME~~ EMMA

spoke Italian: Theos., III, 252

[redacted]

[redacted] London, [redacted]

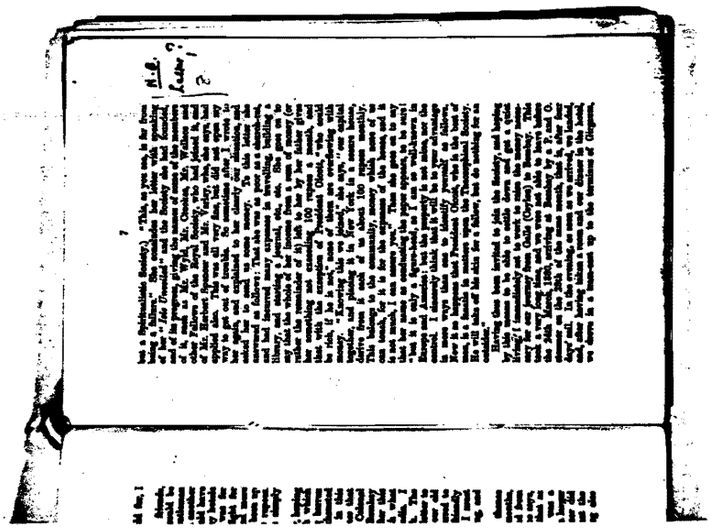
[redacted] is this the same as her Some Account, [redacted]

[redacted] in Harry Price Library, Univ. of London

Behind this card are prints from a microfilm I have of Emma Coulomb's booklet "My Association, etc." with pen-and-ink notations in both the handwriting of HPB and someone else.

To include them in the CW does not seem to be an easy task, as the scribbled notes and comments may not be understood without Coulomb's own text to which they refer; and to publish that text would take too much space.

50 photos



COURMES, DOMINIQUE ALBERT

Commandant of the French Navy. Born in Rouen, Aug.4, 1843; entered his country's service at the age of 17, and fought her battles for 35 years, retiring in 1896, at the age of 53, captain of a ship. Decorated with the Légion d'Honneur.

Studied Spiritualism both theoretically and practically, and it was in the Revue Spirite, during 1877 and '78, that he published the first message of Theosophy in France, for in 1876 he had met KRB with some of the first writings of HPB. During the struggle of the Commune in the streets of Paris, Courmes, then a naval lieutenant, had saved from destruction the spiritualistic records and a statue of Allan Kardec.

In 1879 he was shipwrecked on the coasts of South America and was invalided home to Toulon, where he lay sick in the Naval hospital, and was cared for by the young Dr. Pascal, the resident doctor, and formed with him the tie which made them fellow-workers in the Theos. Cause. In 1880 Courmes joined the TS, and in that same year translated HSO's Buddhist Catechism; when, later, he visited Ceylon, the High Priest thanked him for having helped to spread in the West what he called this simple but accurate exposition of a great religion.In 1884, Courmes welcomed the Founders (withw whom he had corresponded since 1876) at Marseilles, and spent some days with them. Two years later he had the joy of leading Dr. Pascal into Theosophy.

He saw HPB shortly before her passing in 1891, when he promised her that he would translate the SD into French, a great task since achieved. Le Lotus Bleu was at this time edited by Monsieur Arthur Arnould; when the latter died, 1896, there was no one to take his place, and it is this which decided Courmes to retire from the Navy, and give his life to Theosophy. He took up the Editorship of the journal, and issued a useful Questionnaire Théosophique Élementaire, transl. into English and Spanish but now out of print. It was in Le Lotus Bleu that appeared the transl. of the SD, completed in 1910. He also transl.

COURMES (cont.)

many articles of HPB, CWL, AB., working indefatigmably. When Dr. Pascal came to Paris as General Sec'y, he had the aid of his much-loved friend, and the two toiled side by side.

Until the Section was formed in 1900, Capt. Courmes organized the Paris work, but then proposed Dr. Pascal as the first Gen.-Sec'y. He also organized the first Intern'l Theos. Congress in Paris in this same year, an initiative which later blossomed out into regular Congresses, which are held every 2 years in some European country. Dr. Pascal passed away in 1909, after 30 years of friendship and 15 of Theos. collaboration, with Capt. Courmes.

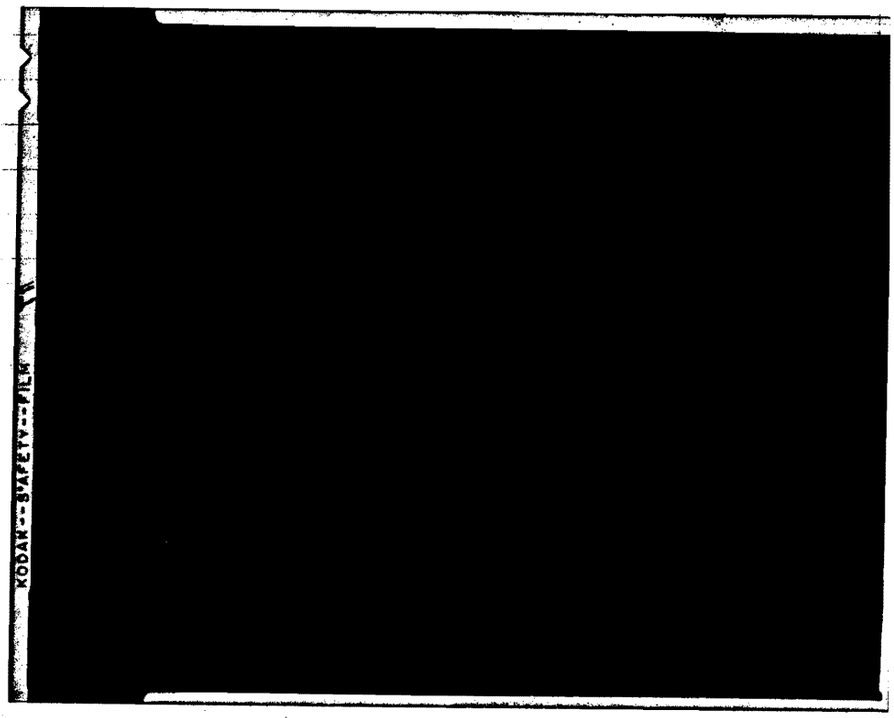
Courmes' last important literary work was the translation into French of the Gita.

An upright and courageous character, of chivalrous honor. A lover of disciple; a little authoritative; has a tender heart. Brave and gentle, a colleague to be trusted.

[Cf. A.B. in Theos., XXXII, May, 1911, pp.297-99; good portrait.]

Hui-neng - famous Sixth Patriarch of the Ch'an or Zen School of Buddhism (637-713 A.D.). Founder of the "Southern School", meditative and intuitional.

Passed away Jan. 17, 1914. Cremated at Père Lachaise Cemetery. (Theos., 35, p. 791).
Was ed. of Le Lotus Bleu.



Negative of Commandant Dominique Albert Courmes

earmarked for Vol. XII

Courmes, D.A.
A Theosophical Question-Box
Theos., XX, Nov. 1898 - addn (just out)

COURMES, Commander M.D.A.

In Ceylon, etc. Translation work, etc., Theos., IV, Supp. to May, 1883, p.7.

COUSINS, DR. J.H. SM

Note by him on Sir William Barrett, F.R.S. and the Hodgson Report, The Theos., Vol. October, 1925.

Also in Can. Theos., VI, 159.

COUSINS, JAMES H.

"The Mythos in Ireland", Theos. Rev., XXXVIII, March, 1906, pp. 64-71.

Also, under same title, ditto, XLL, Feb., 1908, pp. 496-503.

"A Plea for the Study of Irish Mythology", ditto, XLII Aug., 1908, pp. 540-50.

COVERED WAGONS -- OVERLAND JOURNEY IN NO. AMERICA

The following books and memoirs give a good acc. of the routes used and hardships endured in crossing the USA about the time of the gold rush and the years 1850-1854, more or less, which are of interest in connection with H.P.B.'s crossing of the Continent, 1853-54.

Carpenter, Mrs. Helen M., Across the Plains in 1857. MS., Calif. State Library.

Coke, Henry J., A ride over the Rocky Mountains to Oregon and California. London, 1852.

Delano, Alonzo, Life on the Plains.....scenes and adventures of an overland journey to California. Auburn & Buffalo: Miller, Orton, and Mulligan, 1854. [repr. 1936]

Gerstäcker, Fredrich, Aventures d'une colonie d'emigrants en Amérique. Paris, 1855.

Coy, Owen Cochran, The Great Trek. San Franc.: Powell Publ. Co., 1931. Most routes throughly explained. UCLA F593 C83g.

Hickman, Richard Owen, "An overland journey to Cali-

COVERED WAGONS (cont.)

fornia in 1852. The journal of Richard Owen Hickman". State Univ. of Montana, The Frontier, March, 1929; California Historical Society Quarterly, July, 1929.

Kelly, William, Across the Rocky Mountains from New York to California..... London, 1852.

Larimer, Asenath, Journal of an overland trip from Athens, Ohio, to California, 1852-53. MS., Univ. of So. California Library.

Linforth, James(editor), Route from Liverpool to Great Salt Lake Valley. Liverpool, 1855.

McGlashan, Charles Fayette, History of the Donner party. A tragedy of the Sierras. Truckee, Calif., 1879.

Marcy, Lieut. Randolph B., The prairie traveler. A handbook for overland expeditions with maps, illustrations, and itineraries of the principal routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific. New York: Harper and Brothers, 1859.

COVERED WAGONS(cont.)

Reed, James F., "The Donner Tragedy", San Jose Pioneer 1877.

Scharman, Hermann B., Scharmann's overland journey to California, from the pages of a pioneer's diary, translated from the German by Margaret Hoff Zimmermann. n.p. 1918. Reprinted from the New York Staats-Zeitung, 1852.

Smith, C.W., Journal of a trip to California...across the continent from Weston, Missouri, to Weber Creek, California, in the summer of 1850. New York, 1920.

Van Dyke, Walter, "Overland to Los Angeles by the Salt Lake route in 1849", Annual Publications Historical Society of Southern California, Vol.III(1894):76-83.

Webster, Kimball, The gold seekers of '49. A personal narrative of the overland trail and adventures in California and Oregon from 1849-1854./New Hampshire, 1917. Manchester,

Covered Waggons, etc.

Important!

Unruh, jr., John D., The Plains Across. The Overland Emigrants and the Trans-Mississippi West, 1840-60. University of Illinois Press, Urbana, Chicago, London. Copyright 1979; 565 pages.Ill. Maps, Tables.
Eleven Chapters. Copious Notes; very extensive Bibliography by Chapters. Index. The Author(1938-1976), Died following surgery for a brain tumor.
Frontispiece is Albert Bierstadt's painting "The Oregon Trail", ca 1865, from Butler Institute of Amer. Art, Youngstown, Ohio. Try to get a negative of it direct from them, as the Front. is partly hidden in the "gutter". Should used in HPB's biography.

UCLA: F 593 U59p 1978

✓

COX, H.R.W.

Who Wrote the March-Hare Attack on the Mahatma Letters? Published by The "H.P.B." Library, Victoria, B.C., Canada [no date] pamphlet, 64 pp. (58 num.)

Camille Leigh has this. - me too now!

CRAWFORD AND BALCARRES, EARL of

See Lindsay, James Ludovic

CRIMEAN WAR

CROMBIE, THEODORE LESLIE

The Theos. Movem., Dec. '58 p. 75

"THEODORE LESLIE CROMBIE: FRIEND OF INDIA"*

This appreciation of Theodore Leslie Crombie by a friend of four decades' standing succeeds in what many a lengthier tribute has missed. It makes its subject live in its pages as recognizably as in Mukul Dey's admirable sketch of him at 40, which serves as frontispiece. The author shows him as his many friends remember him — a highly educated man who wore his erudition lightly, a devoted and generous friend, a genial man but one with a deep consciousness of purpose and high ideals beneath the surface gaiety.

All who knew "T.L.C." will recognize the appropriateness of the Preface being a noble tribute to his greatest friend, the late Shri B. P. Wadia, and to Theosophy, to the service of which both had devoted the last many years of their lives. For Mr. Crombie had been Mr. Wadia's friend since 1912 and his invaluable and efficient helper, who, since his passing in 1938, had been greatly missed. None who were privileged to be associated, however modestly, in the work for Theosophy with Mr. Wadia and Mr. Crombie can fail to appreciate the tributes paid in these pages to them both.

The short poem quoted in the "Appreciation" proper, from Mr. Crombie's volume entitled *Verse and Nothing Else,* has the same note of high aspiration beneath its whimsical setting as the exquisite short poem from his pen, "A Softer Veil," which appeared in the February 1958 issue of *The Aryan Path.*

The excerpts from Mr. Crombie's prose writings are chosen with discrimination and will have a wide appeal. "India's Freedom: A Personal View," which appeared in the first issue of *The Aryan Path,* that for January 1930, reveals a breadth of outlook and a freedom from prejudice that in those days were rather rare, as far as that subject was concerned. The apparently autobiographical record of "Some Odd Happenings" describes intriguing situations and experiences impossible to account for on materialistic lines. "The Beggar Dance," a story told in the first person, grips the reader's sympathies as well as his imagination and leaves him with the conviction strengthened that "there are more things in heaven and earth" than are dreamt of in commonplace philosophy. "Remember Gaeta" hints throughout at elusive mystic realities, and the *dénouement* resounds in the mind like a bell.

Such a record of events as the "Appreciation" offers may well be of value not only to students and servers in the Theosophical Movement of our day but also to those of the future, who too can profit from the example of selfless service set by Mr. Crombie as also pre-eminently by Mr. Wadia.

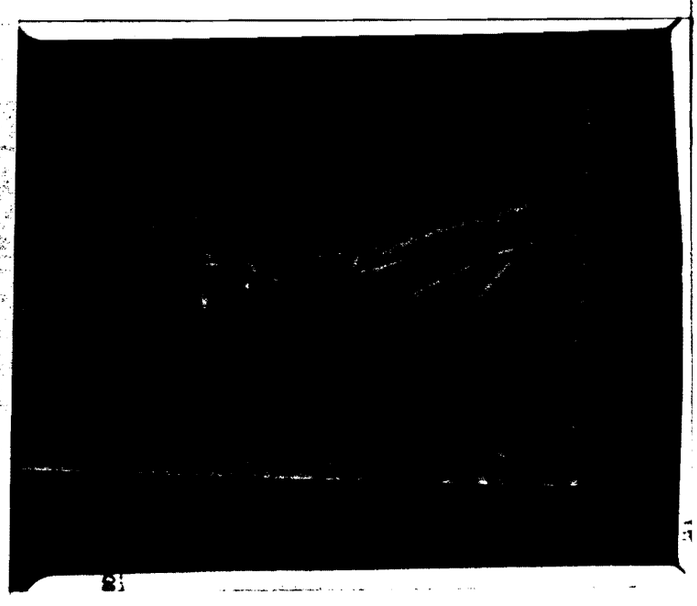
---

* *Theodore Leslie Crombie,* B.A., BAR-AT-LAW: *1879-1938: Friend of India.* By ETHEL BESWICK. (International Book House (Private), Ltd., Bombay—Bangalore. Re. 1.00)

CROOKES

Tribute to, by Lord Rayleigh, O.M., The Can. Theos., XXV, May, 1944, pp. 67-69.

18



Negative of Sir William Crookes made from a printed page reproduction.

CROOKES, SIR WILLIAM [Bio. by E. Fournier d'Albe - UCLA. Q143 C88 F82]

List of Papers and Addresses important from the standpoint of Occultism:

1. "On the Illumination of Lines of Molecular Pressure and the Trajectory of Molecules". The Bakarian Lecture. Proc. Roy. Soc., 1879, vol. xxviii, pp.103-11. (Abstract).

Phil. Trans., vol. 170, 1879, pp. 135-164.
Chem. News, vol. 38, 1878, pp. 279-281.
Phil. Mag., vol. 7, 1879, pp.57-64.
Am.Journ. of Sc., vol. 17,1879, pp.218-226.

Sent November 30,1878. This is the first description of the phenomena known later as those of "Radiant Matter".

CROOKES -- List of Papers (cont.)

2. "Contributions to Molecular Physics in High Vacua", Proc. Roy. Soc., 1879, vol. xxviii, pp. 477-482. (Abstract).

Phil. Trans., vol. 170, 1879, pp. 641-662.
Chem. News, vol. 39, 1879, pp. 155-156.
Nature, vol. xxii, 1880, pp.101-104, 125-128.

Received March 27, 1879. Read at Roy. Soc. meeting of April 3, 1879.

3. "Molecular Physics in High Vacua", Lecture before the Royal Institution, April 4, 1879.

Roy. Inst. Proc.,vol.ix, 1882, pp. 138-159.
Journ. of Sci., vol.i, 1879, pp. 411-436.
Nature, vol. xx, 1879, pp. 228-231, 250-254.

CROOKES -- List of Papers (cont.)

4. "On Radiant Matter", Address before the Sheffield Meeting of the British Association, August 22, 1879.

Chem. News, vol. 40, 1879, pp.91-93, 104-107, 127-131.
Nature, vol. xx, 1879, pp. 419-423, 436-440.
Amer. Joun. of Sci., vol. 18, 1879, pp. 241-262.

5. "On a Fourth State of Matter", Letter to the Sec'y of the Royal Society, Prof. G.G.Stokes. Dated April 29, 1880.

Proc. Roy. Soc.,1880, vol. xxx, pp.469-472.
Chem. News, vol. 41, 1880, pp. 275-276.
Nature, vol. xxii, 1880, pp. 153-154.

CROOKES -- List of Papers (cont.)

6. "On radiant matter Spectroscopy. A New Method of Spectrum Analysis". The Bakerian Lecture.
Proc. Roy. Soc., vol. xxxv, 1883, pp. 262-271.
Chem. News, vol. 47, 1883, pp. 261-264.

7. "On radiant matter Spectroscopy". The Bakerian Lecture. [1883] Phil. Trans., vol. 174, 1884, pp. 891-918.

8. "On the Nature and Origin of the so-called Elements", Opening Address as President of the Chemical Section of the British Association, delivered 1886, at the 56th Annual Meeting of the Ass'n, at Birmingham, England.
Brit. Ass. Report, 1886, pp. 558-576.
Nature, vol. xxxiv, Sept. 2, 1886, pp. 423-432.
Advances the idea of protyle [prothyle].

CROOKES -- List of Papers (cont.)

9. "Genesis of the Elements", Address at the Royal Institution, February 18, 1887, continuing the general subject of the previous lecture.
Proc. Roy. Inst., vol. xii, 1889, pp. 37-60.

10. Speech delivered on the receipt of the Davy Medal of the Royal Society, 1888.
Excerpts: The Life of Sir Wm. Crookes, E.E. Fournier d'Albe (D. Appleton & Co., New York, 1924, pp. 321-324. Advanced views.

CROOKES -- List of Papers (cont.)

11. "Elements and Meta-Elements", Address delivered at the Annual Meet. of the Chem. Soc., after reading the Pres. report on the state of the Soc.
Chem. Soc. Journ., vol. liii, May, 1888, p. 487 sq.
Littell's Living Age, vol. 177 [Fifth Series vol. 62], May 26, 1888, pp. 465-473.
Amer. Joun. of Sci., vol. 136 [Third Series vol. 36, July, 1888, pp. 63-66. Review by Geo. F. Barker.

12. "Electricity in transitu; from plenum to Vacuum." Inaugural Address as President, Institution of Electrical Engineers, deliv. January 15, 1891.
Inst. Elec. Eng. Journ., vol. xx, 1892, pp. 4-49.
One of the greatest addresses he made.

CROOKES -- List of Papers (cont.)

13. "Wheat Supply and Demand. Latest Achievements in Chemistry and Physics. Mental Telepathy", Presidential Address before the British Association, 1898.
Brit. Ass. Report, 1898, pp. 3-38.

14.
Address before the Society for Psychical Research, as the newly-elected Pres.; deliv. Jan. 29, 1897.
Smithsonian Reports, 1899, pp. 189-205.

15. "Modern Views on Matter: The Realization of a Dream", Address before the Congress of Applied Chemistry at Berlin, Germany, deliv. June 5, 1903.
Smithsonian Rep., 1903.

CROSBIE

Sources available at UCLA(CLU):

Roy. Inst. Proc., vols. 26-31 in.[1929-1941]

Phil. Trans., complete to date from 1665.[Q41 R81t]

Proc. Roy. Soc., alm. compl.,1800-1905 in main libr. [Q41 R81]; Series A,1905...Phys. Dpt.

Journ. of Sci., - not there

Chem. News, 1860-1927 [QD1 C415 - Chem. Dpt.]

Nature -- [Q1 N21]

Brit. Ass. Reports, 1831 on [Q41 B77]

Chem. Soc. Journ., vols. 21 on(1849 on)[QD1 C62 - Chemical Dpt.]

Littell's Liv. Age -- [AP2 L72]

Inst. Elec. Eng. Journ., - not there.

Amer. Journ. of Sci., there but ??

Smiths. Inst. Rep., 1849 on [Q11 S66]

CROSBIE, ROBERT -- U.L.T., etc. *b. Jan. 10, 1849 d. June 25, 1919*

Ethel Lambert tells Clarence Wesner on the phone, Mch. 8,1958, in answer to inquiry, that, as far as she remembers it, Crosbie came to Point Loma, Calif., either in 1899 or 1900, and left there 1905 or 1906. He worked in the general offices which were in the Academy Bldg., and was in charge of the telegraph station.
His daughter, Katherine, was born there; his son was born after they left Point Loma.

From other sources, it would appear that the wife, Josephine, who was the 2nd Mrs. Crosbie, was inimical to the set up in Pt.Loma; this is the idea of Miles McAlpin.

It would also appear from information gathered from a Mrs. Lancaster(1st Mrs. L.) that the Garrigues were at first in Kansas City; he had a very successful wholesale liquor business. He came to Los Angeles, and found an ad in the papers about a Theosophical meeting. He had been investigating all sorts of things, spiritualism

included, trying to find a philosophy of life. This ad had been placed by Crosbie; he had left Pt.Loma and joined up with the "one and only", the T.S. of Hargrove in New York, and formed a small lodge or group of it in L.A. Garrigues associated themselves with him; soon after, Garrigues sold out his business, because he felt it was not the kind he should have with the newly-found philosophy of life, and very extraordinarily got a very highly paid job with the Union Oil Co.(some say $50,000 a year!). How and why, remains a mystery. The ULT was soon formed in L.A., and he began pouring money into it. The above includes the Cloughs to a great extent, as they were all friends and searched together. Possibly one or two others as well.

It has been said that Crosbie helped Garrigues to get the new job by hypnotizing his future employers, as he had learned somewhat of hypnotism in Boston and was practicing it to some extent; Judge knew it and had opposed it at the time.

Kab.C + second wife.
(Dorothy)

Cameron Crosby

Kenneth Cameron Crosby
(ca. 40)
(Living 1965 in L.A.)

March 3, 1961

DearBoris,

Very many thanks for yours of the 24th. A valuable contribution to the meagre data on Mr. Crosbie. Following your guggestikn I have written to Dr. Brush of the California Preparatory School for Boys at Ojai. You asked me just how definite my information was as to the "Crosbie" who was at Covina when the first contingent arrived June 2, 1942. In addition to what I told you I saw the handwritten card on her door of the apartment downstairs, West end of bldg. The Crosbie was clear enough. The initial and the "Miss" or "Mrs." I do recall. My duties were the whole of the Arcade --- all the offices and departments, which did not allow me any time to investigate Studley's area. Our Moving vans from Point Loma were unloading at the same time the Beacon Van and Storage Vans were carrying out the Calif. Prep.School furnishings. You should have been there --- Your hair would have turned white!

This is just an acknowledgment. No time for more.

Yours with many thanks,
and greetings,

Helen

Born January 10, 1849; died June 25, 1919.

From Ethel Lambert: as far as she remembered, Crosbie came to Point Loma either in 1899 or in 1900, and left in 1905 or 1906. Worked in the General Offices which were in the Academy Bldg., and was in charge of the telegraph station. His daughter, Katherine, was born there; his son was born after he left Point Loma.

From other sources: his wife, Josephiaa(2nd Mrs. Crosbie), was inimical to Pt. Loma.

Clarence Wesner knew (and I knew thru him) the Lankasters in and around Pasadena. She said that the Garrigues were first at Kansas City, where he had a successful wholesale liquor business. He came to Los Angeles, and found an ad in the papers about a Theosophical meeting. He had been investigating all sorts of things, spiritualism included, trying to find a philosophy of life. This ad had been place by Crosbie; he had left Point Loma and joined up with the "one and only", the T.S. of Hargrove in New York, and formed a small lodge or group of it in L.A. Garrigues associated themselves with him; soon after, Garrigue sold out his business, because he felt it was the kind he should have with the newly-found philosophy of life, and very extraordinarily got a very highly paid job with the Union Oil Co. How and why remains a mystery. The ULT was soon formed in L.A. and he began pouring money into it. The above includes the Cloughs to a grea extent, and one or two others.

The above may have to be altered in the light of what Fred Manske said, namely: that the Garrigues were already members of the New York T.S. when they came to L.A.; that Crosbie had joined in L.A. the Los Angelenos Lodge of the T.S. in America(the "one and only"!); that somewhat later that lodge left the main body in New York and reorganized itself as the ULT.

Mrs. Hetty Manske said that the address of 312 Broadway Central Building, Los Angeles, Calif., contained a Lodge Room of the T.S. in A., of which all those mentioned above were members. She also told me that when Crosbie was Pres. of the Boston Lodge under Judge, he received at one time an E.S.Charter. This Charter had been given originally to someone else, then it was transferred to Griscom, and later to Crosbie, as was the custom in those days, whenever required to do so. It was on the basis of this E.S.Charter, that the ULT has claimed all thru the years to have had a special Charter for the founding of their Society. This had been claimed by others before Mrs. Clough, and most certainly by herself also.

Crosbie was of course at Point Loma at the dedication of the Aryan Temple of Peace, Nov. 11, 1900; and was present at the first meeting in it, delivering a short speech.

Helen Harris told me that when the Pt. Loma Hdqrts, was moving to Covina, they found Miss Kathleen Crosbie as a matron in the Boys' Preparatory School there.

Robert Crosbie's second wife was Dorothy; their son was Cameron Crosbie; that son had another son, Kenneth Cameron Crosbie, about 40 years of age in 1965, in L.A.

As Robert Crosbie applied for membership in the T.S., February 26th, 1888, and as his diploma was dated June 5, 1888, he could not have "entered the Movement coincidentally with the foundation of The Path.." as the ULT Theos. Movement states. He could not have had "many years" the "benefit of direct training and instruction from...H.P.B...." as it stated there on p. 702.

Additional data: 1st Mrs. Crosbie divorced him; became angry because of Theosophy, alleging "mental cruelty". By 1st wife, he had 2 sons and 1 daughter(Gertrude). By 2nd wife -- 1 son(Cameron) and 1 daughte Kathleen; had no connection with the ULT Lodge.

Crosbie's attitude to K.T.(at one time!) is clearly exemplified in his address at the Pt. Loma Celebration of the Anniversary of the Boston Convention held in 1895. See The New Century, Vol. V, No. XXVII, page 11, May 18, 1902.

CROSBY

Hetty told me June 22,1965 that -- as we know -- he was Pres. of the Boston T.S.Lodge under Judge, and had received at one time an E.S.Charter. This Charter was originally given to someone else. then it was transferred to Griscom, and later to Crosby, as was the custom in those days, whenever required to do so. The Charter in question looked(and looks now) as the one published in one of Adyar small booklets on "The Original Programmex of the T.S.", the early name of the ES being Dzyan E.S.

Hetty said that it was on the basis of this E.S.Charte that the ULT has claimed all these years to have had a special Charter for the founding of their Society. This was claimed by others before Mrs. Clough, and most certainly by herself also. It is a complete and perfect farce! There have been many such Charters in the Movement, and while some of them may well have been returned to HPB or Judge, after the original recipient had died or the ES group dissolved, others were not returned, as was the case with this one.

CROSBIE(cont.)

Additional Note: this fact about the L.A.Lodge of the New York T.S. is confirmed by Hatty Manske in her pen-and-ink notation on last page of a booklet entitled: Theosophy and the Theosophical Movement. Some Extracts from the Writings of the Two Messengers, H.P.Blavatsky -- Wm. Q.Judge. Los Angeles & San Francisco: The United Lodge of Theosophists(n.d.). Have this booklet on hand. She says that the address 312 Broadway Central Building, Los Angeles, California, contained a Lodge Room of the T.S. in A of which "they" were "members", including Crosbie.

CROSBIE (cont.)

What has been said on previous card may not be entirely correct; may have many flaws. It would appear from what Fred Manske says that the Garrigues were already members of the New York T.S. when they came to L.A.; that Crosbie had joined in L.A. the Los Angelenos Lodge of the Theos. Soc. in America(the "one and only"!), and some what later this Lodge left the main body in New York and reorganized itself as the ULT. [See next card also!]

Regarding the arrival of Crosbie to Pt.Loma, it is evident that he was there at the dedication of the Aryan Temple of Peace, Nov. 11, 1900; and was present at the first meeting in it, delivering a short speech; he must have been then a Member of the Cabinet.

It appears also from Helen Harris' words, that when Pt. Loma Hdqrts. was moving to Covina, they found Mrs. Crosbie as a matron in the Boys' Preparatory School there

Kathleen

OVER!

The most likely statement is the one in the second ed. of The Theosophical Movement, 1875-1950, publ. by Theosophy Company, Los Angeles, in 1950, p. 316.

While everything about this statement may not be right, such as the year of his coming to P.Loma, nevertheless it says that he left there in 1904, which is substantiated, at least approximately, from other sources and recollections of old-timers; also that he left quietly, and there seems to be no evidence that he was expelled, so their statement about "quietly" is prob. all right. It appears that he secured work in Los Angeles.

Addit. Inform.

Crosbie and wife came to Pt.Loma to live in 1900, possibly in July. This is substantiated by the fact that on April 13,14,15, 1900, there was the New Century Unity Congress held simultaneously by all the Lodges of the Universal Brotherhood Organization throughout the world. R.Crosbie wrote the Report, signed by him, from

CROSBIE (cont.)

U.B.Lodge, No.28, Boston, Mass., saying: "The New Cycle Unity Congress in Boston was opened at the E.S.T.Meeting on Friday, April 13, at 8 P.M. with full attendance of members...."

It is a long report which runs for three pages in the Universal Brotherhood Path, June, 1900, p.169.

In the "Mirror of the Movement", Univ. Broth. Path, Vol.XV, No.5, Aug., 1900, p. 297, it says that "Boston is going ahead rapidly under....its new President, William H.Somersall. Several of the active Boston Members are now at Point Loma. Mr. Robert Crosbie and wife are staying at the International Brotherhood League Colony."

CROSBIE

Mr. Miles McAlpin wrote to B.de Z., Feb. 7, 1958:

"...I came to Lomaland in 1903, and Robert Crosbie was at the time the telegraph operator working in the old office of the 'Homestead' (later the Academy). I probably saw him three or four times...during the three years....Do remember Mrs. Crosbie as a rather formidable type who was said to be quite antagonistic to the Cause. Crosbie himself I remember as a very well-poised and quiet person. I believe that it was marital trouble that helped Crosbie out of Lomaland, but had also heard tell that he did not altogether see eye to eye with the management...

"In Spring of 1906 I went to Cuba for four years. I do not clearly remember if the Crosbies had left prior to that time, but I think so...."

CROSBIE, ROBERT

Membership Record:

On November 13, 1979, Grace F.Knoche whom I was visiting in Altadena, showed me at my request the large membership record-book which used to be in Helen Harris' Office in Lomaland. Crosbie's membership entry therein, on June 5, 1888, was crossed off or over in red pen. It said:"Marked off 1904 -- Expelled."I think only the latter term was in J.H.Fussell's handwriting. The last letters of the word had a red smudge over them.

This should end the uncertainty as to whether he had been expelled or not!

Data from the personal papers of Dr. Charles J.Ryan of Point Loma, Calif.

Robert Crosbie

Applied for Fellowship in the T.S., February 26, 1888

Diploma dated June 5, 1888

In the ULT Theosophical Movement, p.702, it is stated that Robert Crosbie "entered the Movement coincidently with the foundation of The Path..."

This journal was inaugurated in April, 1886, two years earlier than Crosbie's association with the T.S.

No mention of Crosbie appears in Annual Reports of Conventions of T.S., American Section, until that of 1891, when he served on the "Auditing Committee".

In the Report of 1892, he is listed as Sec'y of the Boston Lodge, and again in 1893, when he attended as proxy from Providence Lodge and was appointed for the forthcoming year on the Executive Committee.

In the Report of Annual Convention for 1894, he is listed as President of Boston Lodge; he served as President until he left Bost

in 1894, he was again appointed on Executive Committee, but not in 1895, nor later.

Report of the 1895 Convention does not show him as taking any part in the Defence of W.Q.Judge, except that as Delegate from Boston he voted for the Resolutions, etc.

[In the light of the above date, how was it possible for Crosbie to have had "many years" the "benefit of direct training and instruction from....H.P.B...," as is stated on same page of the Theos. Movement ?]

Data from the personal papers of Dr. Charles J.Ryan of Point Loma, Calif.

Robert Crosbie

Applied for Fellowship in the T.S., February 26, 1888

Diploma dated June 5, 1888

In the ULT Theosophical Movement, p.702, it is stated that Robert Crosbie "entered the Movement coincidently with the foundation of The Path..."

This journal was inaugurated in April, 1886, two years earlier than Crosbie's association with the T.S.

No mention of Crosbie appears in Annual Reports of Conventions of T.S., American Section, until that of 1891, when he served on the "Auditing Committee".

In the Report of 1892, he is listed as Sec'y of the Boston Lodge, and again in 1893, when he attended as proxy from Providence Lodge, and was appointed for the forthcoming year on the Executive Committee.

In the Report of Annual Convention for 1894, he is listed as President of Boston Lodge; he served as President until he left Boston to come to San Diego, in 1900.

In 1894, he was again appointed on Executive Committee, but not in 1895, nor later.

Report of the 1895 Convention does not show him as taking any part in the Defence of W.Q.Judge, except that as Delegate from Boston he voted for the Resolutions, etc.

[In the light of the above date, how was it possible for Crosbie to have had "many years" the "benefit of direct training and instruction from....H.P.B...," as is stated on same page of the Theos. Movement ?]

Robert Crosbie:
applied for T.T.S. Febr 26/88
Diploma dated June 5th/88

In History of Th'l Mvt (U.L.T.) it is said that he became a member of T.S. coincidentally with the founding of The Path, by W.Q.J.; but this was 2 years earlier, viz. April 1886.

No mention of Crosbie appears in Annual Reports of Conventions of T.S. Am. Section until in that of 1891, when he served on "Auditing Committee."

In 1892 Report of Convention R.C. is listed as Secy. of Boston Lodge, & again in 1893 when he attended as proxy from Providence Lodge, & was appointed for forthcoming year on Executive Comm.

In report of Annual Convention 1894, he is listed as Pres't of Boston Lodge & served as Pres't until he left Boston to come to San Diego in 1900. In 1894 he again was appointed on Executive Committee, but not in 1895 nor again.

Report of Convention of 1895 does not show R.C. as taking

Crosbie!

February 7th, 1958

Dear Boris,--

What ho! So nice to hear from your exalted self. Have you and "THEOSOPHIA" gone over to the Adyar group like so many of our old gang? I had a long-winded brochure from young Spinks about getting on the bandwagon with "the parent Society". Where does he get that parent stuff?

Nope; no more gang affiliations for me at present. Am in touch with a number of Adyar members around here, and have read some of their mighty literature. Was quite surprised to learn that many Adyar members "never knew" there was or is any other theosophical society.

Well, now about this R.I.P. feller Crosbie. I came to Lomaland in 1903, and Robert Crosbie was at that time the telegraph operator working in the old office of the "Homestead" (Later the Academy). I probably saw him three or four times, to the best of my memory, during the three years. Do not remember any conversations with, but do remember Mrs. Crosbie as a rather formidable type who was said to be quite antagonistic to the Cause. Crosbie himself I remember as a very well-poised and quiet person. I believe it was marital trouble that helped Crosbie out of Lomaland, but had also heard tell that he did not altogether see eye to eye with the management of Lomaland. His founding of the United Lodge of Theosophists is evidence of this, I suppose.

In Spring of 1906 I went to Cuba for four years. I do

for cert in Hist. File

any part in defence of U.L.T. except that as Delegate from Boston he voted for the Resolutions &c.

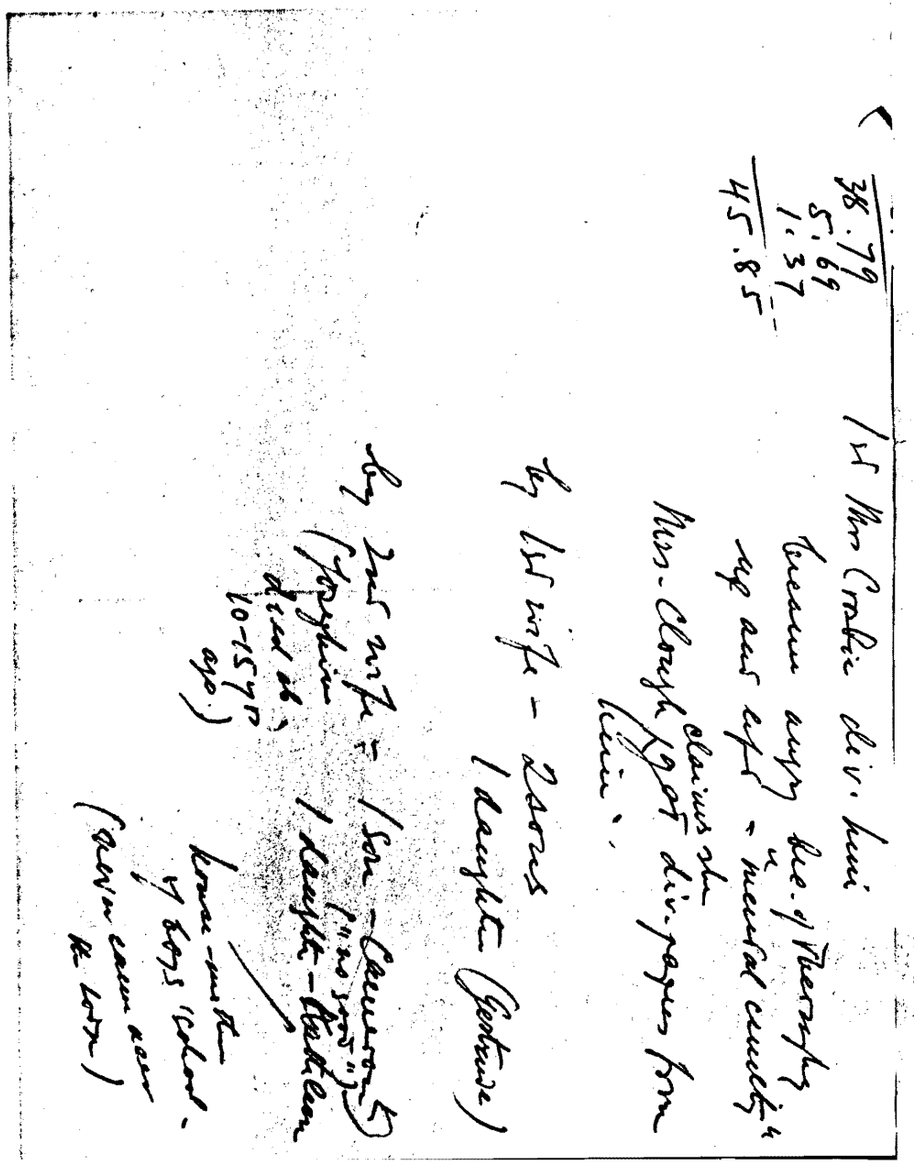
not clearly remember if the Crosbies had left prior to that time, but I think so. Do not remember if Crosbie was a cabinet member at that time, but it sort of sticks in the foul mind that he was.

Otherwise I reckon you must get into the necessary state to read the astral records on Crosbie.

I spend a good deal of time on rollerskates. Found this climate poor for year-round tennis, so took up the skating. Most beneficial exercise. I now do nearly all the standard dance steps on skates and a few fancy figures. Sorry I waited till I was over sixty to learn the art. Still hoping to write a best-seller. Have two on hand now, but publishers do not see them in the glory-light that I do.

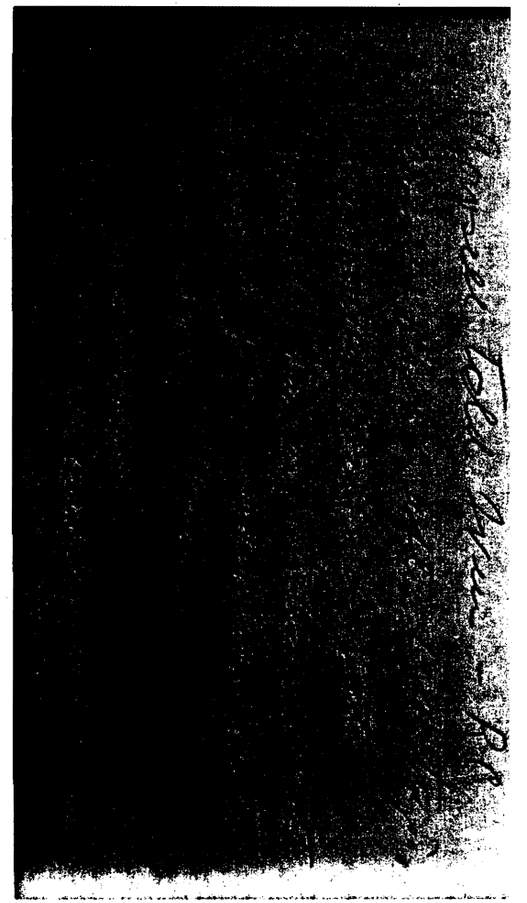
Have quite a correspondence, and am behind in same. Bt will always be glad to hear how the universe is treating the noble son of the House of deZirkoff. Give my regards to any of the good old members, especially to the Ponsonbys if you see them.

Zevernever,



From THE NEW CENTURY, Volume V, No. XXVII, Page 11, May 18, 1902.

Report of Addresses Made at the Point Loma Celebration of the Anniversary of the Boston Convention Held in 1895, by Members of the Cabinet of The Universal Brotherhood Organization.



ROBERT CROSBIE, Recorder of the Literary Department --

Seven years ago -- on the twenty-eighth day of April, 1895 -- the members of The Theosophical Society were brought face to face with events which demanded of them a valiant declaration of the principles of brotherhood.

For twenty years, two great souls had spent their very lives in placing within the reach of all, the knowledge of the ages, without money and without price.

The youth of the Organization had passed, the day of entering into its manhood had come. The Great Law demanded a test of intuition and knowledge expressed in terms of brotherhood, before it could enter into its new estate.

That test, apparently a simple one, was in reality the ste" to further progress.

The Teachers themselves were the test; the members were called upon to declare whether those who had brought back the deeper knowledge of life to the world, who had patiently disclosed and explained it, who had lived but to serve the highest needs of humanity, were deemed worthy of gratitude, confidence and trust.

The majority stood the test, and we who have the privilege of assembling at this place, and taking part in this ceremony of sweet and grateful remembrance -- know that the establishment of this great Center is a realization of what William Q. Judge lived for, worked for, hoped for, and we cannot but feel deep in our hearts that he knows and rejoices with us today.

We feel that he knows of the self-sacrificing efforts made by the faithful ones, and that those efforts have been called forth by his chosen successor, of whom he said, "she is true as steel, as clear as a diamond, and as lasting as time."

By her work has she shown to all men her fitness to demonstrate the principles laid down by H. P. Blavatsky and W. Q. Judge, by making them practical in the daily life of mankind.

Her work and our work stand today as an offering of gratitude and love to that noble soul and loving human heart, whom we knew as W. Q. Judge.

CROSS, COLIN

The Fall of the British Empire. New York: Coward-McCann, Inc., 1969.

CRUMP, BASIL

"Serpent of Wisdom Proverb," Can. Theos., XX, 238.

Has reference to a proverb used by HPB, but brings in some very odd psychic contact of his, etc. Who is the "student"?

CRUMP, BASIL

Obit. Notice, Can. Theos., XXVI, June, 1945, p.115.

Crusader, The

Published bi-monthly(13th and 27th) in the Interest of the Universal Brotherhood Movement, at 3 Vernon Place, London, England.

Edited by Basil Crump.

CRUMP, BASIL WOODWARD

Only son of F.O.Crump, Q.C., whom he succeeded as Editor of the Law Times in 1900, becoming also a Department Editor of The Field and The Queen under the same management. Educated at Jesus College, Cambridge, he was called to the Bar at the Middle Temple, working in the Admiralty Division of the Law Courts, and making extensive lecture tours in Europe and America. Resigning his editorial work through ill-health in 1911, he has since been associated with Mrs. Alice Leighton Cleather and her son G.Gordon Cleather(a Chinese and Tibetan scholar) in Oriental study and research in India, China and Japan.

[From the jacket of Evolution as Outlined in the Archaic Eastern Records; London: Luzac and Co., Peking, 1930.]

CRUMP, BASIL

"Explanatory Notes on The Mahatma Letters to A.P. Sinnett," a typed statement given by Miss Morton.

CRUVELLI, SOPHIE - COUNTESS VIGIER [1826-1907]

German singer. Real name Crüwell.Studied under Bordogni, in Paris. Debut in Vienna, 1847. Sang with increasing success in various Italian theatres, and afterwards in London and Paris. Endowed with a contralto voice of great strength and purity. Was one of the most popular vocalists of the time. On marrying, 1856, left stage and thereafter lived at Nice.

CUDWORTH, R.



CURLAND -- LIFLAND -- ESTHLAND. Books on History of, and Genealogy of Families of,

Bibliotheca Livoniae Historica. Systematisches Verzeichnis der Quellen und Hülfsmittel zur Geschichte Esthlands, Livlands und Kurlands. Dr. Eduard Winkelmann. 2te verbesserte und sehr vermehrte Ausgabe. Berlin: Weidmannsche Buchhandlung, 1878. [UCLA R Z 2514 L 76 W 7]

Nordische Miscellaneen, August Wilhelm Hupel. Riga, 1781-1791. 8-vo. Hartknoch in Leipzig[although it is not clear whether he is publisher or distributor for a publisher in Riga. 17 volumes in all.
Brit. Museum P.P. 10291.b. -- State Library at Munchen, Bavaria, Germany(28 Stück in zehn Bände). -- Libr. of Congress also.

Neue nordische Miscellaneen. Same author and publ.

10 volumes. Riga, Leipzig, 1792-1798.
Br. Museum P.P. 10291.b.(6 missing). -- State Library, Munchen(18 Stück in neun Bände). -- Libr. of Congress also, which states that it is to be found also in Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete, etc., Riga, 1865, Vol.10, pp. 677-710.

Index by Johann Christ. Brotze. Libr. of Congress has that too.

The above items are good for Baltic Families' Genealogical and other details.

CURLAND, etc. (cont.)

Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete der Geschichte Liv-, Esth- und Kurlands. Herausgegeben von der Gesellschaft für Geschichte und Alterthumskunde der russ. Ostseeprovinzen. Bd. I-XI. Riga 1840-68. 8-vo. -- Bd. XII. Heft Heft 1, 2. Riga 1875-76. 8-vo. In progress. [234 in BLH]

Union List of Serials says: v 1-25 no 4,1836-1937
On File: CU; MH; NN 1-[21-24] 25

CURLAND, etc. (cont.)

Osten-Sacken, C.G.L. Graf, Urkunde Heinrichs von Mecklenburg v. J. 1270 (mit Beziehung auf seine livländische Kreuzfahrt). [5090 in BLH]

Published in Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete der Geschichte Liv-, Esth- und Kurlands, III, 102.

On File at Univ. of Calif.(CU)

CURLAND, etc. (cont.)

Bunge, F.G.v.ed., Archiv für die Geschichte Liv-, Esth- and Curlands. Vols. i-v. Dorpat, 1842-47. Vols. vi-viii. Reval 1850-61.

Maybe in Harvard Univ. Libr.

CUTHBERTSON, MARY

"Pythagoras and his School", Theos. Rev., XXXVI, May, 1905, pp. 201-12.

CUTTING, MISS EMMA

CYPRUS, ISLE OF

D

D.A.C. SM

"A Night of Many Wonders," New York World, 187..

Repr. in The Theos., Vol.V, April, 1884, pp. 167-68.

Introd. Note says the writer is an F.T.S., "one of the cleverest reporters of New York.

Incorporates Mme. Lydia de Pashkoff's account of her meeting HPB in the desert.

DADYANI, PRINCES

Formerly rulers of Mingrelia, up to 1695. Prince George Dadyan, together with his lands, went over to Russia, 1803. One branch was known as Dadyani-Mingrelskiye.

[P.Dolgorukov, Ross. rodosl. kniga, III.]

DAILY EXPRESS ✓

London

Wanted: Feb. 20,1930, item by J.D.Beresford. "She was so very different".

DAILY GRAPHIC (New York) - Newspaper

d Mr 4 1873 - S 23 1889‖

Files at: N.Y.Publ. Libr.(NN) - complete 1873-89

DLC - "

Microfilm: complete. positive at Cornell Univ.(NIC),
" " New York Publ. Libr.(NN)
(copies available from NN)

DAILY GRAPHIC ✓

Oct., 27, 1874 -- letter by Dr. G.M.Beard *

✓Nov. 9, 1874 -- letter or art. by "

*This date is definitely given by HPB, Daily Graphic, Oct.30, 1874, p.873, and yet the New York Library reports(April 14,1958) that there is no art. by Beard in that issue!

DAILY GRAPHIC, THE

Col. H.S.Olcott's Series of articles regarding the Eddy brothers manifestations at Chittenden, Vt. Find out dates of the various articles.

after Sept. 17, 1874.
Looks as if Isis one was in issue of Oct. 27, 1874!

Consult Desbarats, George E. in this Hist. File, for data about how Olcott started writing for the Graphic. Important!

DAILY GRAPHIC

"Spiritualistic Discussions", October 16, 1875

sent to W.A.C

DAILY GRAPHIC

"American Spiritualists in Russia", November 13, 1875, p.103. (from Spir. Scientist)

sent to W.A.C

rec'd 10-24-57 -OAL, I, 97, 100, 102

DAILY GRAPHIC

"The Theosophical Society", December 13, 1875.

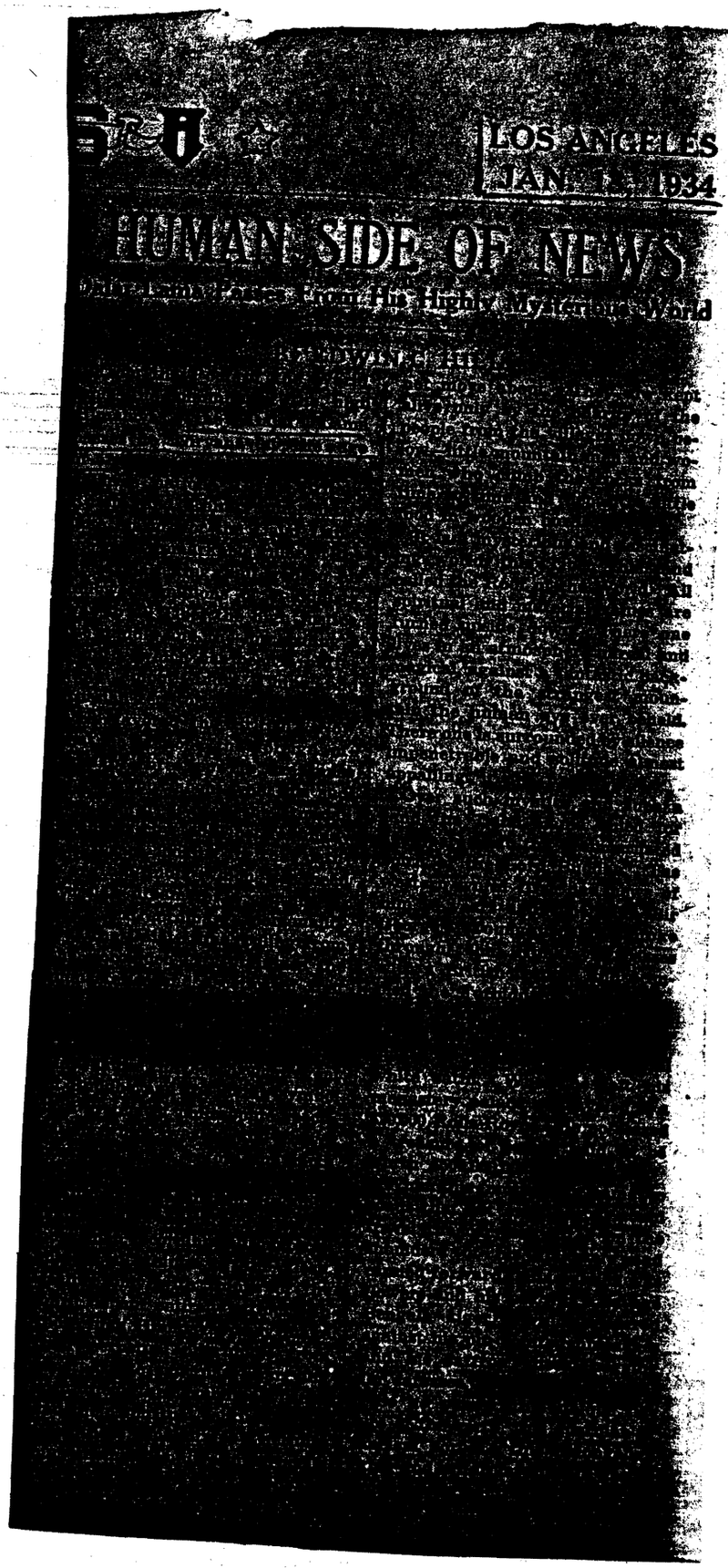
DAILY GRAPHIC

"The Theosophists Speak Out: What They Will Do, And How They Will Do It", December 27, 1875, p.443.

DAILY GRAPHIC

"The Illuminated Lampsakanoi"(A Conference with the Grand Kopht Concerning Theosophists), April 8,1877, p.3

Dalai Lama (or Talay Lama)



DAMODAR

Concerning Damodar K.Mavalankar. Published by the "H.I.B." Library, Victoria, B.C., Canada.

A compilation of most of his writings, taken from variou magazines, etc. Mimeographed thick booklet of 108 pages. Printed brown cover.

DÂMODAR: The Writings of a Hindû Chela.

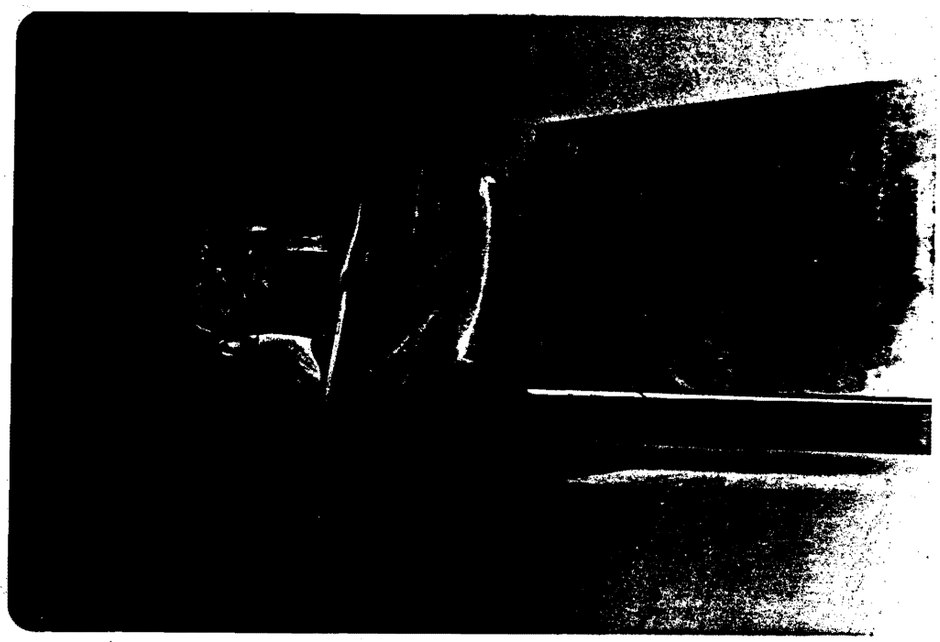
Compiled by Sven Eek. Point Loma, Calif.: Theos. Univ. Press. ix, 331 pp.

Biographical Notes, by C.J.Ryan.

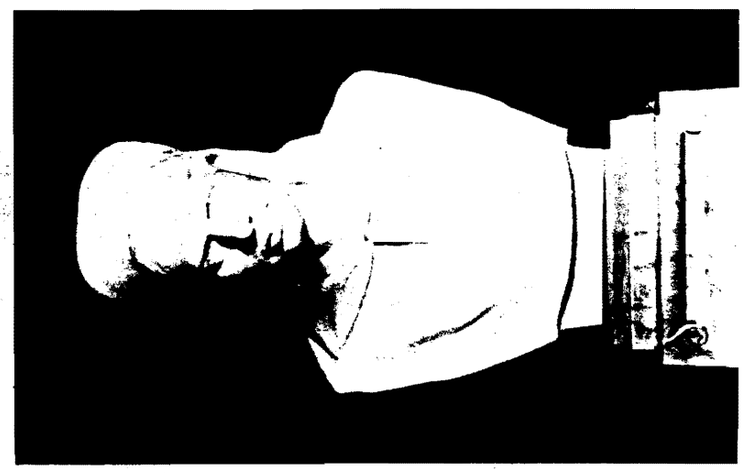
See Eek, Sven

DAMODAR

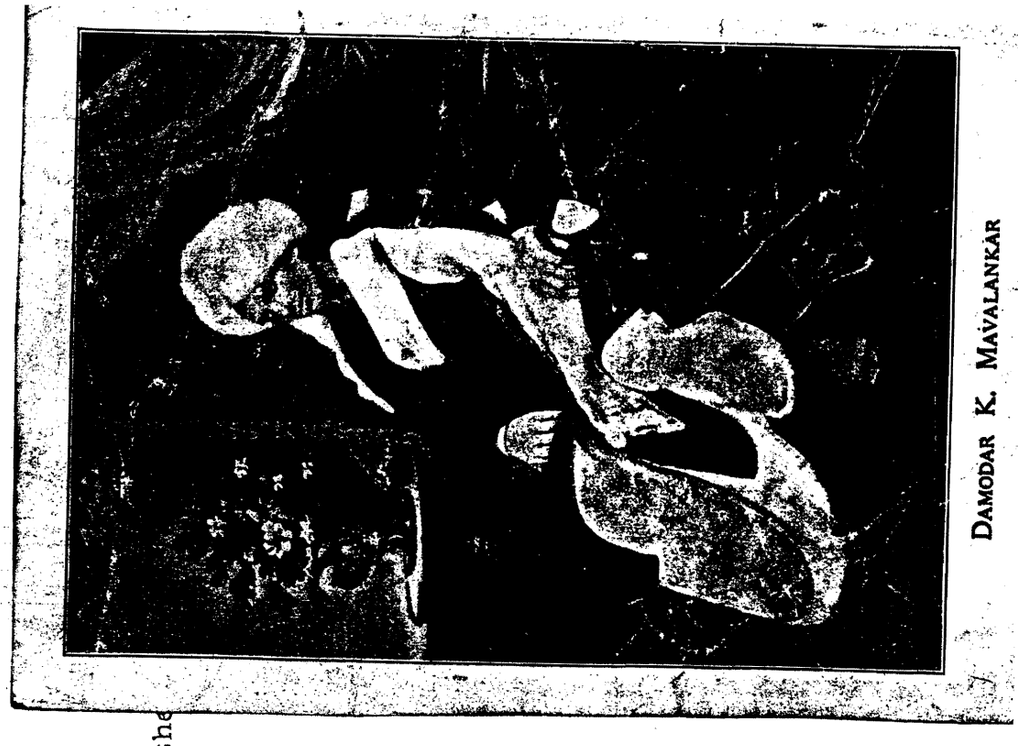
Pictures: American Theosophist,
November, 1910
November, 1913(have this one)



The color print is a print from a color slide made in Jan., 1978 by Helen George in the Museum at Adyar.



Negative from a printed page showing the Adyar Statue of Dâmodar.



Dâmodar from a cut in the Adyar Archives.



DÂMODAR

A Case similar to him, as to a disciple being as it were withdrawn into Tibet.

See Theos., IV, Suppl. to Aug., 1883, p.6, and Suppl. to Sept., 1883, pp.11-12, with Editor's footnotes.

DARACHICHAG

DARROW, F.S.

"Lady Anne Conway," The Theosophical Path, Vol. VI, January, 1914.

DASHKOVA, PRINCESS CATHERINE ROMANOVNA

b. St.Petersburg, Mch.17,1743 - d.Moscow, Jan. 4, 1810 (o.st.)
famous Russian scholar, writer and traveller. Friend of the Grand Duchess Catherine Alexeyevna, wife of Emp. Paul. Mar. to brigadier Mihail Ivanovich D.(d.1764). Due to her suggestion, there was founded on 21 Oct.,1783(o.st.) the Russian Academy, of which she was the first President. Her Memoirs were first publ. in English, by Mrs. Willmot, 1840. French text is her own - Mon Histoire, in Arhiv knyazya Vorontzova (Archive of Prince Vorontzov), Vol.XXI, St.Petersburg,1888.

DAVEY, The Hon. Mrs. ARTHUR(IONA)
Obit. Notice, Can. Theos., XXVI, April, 1945, p.51.

DAVID-NEEL, Mme. Alexandra

copies left.

THE LATE Mme DAVID-NEEL

Mme Alexandra David-Neel, who died early in September at Digne, in the Basses-Alpes, at the age of one hundred, was, as *The Times* described her, the last of the Tibetan scholars who 'lived in Tibet in the Tibetan way and were accepted even by the local people as their own'. Born on 23rd October 1868, she early achieved fame as a courageous scholar-explorer, and even marriage could not keep her at home.

Tibet, her main interest, was a closed country, and although in 1910 she had long talks with the Dalai Lama, then in exile in Kalimpong, he had no power to grant her wish to study in Tibet. When she at last gained entry, with the help of her adopted son, the Lama Yongden, she was disguised as a pilgrim monk. Having reached Lhasa, however, she declared herself, and in the years to follow became such an honoured scholar that a special house was built for her in the compound of the famous gompa at Kum-bum.

The Middle Way

MIDLAND BUDDHIST SOCIETY

We are pleased to hear that a Shrine Room has been donated to this Society by Mr and Mrs Pardoe. It will be available for activities for two or three evenings a week, and meditation, puja, music, discussion and even yoga evenings are planned.

SUMMER SCHOOL 1970

Once again the Buddhist Society Summer School will be held at High Leigh next year from dinner time on Friday evening, 21st August, until after lunch on Sunday, 30th August.

Nine days in which to listen to good speakers, practise meditation and to relax ; in whatever proportion you wish. A time for meeting old friends and for making new ones.

Applications can be accepted only on the official forms which will come to you with the February issue of *The Middle Way*. Bookings can, in no circumstances, be accepted before then.

Please make a note of the date in your diary and keep it free.

133

DAVIDSON, WILLIAM

Scientific Ornithologist (prob. like A.O.Hume)

DAVIS, ANDREW JACKSON

Negative of Andrew Jackson Davis, from a printed page reproduction.



ANDREW JACKSON DAVIS

DAWN, THE

Vol. I, No. 1 Vol. II, No. 19
Sydney, Aust. Nov 1, 1921 - Nov 1 '24
(19 issues)

DAYANAND SARASWATI, SWAMI

'A "Reply to Extra Supplement to The Theosophist" of July 1882, being an Examination of the defence of the Theosophical Society against the charges brought against it by Swami Dayanand Saraswati', by Pundit Umrao Singh, an Arya of Rurki. Publ. by the Lahore Arya Samaj.

Reviewed, The Theos., Vol.IV, No.7(43), April, 1883, pp. 172-73.

"DEB"

Whoever he is, he certainly was a distinct individual, and not somebody else with this nick-name also.
See Theos., IV, Suppl. to January, 1883, bottom of second column, p.6, where it says that when the Bombay Hdqrts. was broken up, and they all went to Adyar, Mr. "Deb" was one of the party. His name is quoted, and so apparently is not his real name!

I think uncertainty is unnecessary, because in The Theos., III, Sept., 1882, a "Protest" by a number of Chelas, some of them high, against C.C.Massey's stricture of the Brothers, is signed, among others, by Guala K. Deb, F.T.S. I think this is the man.

DEMIDOV

DENSON, ALAN

Printed Writings by George W.Russell(AE): A Bibliography.

With some Notes on his Pictures and Portraits. Compiled by A.D. Foreword by Padraic Colum. London: Northwestern University Press, 1961, 255 pp. Ill.
[UCLA: PR 6035 R9Z6d]

DESATIR, THE

Art. by N.F.Billimoria, The Theos., VII, Aug., 1886, pp. 687-88.

DESBARATS, GEORGE E.

Lived in Montreal, Canada; in 1873, conceived the idea of starting a daily illustrated paper to be publ. in New York. Needing capital, enlisted John Rankin, a wealthy merchant there, in the enterprise. Rankin was married to a cousin of John Wurtele Lovell, a most successful Publisher and later a Theosophist. The paper became The New York Daily Illustrated Graphic. Olcott was employed by its editor to visit Chittenden, where he met HPB, etc.

See Lovell for more data about him as Publisher.

DESPARD, HELEN

Theosophy and the Woman's Movement. With plates incl. a portrait. London: Theos. Publ. Soc., 1913. 55 pp. 8vo. (Riddle of Life Series, No.4) -- Br. Museum.

DEVACHAN

Bad blunder by Judge! The Path, VIII, p.259

As used in Mani Kambum, and transliteration of same; gives correct Tibetan spelling and meaning. Lucifer, XV, p.76.

See also Mad. David-Neel, Tibetan Book, p.121; mentions nubdewachan.

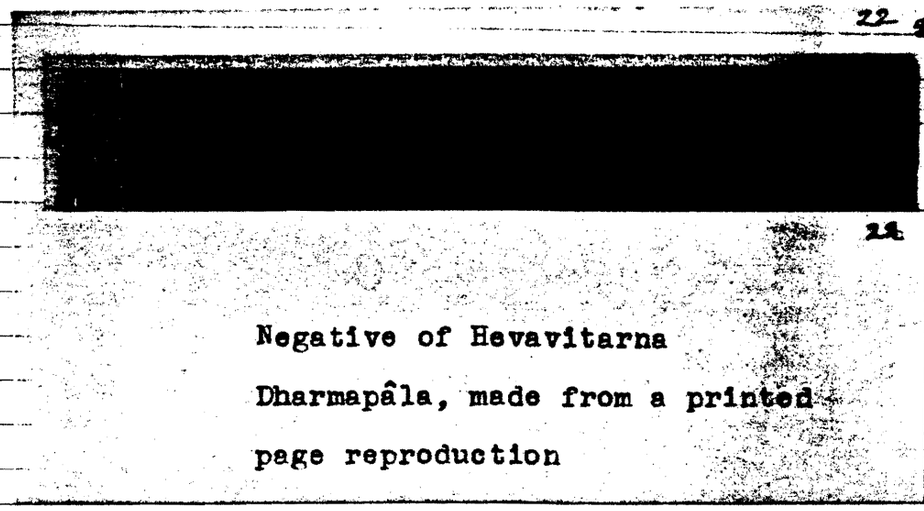
H.P.B. did not invent this word, as some have claimed. The best proof of it is that it is described, under the Mongolian name of Devadjenin oron, and equated with Sukhâvati, by Nil, Archbishop of Yaroslav, in his first Russian work on Mongolian Buddhism, which he wrote in 1858. Page 215 thereof, and following pages give a description of its nature and inhabitants. See further data about Nil under his name in this Card-Index.

DHARANI DHAR KAUTHUMI

Reviews Arthur Lillie's Buddha and Early Buddhism, in Theos., V, Feb., 1884, pp.125-29.

DHARBAGIRI NATH or DARBHAGIRI NATH

See Bawaji



Negative of Hevavitarna Dharmapâla, made from a printed page reproduction

DHARMAPALA, ANAGARIKA BRAHMACHARI

Buddhism in Its Relationship with Hinduism. Calcutta: Maha Bodhi Society, 1918. Pamphlet, 29 pp. Frontispiece portrait of Norendro Nath Sen. H.P.B.Library

DHULEEP SINGH, PRINCE

DIAL, THE SM

"Four Years:,1887-1891", by William Butler Yeats, Vol. LXXI, No. 2, August, 1921, p.185. Installment of chapter xvii & xviii only.

The Adyar Archives have 30 volumes of them, covering the period of 1878-1907. It was the Col.'s habit to write daily the occurrences of the day in a diary. He mentions in them those whom he met each day, when he visited new countries in his travels. These Diaries give invaluable data regarding the early days of the Theos. Soc., particularly in regard to contacts with the Teachers.

The Diary for 1878 is the first known. What happened to his diaries of 1875-77, we may never know. The diary for 1878 is especially interesting, as it is the only one in which H.P.B. herself wrote. When the Col. was away, H.P.B. made the entries. Then, when he returned, he would resume writing himself.

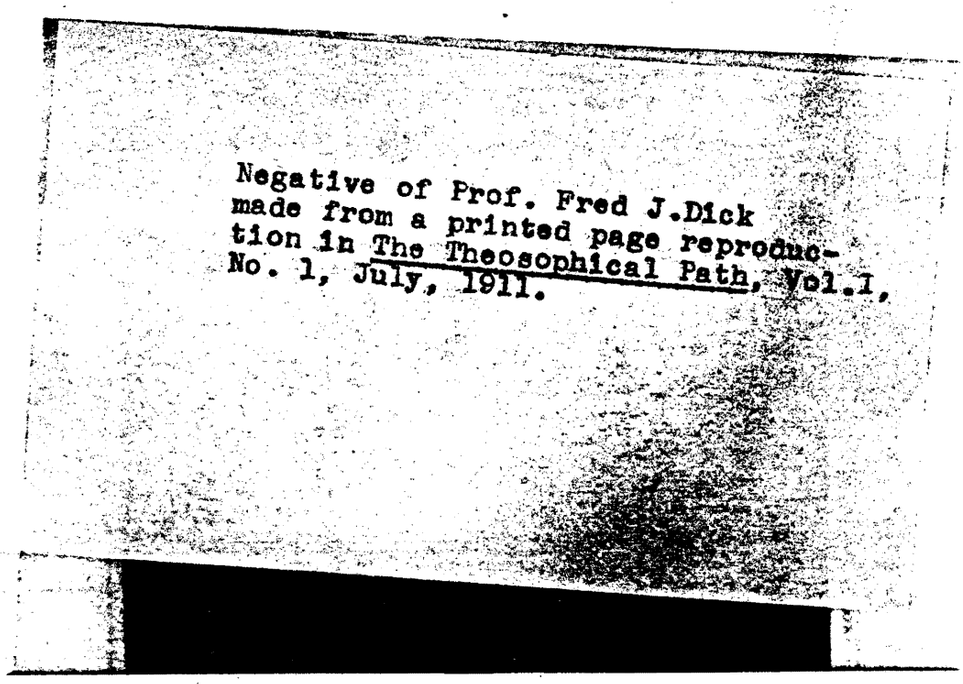
As far as I know, the only excerpts that have ever been published, are those from the end-part of 1878[The Theos.,April, 1925, & Sept.,1925], and excerpts from the years 1889 & 1891, publ. in The Theos., August, 1932 - the Olcott Centenary number.

DICK, Prof. FRED J.

Good portrait in The Theos. Path, Vol. I, July, 1911, together with a considerable number of other Heads of Departments at Point Loma, Calif.

Use it for one of the Volumes of the CW. - Yes. Vol. XII.

Biogr. sketch, with quoted matter from other sources, by Iverson L.Harris, in The Canadian Theosophist, Vol. 48, Sept.-Oct., 1967; with notes about Mrs. Annie Dick, Kenneth Morris and AE.



DICK, PROF. FRED J.

"The Meaning of Separated Life", Lucifer, VI, May,1890, pp.243-46.

DIVINE LIFE, THE, Chicago, Ill.

ed. by Harry R.Lang

DNYÂNESHWARÎ

Inform. in Theos., II, 173-74.

Luc., XIII, 442

DOBRZHINSKY or DOBRZHENSKIY (Polish DOBRENSKY)

DOHERTY, FRANCIS B.

"Theosophy and Protestantism," Catholic World, 61(1895), 182-86.

DONDUKOV-KORSAKOV, PRINCES

Family derived from the Kalmik Han Ho-Urlyuk, of the 16th cent. His great-grandson, Han Ayuk-Taydzhi(1646-1724) brought his Torgoutsk Kalmik tribes under Peter the Great, and was especially liked by Peter. The grandson of Ayuk was Han Donduk-Ombo (d.1741). His widow, Dzhan, from Kabardinia, went to St.Petersburg and was baptized with the name of Vera Dondukova. Her son, Yona Dondukovich, received an estate in the Prov. of Mogilev. His daughter, Vera, married Col. Nikita Ivanovich Korsakov. The latter became Prince Dondukov-Korsakov, by order of Emperor Alexander I(July 15, 1802). Their only daught. Princess Mary Nikitishna, marr. Col. Michael Alexandrovich Korsakov, who, by ukaz of Alex. I, Sept.10, 1820, took title and name of Prince Dondukov-Korsakov. He was vice-pres. of the Academy of Sciences; had several sons, among whom, Alexey Mihaylovich, marr. to Mary Alexeyevna Peshchurov; also several daughters.

[Prob. Prince Alexander Mihaylovich, HPB's friend, was one of these sons!]

Over!

[P.Dolgorukov, Ross. rodosl. kniga, III.]

DONDUKOV-KORSAKOV, PRINCE ALEXANDER MIHAILOVICH

b. 1820 - d.1893. First aide-de-camp to Prince Vorontzov, vice-roy of Caucasus; 1869, Governor-General of the Provinces of Kiev, Podol' and Volin'; 1878, Imperial Russian Commissar in Bulgaria; 1882-90, Director of civil authorities in Caucasus, and in command of the military forces of the Caucasian military district. General aide-de-camp & General of Cavalry.

Great friend of H.P.B.

also in : Vol. VI, 432

DONDUKOV-KORSAKOV, H.P.B.'s Letters to Prince

DOUBLEDAY, ABNER — d. Jan. 26, 1893

Obituary - Path, VII, Feb. '93, p. 362 ; Theos., XIV, 499
Biogr. " " March, p. 372

Originator of the grip and cable system (Theos., V, Suppl. to Feb., 1884, p.31.

DOUBLEDAY; **GENERAL ABNER**

Notes about him and old photographs:
Theosophical Path, Vol. XX, June 1921.

DOUBLEDAY, GENERAL ABNER

Chancellorsville and Gettysburg

New York: Scribner's Sons, 1882

Rf.: Theos., III, May, 1882, p.211.

Negative of Gen. Abner Doubleday made from a printed page reproduction



GENERAL ABNER DOUBLEDAY.

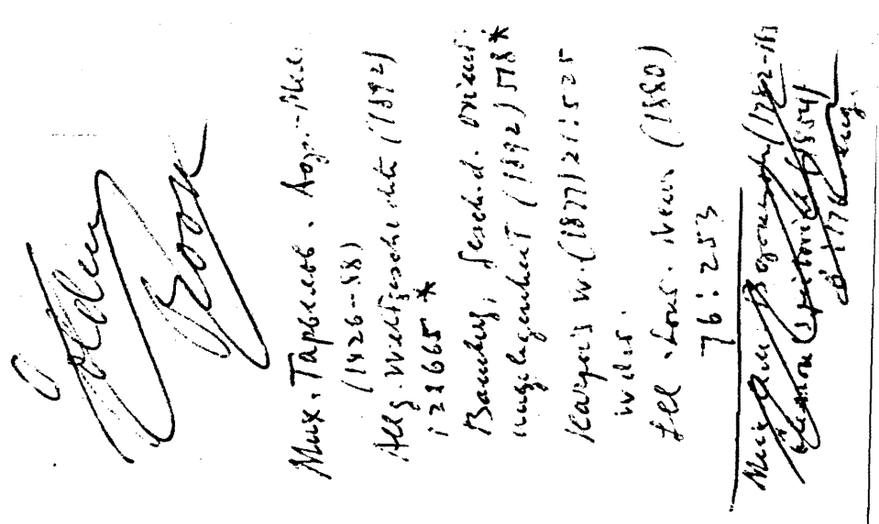
Doubleday's photo

Bates, Battle of Gettysburg, Army (1875) 66, after photo

Kappel, Waring (1961) 5: 117, 284 index. — (1973) 37, 115 index.

T. G. Nicolay and Hay, Abe Lincoln, A Hist. Narr. (1890) 4: 48 * 10 vols.

* - photo (Vol. 4, p. 48 tones)



photostat ✓

DOYLE, SIR A.CONAN

"Early Psychic Experiences"

Pearson's Magazine, London, Vol. ____, March, 1924, pp. 203-210.

Bitter attack

got it 4.25.57.

DOYLE, SIR A.CONAN

The Wanderings of a Spiritualist. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1921; New York: Geo. H.Doran Co., 1921

Rf. G.M.Williams, POTO

DRAMARD, LOUIS

"Louis Dramard," by B.Malon. Transl. from La Revue Socialiste, Paris. The Theosophist, Vol.IX, June,1888, pp.561-570.

"Louis Dramard," Lucifer, Vol.II, June, 1888, pp. 323-329. Mainly excerpts from B.Malon.

Obituary, Le Lotus, tome II, April, 1888

Excerpts about him, from work of Malon, ditto, June, 1888.

DREAM OF RAVAN, The

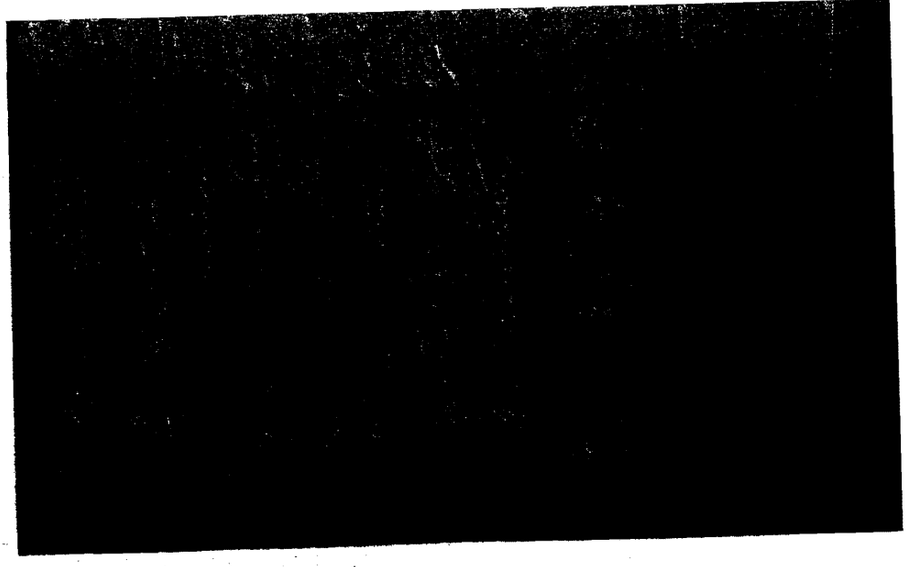
Originally appeared in The Dublin University Magazine, Vol.

1853

1854

Anonymously published.

Publ. in bookform. London: Theos. Publ. Society; New York: The Path; Adyar: The Theosophist Office, 1895. Preface by G.R.S.Mead. 248 pp. ✓



"DREAMER, THE"

Acc. to the Editor's Note(prob. A.E.Smythe), in The Canadian Theos., Vol. XVIII, March, 1937, p. 18, this was the pseudonym of Upendranath Basu, a pupil of HPB. He was the author of:

The Yoga of Discrimination , TPB.London, 1902.
The Yogas of Action and Occultism , ditto 1903.
The Path of Initiation , ditto, 1904

three studies of the Bhagavad-Gîtâ.

Also: On the Threshold, 1902. Manual of Bhakti-Yoga.

At the time of the Note, the author was 75 and resided at Chaukhamba, Benares(Varanasi).

Also: The First Life-Waves. Trans. 1, The Bengal Theosophical Society. Calcutta, TPS., 1904. Edited by Priyanâth Mukhopâdhyâya, M.A.

Also: Psychism and Theosophy. Trans. No.1 of the Bengal Theos. Federation. Calcutta. Rev. in Theos. Review, XLI, Sept., 1907, pp. 90-91.

DREVNYAYA I NOVAYA ROSSIYA (Ancient and New Russia)

St. Petersburg, vols. 1-19, 1875-81
Index 1875-81.

See Dolgorukov - D.Korsakov

File: Harvard College (MH) 1-/15-18/
New York Publ. Libr.(NN)

DROOD, EDWIN

DRURY-LANE

DUNLOP, Mr. D.N.

See Can. Theos., III, June, 1922, p.57.

DURBAR AT LAHORE

Publication of complete English translation(the first of its kind) begun in the pages of The Theosophist, Vol. 81, August, 1960. — finished in March, 1961.

DVIVEDI, Prof. M.N.

"The Purânas", Lucifer, VIII, April, 1891, pp. 99-104; May, 1891, pp. 193-200.

DYNE, G.

"The Septenary Universe", Theos. Rev., XXXI, Nov., 1902, pp. 201-10.

"A Chemical Caduceus", ditto, XXXII, July, 1903, pp. 439-49.

"Sound, the Builder", ditto, XXXIII, Oct., 1903, pp. 159-68; Nov., 1903, pp. 201-05; Dec., 1903, pp. 337-47 (with three charts).

DZHELALOGLI (KAMENKA)

E

E (Just that letter!)

"Atlantis", Theos. Review, XXXV, December, 1904, pp. 308-20; Feb., 1905, pp.500-06.

E.J.C.

"Queres Indians and Atlantis", Theos. Rev., XXXVI, March, 1905, pp. 19-21.

EARL'S COURT, London

A Lodge of the T.S. was formed under that name in London, at Earl's Court, London S.W., at the end of 1891 (reported in Theos., XIII, March, 1892, from London in Jan.,1892); started with 14 members, and with Reginald Machell as Pres., and Mrs. W.Gordon, Vice-Pres.

ECHMIADZIN

ECHO, LIVERPOOL

"Spiritualists and the Theft of an Earl's Body",

Scrapbook, VIII, 97.

ECHO and Spirit of the Age, NEW YORK

weekly. Sept. 14, 1833 -

[Is this the one H.P.B. wrote for?]
Hardly! Se rent com!

Files at: Amer. Antiquar. Soc.(MWA) S 14-21 1833

ECHO

Apparently a paper edited by Chas. Sotheran at New York. Mentioned in H.S.Olcott's Diaries, entries for May 2,1878[where it says: "First number of Sotheran's "Echo" out today"], and June 2,1878, where it says that HPB wrote for it her article on the Brahmo Samaj and the Arya Samaj, T.S., etc.

On February 6, 1878, there is, however, the following entry in the Olcott-H.P.B. Diary: ".....Sotheran --- brings Richard Harte of the N.Y.Echo -- insists upon H.P.B. writing an Editorial for Wednesday following...." This would indicate that the Echo was then either already in publication, or about to start, and may have been delayed in so doing.

Apart from H.P.B.'s article titled "The Ârya Samâj" which apparently was published sometime in 1878(after June 2nd), she seems to have written for the N.Y.Echo also the article title "The Ahkoond of Swat", which is credited to the Echo in The Modern Panarion, p.179, with no further date than 1878.

[It would be advisable to check whether Ahkoond is not rather Akhoond!] -it is!

Note: Possible clues to the Echo are the fact that Chas. Sotheran was a relative of the well known London booksellers of the same name, and was with Sabin and Sons, booksellers, in New York, and connected in a literary way with their journal The American Bibliopolist. [Investigate files of the latter!]

Adyar Archives say that: Echo has three columns; approx. length of page is 16-18 inches; width of columns - 2.3 inches. Point type: 10 point Modern Roman(acc. to Vasanta Press Specimen Types). See Zoltán's letter to me, Dec.18,1962.

Write about N.Y. Echo.
Find out from Sabin's & sons
whether Sotheran
N.Y. - Sotheran
Ours!
Sotheran - branch
London
!
no

Eckartshausen, Karl von

The Cloud upon the Sanctuary, translated with notes by Isabel de Steiger. London, Geo. Redway. 1896.
Another issue with Introd. by A.E.Waite. London, Philip Wellby, 1903.

Mentioned in The Theos., XVIII, Dec., 1896, pp.180-81; and XXIV, Feb., 1903, p. 305.

Art. by Patience Sinnett about it in Lucifer, XIX, Nov., 1896, pp. 206-212.

Eckartshausen's Catechism. Preface of Mme. de Steiger's translation is in Lucifer, XX, July, 1897, pp. 420-21.

ECLIPSES

Theos., XII, 258

EDDY FAMILY

EDGE, HENRY T.

"Science and the Esoteric Philosophy", Lucifer, XII, March, 1893, pp. 43-47. Continued through Vol. XIV, August, 1894,

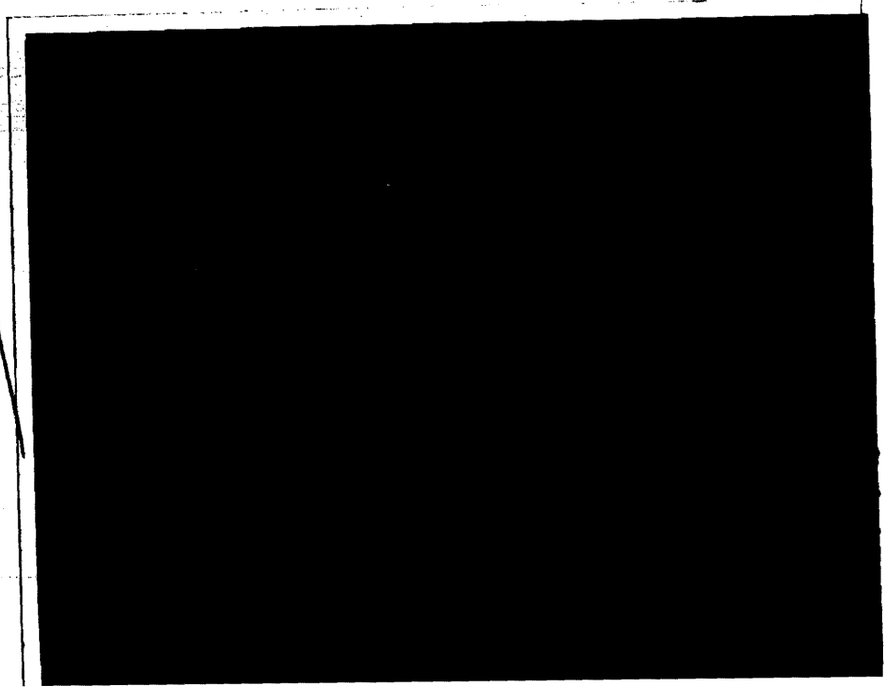
EDISON, THOMAS ALVA

EDISON, THOMAS ALVA

His uncanny sense of direction, and power to remember lay-outs, plans, etc. The Theos., XI, xv. (Suppl. to Oct., 1889)

EDISON

"Edison[From a Theosophic Standpoint]," by Nizida, Lucifer, VI, June, 1890, pp. 292-96.



Tasimeter
T. A. Edison

Edison . T.T.S.

circuit Xmas electric lights, 1882

and incand. lamp (40 hrs.)
Oct. 21 '79

~~A. T. 62 — Satisfied~~

EDISON, Thomas Alva

Edison, by Matthew Josephson

McGraw-Hill Book Co.,
New York, Toronto. London

copyright by Author, 1959

DLC 59-13204

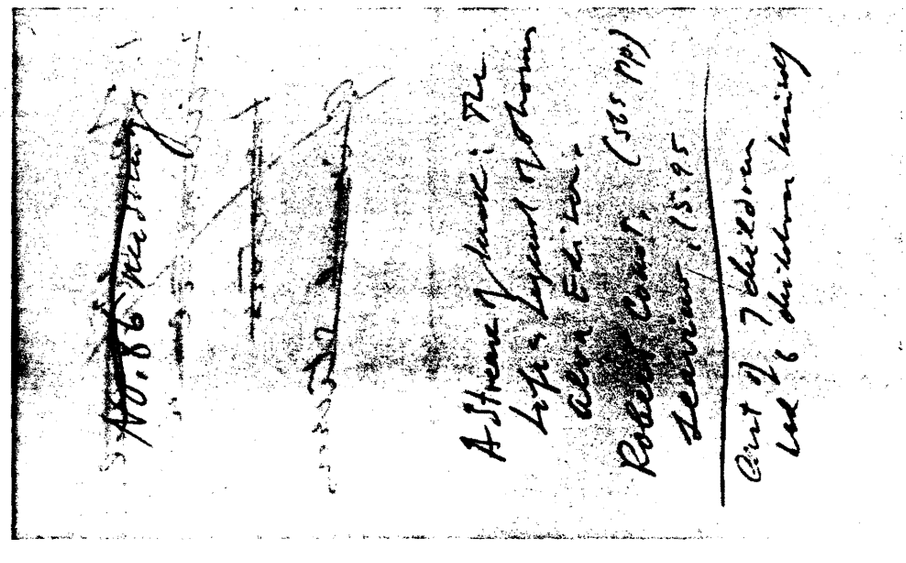
photo of Edison on right-hand page, taken April, 1878

TK
140
E2 J77

Matthew Josephson
Edison

April 1878 photo.

Wm K. Meadowcroft,
The Boy's Life of Edison.
Harper, 1921



EEK, SVEN

Dâmodar and the Pioneers of The Theosophical Movement. Compiled and Annotated by Sven Eek. Adyar, Madras: The Theos. Publishing House, 1965. xvi, 720 pp.

Includes long Biographical Essays on H.P.B. (pp. 539-67), W.Q.Judge and Olcott.

SVEN ANDERS CARL JOHAN EEK, born 12/26,1900, in Stockholm, Sweden. Died 12/30,1966, in Los Angeles, California.

Parents: Father: Carl Axel Vilhelm Eek, Judge, born 7/7,1866, in King Karl's Parish, Vestmanland. Died in Finland 9/4,1904. According to Oscar Fredrik Strokirk's book KULTUR- och PERSON-HISTORISKA ANTECKNINGAR, printed in Orebro, 1918: "... he was a very successful businessman in Sweden and in Finland. Founder Stockholms Forlag och Kreditanstalt, President of A.B. Kuan-kastenkoski Ironwork, which included tremendous forests and ore fields, sawmills and papermills. He was a bibliophile and genealogist. At 17 years of age he drew up a genealogical tree of his family, the methods of which have become the foun-dation for later researchers in this field...." [pp. 196-197].

Mother: Siri Anna Sofia Ekenman, born 8/21, 1875, in Ulricehamn, Sweden. Married: 1st to above, 2nd to her cousin Henrik Reu-tersward. She became a member of The Theosophical Society in 1906. The years between 1920 - 1934 were spent as a resident at the International Headquarters at Point Loma. She died 7/14, 1948 in Stockholm, Sweden.

Sven Eek was educated at Lundsberg Skola, Sweden, 1913-1920, where the royal family sent its members. It corresponds to Eton in England. Graduated in 1920, having taken a state examination (student-examen).

Left immediately after graduation 1920 for Paris, France, to study at Sorbonne University, 1920-1921, afterwards went to Munich for language studies.

Arrived at Point Loma 11/16, 1922, and was affiliated with The Theosophical University from 1922 to 1931, teaching French, German, Latin, History and Geography. Was physical director for the Boys' Department.

In 1929 was appointed member of the Headquarters Committee of the T.S.

1929-1930, after Katherine Tingley's death, was appointed by the Executive Board of The Theosophical Society to handle and sell antiques, furniture, paintings, jewelry, real estate, etc., in Los Angeles, holding auctions there.

In 1932, was appointed Manager of the Publications Department of the University Press until he left the Society at Point Loma for Los Angeles, 6/3, 1941.

10/3, 1932, married Alice Linnea Fornell, née Brehm, born 7/27, 1901, in Stockholm Sweden. When 8 years old, attended the Theosophical Lotus Circle in Stockholm, and became a member of the Society, 2/2/1931. Arrived at Point Loma Theosophical Head-quarters, 12/31, 1931.
Children: Jan Eek and Bjorn C.J. Eek, M.D.

After leaving the Theosophical Society, Point Loma, in 1941, took up the study of Chiropractic and Naturopathy. After a brief interlude as an expediter at the Los Angeles Shipyard during the war, practiced the healing arts. During the war was tested by the F.B.I. in German and French translations, but was unable to accept a position in Washington. Was always interested in History and Political Science and had a wide knowledge of these subjects, as they relate to all countries. Wrote for Swedish newspapers on political, social and economic subjects. These articles have been published on the front page. Became a member of the American Naturopathic Association of California, inc., in 1948; President of the organization, 1/6, 1950; Secretary-Treasurer, 1/7, 1957, and until his death. Was the Editor-In-Chief of its magazine, Bulletin of A.N.A., from 1955 to 1957. Wrote numerous articles on Naturopathy in several Magazines and Journals.

In 1940 compiled a book entitled DAMODAR: The Writings of a Hindu Chela, which is out of print.

In 1955 started compiling and writing a more complete book on DAMODAR and The Pioneers of The Theosophical Movement, containing 720 pages, which took 5 years to be finished. The book was published by The Theosophical Publishing House, Adyar, Madras 20, India, and was released from the Press in 1965.

Attended Lotus Circle of the T.S. in Gothenburg from early childhood; became a member of The Theosophical Society, 6/2, 192[illegible]

Received the following degress from The Theosophical University: Bachelor of Arts, July 14, 1929; Bachelor of Theosophy, July 6, 1932; Master of Theosophy, January 15, 1936; Master of Arts, April 21, 1942.

EEK, SVEN

Biography of a Disciple: Dâmodar K.Mâvalankar. Adyar, Madras: The Theos. Publishing House, 1965. 32 pp.

Initial chapter of Sven Eek's work on Dâmodar, reprinted in pamphlet form.

EEK, SVEN and B.de ZIRKOFF (Compilers)

William Quan Judge(1851-1896). The Life of a Theosophical Pioneer and Some of his Outstanding Articles.

The Theosophical Publishing House: Wheaton, Ill.; Madras, India; London, England, 1969.

96 pages; 2 portraits; facsimiles

Reprinted in India by Himalaya Prakashan(A-41 South Extension II, New Delhi; 96 pages; Rs. 3.00).

Noticed in The Theos. Movement, Nov., 1974, p. 40.

EFFENDI, A TURKISH

"A Turkish Effendi on Christendom and Islam", Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine, Vol. CXXVII, No.1271, January, 1880.

Re-printed in Blavatsky Pamphlets, No.8; "H.P.B.Library", Victoria, B.C., Canada.

Reprinted in Theos., I, March, 1880.

Gave data to Elsie!

See other important data about it under MASTERS -- LETTERS FROM (or WRITINGS).

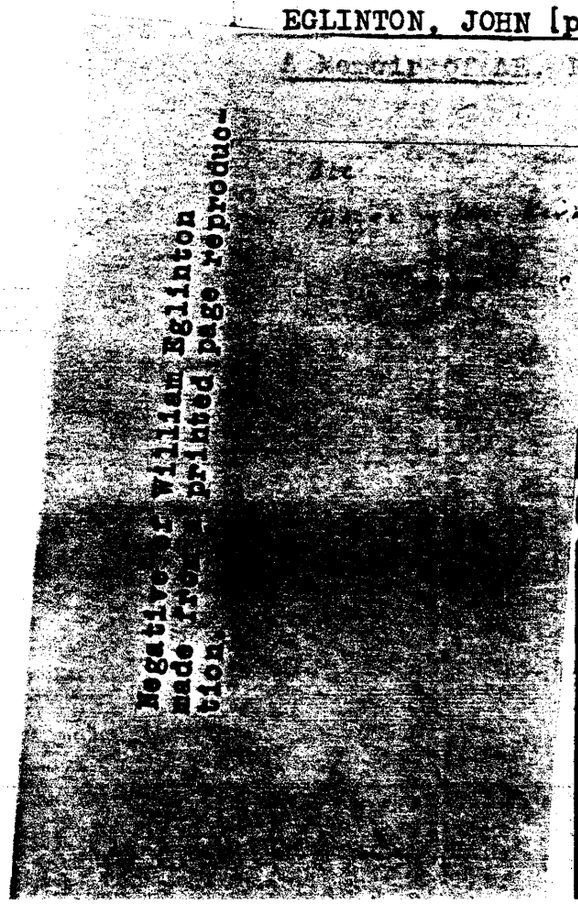
See Theos., VI, 118, on L. Oliphant's satire!

EGLINTON, JOHN [pseud. of Wm.Kirkpatrick Maggee]

[illegible] London: Macmillan & Co., 1937.

[illegible] Wm. Kirkpatrick

& Co. 1937



EGLINTON, W.

Remarkable phenomenon at Calcutta: Theos., III, Jan., 1882, p.111.

[From The History of Spiritualism by Arthur Conan Doyle, Vol. I: published by George H. Doran Company, New York] 1926

Eglinton was born at Islington on July ~~19~~ 10, 1857, and, after a brief period at school, entered the printing and publishing business of a relative. As a boy he was extremely imaginative, as well as dreamy and sensitive, but, unlike so many other great mediums, he showed in his boyhood no sign of possessir any psychic powers. In 1874, when he was seventeen years of age, Eglinton entered the family circle by means of which his father was investigating the alleged phenomena of Spiritualism. Up to that time the circle had obtained no results, but when the boy joined it the table rose steadily from the floor until the sitters had to stand to keep their hands on it. Questions were answered to the satisfaction of those present. At the next sitting on the following evening, the boy passed into a trance, and evidential communications from his dead mother were received. In a few months his mediumship had developed, and stronger manifestations were forthcoming. His fame as a medium spread, and he received numerous requests for seances, but he resisted all efforts to induce him to become a professional medium. Finally, he had to adopt this course in 1875.

Eglinton thus describes his feelings before entering the seance room for the first time, and the change that came over him:

My manner, previous to doing so, was that of a boy full of fun; but as soon as I found myself in the presence of the

"inquirers," a strange and mysterious feeling came over me, whic I could not shake off. I sat down at the table, determined that anything happened I would put a stop to it. Something did happen but I was powerless to prevent it. The table began to show signs of life and vigour; it suddently rose off the ground and steadil raised itself in the air, until we had to stand to reach it. This was in full gaslight. It afterwards answered, intelligently questions which were put to it, and gave a number of test communications to per sons present.

The next evening saw us eagerly sitting for further manifestations, and with a larger circle, for the news had got widely spread that we hade "seen ghosts and talked to them," together with similar reports.

After we had read the customary prayer, I seemed to be no longer of this earth. A most ecstatic feeling came over me, and I presently passed into a trance. All my friends were novices in the matter, and tried various means to restore me, but without result. At the end of half an hour I returned to consciousness, feeling a strong desire to relapse into the former condition. We had communications which proved conclusively to my mind, that the spirit of my mother had really returned to us .... I then began to realise how mistaken - how utterly empty and unspiritual - had been my past life and I felt a pleasure indescribable in knowing, beyond a doubt, that those who had passed from earth could return again, and prove the immortality of the soul. In the quietness of our family circle .... we enjoye to the full extent our communion with the departed, and many are the happy hours I have spent in this way.

EGYPT

See Clair, Geo. St.; Offord, Joseph; Blackden, M.W.; Gardner, F.L.; Johnston, Chas.; H.L.P.;

"Eine antichristliche Mission," Allg. Ev. L.Kz. 28 (1895), 9-10, 31-4.

EKATERINNENFELD, Caucasus

EKATERINOSLAV, Ukraine, Russia

Elis. Alex. [von Hahn]

Sista of HPB's father. Married to Lev Alexandrovich de Morkov.

ELIZABETPOL', Caucasus

ELIZABETHTAL', Caucasus

ELLINWOOD, F.F.

"Theosophy, esoteric Buddhism and Christian Science," Hom.R. 36(1898) 489-97; 37(1899), 15-19.

ENCYCLOPAEDIAS -- Russian

Bolshaya Entsiklopedia
Edited by S.N.Yuzhanoff & Prof. P.N.Milyukoff
St.Petersburg, 1901.Published by "Prosvyeshcheniye"

ENCYCLOPEADIAS -- Russian

Encyclopedia

ENCYCLOPEADIAS -- Russian

ENCYCLOPEADIAS -- Russian

ENCYCLOPAEDIC GLOSSARY OF OCCULTISM

Or some such title of a forthcoming work the MS of which was prepare in Point Loma by a number of scholars under G.de P.'s guidance and editorship, as well as with his active contribution towards the MS.

Mrs. Elsie Benjamin reports in letter of Nov. 14,1968:

Geoffrey Barborka was chairman of Committee working on this Gloss. Edge and Ryan were members; also Judith Tyberg and Mrs. Knoche. Each one had one area of investigation for entries. Not only Theosophical, but terms of science, mythology, other religions, etc. Geoffrey would bring to me[Elsie] in duplicate the amount of work that had been done in any given period, after it had been read and discussed in Committee. I would take it to G.de P. and he would carefully go over every term, in some instances making a few corrections, in others adding quite a bit of his own material. Grace Knoche, jr. was member of Comm. also.

[see next card!]

ENCYCL. GLOSS. (cont.)

Elsie says also that one day Grace Knoche, jr. found out that Katherine Heck had either the original or a copy of the MS. That was after the "split", and K.H. was in San Diego or thereabouts. There was a plan to publish it in conn. with the Port Orient Bookshop venture, with Emmett in on it. Grace went down early to Kath. Heck, before breakfast, caught her off guard and secured the whole MSS. and took it back to Covina. Apparently no one else has a carbon of this.

The whole thing was daalt with in the most idiotic manner!

ENGLISH, W.A.

"Duty as Explained by H.P.B.," Theos., XXVII, July, 1906, pp. 753-57.

Ensor, George

"Phases and Phrases of Theosophy", Ch.Miss. Int. ns. 19 (1894), 641-8.

ERIVAN', Caucasus

ESDAILE, DR.

Mesmerism in India. London: Longmans, Brown, Green and Longmann, 1846.

ESOTERIC, THE

Boston, Mass.; v 1-13 no 3, July 1887 - S. 1899

A magazine of practical esoteric thought.
Superc. by Occult and Biological Journal

Files at: DLC
CU 1-12
MH
OC

ESOTERIC SECTION

December, 1926. -- The O.E.Library Critic: Flowers from a Neo-Theosophical Garden -- VIII.

ESOTERIC SECTION SM

Text of the Preliminary Explanation to Instruction III is published, with Mrs. Alice L.Cleather's certificate of correctness, in The Can. Theos., Vol. XIX, March,1938.

THE ESOTERIC SECTION

The T.S. and the E.S., by Dudley W.Barr; orâginally publ. in "The Canadian Theosophist", July-August, 1966. Later issued as a separate paper. Gives a very clear, succinct picture of the origin of the ES, especially the Adyar ES, and its many doings. Definitely shows that it is by no means the same ES asthat organized by HPB.

Filed among Miscellaneous items.

ESOTERIC TEACHINGS OF H.P.BLAVATSKY

There is under this title a series of installments to be found in The Theosophist, beginning with Vol. LII, No.4, January, 1931, running through the year 1931, and into 1932(Vol.LIII).

The text, upon cursory investigation, appears to be identical with the E.S.material published in the IIIrd Volume of The Secret Doctrine, after Instruction No.III.

ESQUEMELING, JO. (Alexandre Olivier)

The history of the Bucaniers of America; From their First Original down to this Time. Written in Dutch and then transl. into Spanish, etc., London, 1699. Contains information re Captain Sir Henry de Morgan. In Olcott's copy at Adyar, "John King" precipitated some verses, etc. on the blank leaves prec. the title-page.

UCLA - F 2161 E 96a E 1924 (Eng. tr.)

ESTUDIOS TEOSOFICOS, Barcelona, Spain

became later Σοφια (Sophia)

ÉTOILE, L'

Revue mensuelle. Kabbale messianique -- Socialisme chrétien -- Spiritualisme expérimental -- littérature et art.

Paris, 1-7, Mr. 1889 - D 1895‖

Either edited by Abbé Roca, or in some way connected with him.
Ref.: Theos., X, 507 and cxxii. -

"Les démêlés de l'Abbé Roca, etc." by the Abbé himself; in the first issue, 1889. Got photost.

File: NN

ETRUSCANS

See: Sibbald, A.T.

SS.EUNOMIA

See LLOYD

EVANS, HENRY RIDGELY

The Spirit World Unmasked

See also The Cosmopolitan

EVANS, HENRY RIDGELY (1861-

Hours with the Ghosts. Chicago: Laird & Lee, 1897. Sub-title: 19th century Witchcraft. Illustr. investigations into the phenomena of Spiritualism and Theosophy.

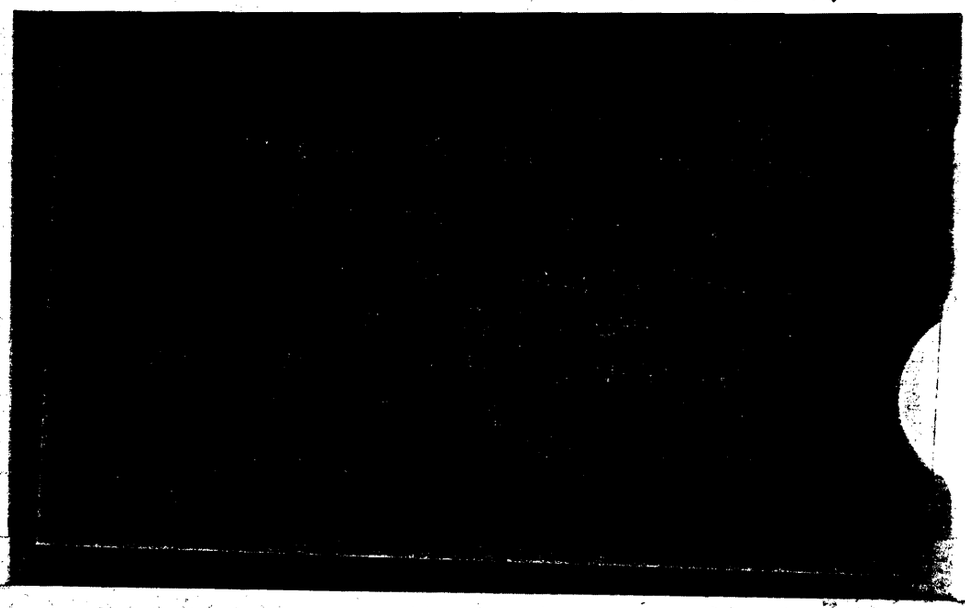
Rf. G.M.Williams, POTO

EVANS-WENTZ, W.Y.

"The Basque and the Celt," The Theosophical Path, Vol. XXVII, August, 1924

EVANS-WENTZ, DR. W.Y.

The Christian Doctrine of Re-Birth. A Public Lecture Delivered under the Auspices of Ananda College. "The Buddhist Chronicle" Series, No.2. xvi, 106 pp. *1921.*



EVENING TELEGRAM, THE, New York

"Words with Wings", June 30, 1888, p.6. A Review column of new books just published. Contains a semi-friendly but somewhat caustic account of the publication of The Secret Doctrine; rather sarcastic but not inimical. It speaks of the book as being "now published at the office of the Path".

This seems to be a rather early date, as it is stated elsewhere that it would not be ready until October!

Photostat of the above page is in Hastings' material, H.P.B.Library, North Vancouver, B.C., Canada. Have had it out, and read it myself, April, 1952

EVETTE, HENRI

One of the oldest members of the T.S., attached to the T.S. in France; more of a Spiritist, however; had been a pupil of Baron ~~Spedaliari~~ Dupotet, and was a successful healer.

HPB in Lucifer, IV, 154, fonote.

EVOLUTION, THE -- Weekly, New York, N.Y.

1-4,1877 - 80 ?

MB 1-2
CU 1-2

For Wilder's art. - Sat Hem Journ'l to see corresp. with Boston Pub. Lib.

EXPOSITION (S)

Exposures of Theosophy Addressed to Educated Hindus.

In 6 parts., Madras, 1893-94. Consists of six pamphlets bound up in one vol.: 1. Theosophy: What is it? 1894.16 pp.; 2)Madame Blavatsky: her tricks and her dupes, 1894. 44 pp.; 3)Who is Mrs. Besant? And why has she come to India? 1894.48 pp.; 4) Theosophy Exposed: or Mrs. Besant

In Harry Price Library, Univ. of London.

her Guru, an appeal to educated Hindus, 1893. 113 pp.; 5) India past and present...an examination of Mrs. Besant's plans for the improvement of India, 1894. 97 pp.; 6) Satthianadhan, S., Theosophy: an appeal to my countrymen, 1893. 18 pp. Except for the last one, all are anonymous. -- Total number of pages is 336.

Microfilmed Dec 17, 1937.

EZEKIEL, E.D.

See Times of India

EZEKIEL, A.D.

"The Kabbalist of Jerusalem," Theos., VIII, July, 1887, pp.597-601.

F

FABRE D'OLIVET

Good portrait in his Langue hébraique restituée, etc. Paris: Barrois, 1815. 2 vols., 4to. This is the orig. ed.

1935, gr. in-8, 327 pp., br., couv. (316) 2.500 fr.

Illustré de 81 figures dans le texte. — Rare.

923 **ERMAN** (Adolphe). La Religion des égyptiens. Trad. de H. Wild, préface de M.-E. Drioton. *Paris, Payot*, 1937, in-8, 514 pp., br., couv. — 186 figures. (556) 750 fr.

924 **FABRE D'OLIVET**. La Langue hébraïque restituée et le véritable sens des mots hébreux, rétabli et prouvé par leur analyse radicale. Ouvrage dans lequel on trouve réunis : 1° une dissertation introductive sur l'origine de la parole, l'étude des langues qui peuvent y conduire et le but que l'auteur s'est proposé; 2° une grammaire hébraïque, fondée sur de nouveaux principes et rendue utile à l'usage des langues en général; 3° une série de racines hébraïques; 4° un discours préliminaire; 5° une traduction en français des dix premiers chapitres du Sepher, contenant la [illegible] de Moyse. *Paris, Barrois*, 1815. [illegible] Bon exemplaire de l'édition originale. [illegible]

925 **FARRER** (J.-A.). Paganism and Christianity. *New-York, Holt*, 1892, pet. in-8, 256 pp., toile soie brique édit. (400) 500 fr.

926 **FIALON** (Eugène). Saint Athanase. Etude littéraire suivie de l'Apologie à l'Empereur Constance et de l'Apologie de sa fuite, traduites en français. *Paris, Thorin*, 1877, in-8, 382 pp., demi-chag. poli aubergine, tête dorée, dos passé. (24) 1.200 fr.

927 **FLAMMARION** (C.). La Mort et son mystère. *Paris, Flammarion*, 1917, 3 forts vol. in-12, br., couv. (336) 600 fr.

Avant la mort, 1 vol. — Autour de la mort, [illegible]

933 **FRAZER** (J.-G.). Le Folklore dans l'Ancien Teslament. Edit. abrégée avec notes. Trad. par E. Audra avec une introd. par R. Dussaud. *Paris, Geuthner*, 1924, gr. in-8, demi-toile verte, couv. cons. (377) 1.250 fr.

On a joint une lettre autographe de l'auteur.

934 **FRAZER** (J.-G.). Les Origines de la famille et du clan. Trad. de l'anglais par la Comtesse Jean de Pange. *Paris*, 1922, gr. in-8, 185 pp., demi-toile soie verte, un peu passée, couv. cons. (410) 250 fr.

Carte autogr. de l'auteur ajoutée.

935 **FRAZER** (J.-G.). Psyche's task. A discourse concerning the influence of superstition on the growth of institutions. *London, Macmillan*, 1909, in-8, 84 pp., toile verte de l'édit. — Ex. illustré H. Baldoz. (405) 500 fr.

936 **FRAZER** (J.-G.). Le Rameau d'or. Edition [illegible] Traduction par Lady [illegible]

[illegible] Mois tabous. Le mythe d'Adonis, Adonis en Syrie et en Chypre. Le rituel d'Adonis. Les jardins d'Adonis. Religions orientales en Occident. Le mythe d'Osiris. Le rituel d'Osiris. Isis. Dionysos. Déméter et Perséphone, etc., etc.

937 **GAFFAREL** (J.). Curiosités inouyes, sur la sculpture talismanique des Persans. Horoscope des patriarches et lecture des estoilles. *Rouen, J. Bouley*, 1631, in-8, 315 pp., vélin souple anc. (384) 2.000 fr.

Ouvrage rare, ex. bien complet des 2 grandes planches dépliantes, qui manquent souvent. — Ex. fatigué; mouillures claires.

938 **GENER** (P.). La Mort et le diable, hi[illegible] et philosophie des deux négations

FADEYEV, ANASTASSIYA ANDREYEVNA

Third daughter of Andrey Mihailovich Fadeyev. Born in 1821. Died a few months later. A.M.Fadeyev spent some time on the shore of the Black Sea in the summer of that year, together with his family. When the time came to return home, he left the family and started on a business trip, while his wife, Helene Pavlovna, went with the children to Ekaterinoslav. They were then in one of the German settlements in the South of Russia. The wife of the elder of the settlement came up to Mme. Fadeyev to take leave of her. She looked at the small child, told the mother that her husband will not see it any more, and went away. A week before the return of the father, the small child caught the whooping-cough and died a couple of days later. (See Edit. note in Vospominaniya(Reminiscences), A.M.Fadeyev, 1, 67)

In this connection, it might be well to remember the words of A.P.Sinnett, in "A Word from Mr.Sinnett", which originally appeared in Lucifer, Vol. VIII pp.285-97, June '91

and later appeared in In Memory of Helena Petrovna Blavatsky, by Some of Her Pupils, London: Theosophical Publ. Soc., 1891, pp. 21-23. He writes:

"....I do not know how far she may have elucidated the matter to others, but I see no reason for reticence in regard to her more recent incarnations; in reference to which,indeed, she never gave me any ~~dxxx~~ details, and led me to believe that she was unacquainted with details. But as to the broad fact I have no personal doubt. Her very last incarnation before this one just completed was in the person of a member of her own recent family, an aunt who died prematurely; and that existence does not seem to have served her advancement in any important degree....."

Was Anastassiya the aunt spoken of above?

FADEYEV, Andrey Mihaylovich de

b. Dec.31,1789 - d. Aug.28,1867, o.s. Maternal grandfather of H.P.Blavatsky. Governor of the Region of Saratov, and, later on(1846-67), Director of the Department of State Lands in the Caucasus, Privy Councillor, and member of the Council of the Viceroy of the Caucasus, ~~count~~ Mihayl Semyonovich Vorontzov. Married(1813) princess Helena Pavlovna Dolgorukova.

Exc. ✓

Wrote Vospominaniya (Reminiscences), 1790-1867, in two parts bound in one volume. Odessa, South-Russian Society for printing, Pushkinskaya ul.,sob.d. No.20, 1897. Enlarged and supplemented from essays originally published in Russkiy Arhiv (Russian Archive),×

Obtain complete microfilm of above item 6.23.57. Reels 114+114

An extremely valuable work, giving the entire family background of the de Fadeyevs, and a number of data regarding the various moves of H.P.B.'s mother and

UCLA does not have this!

× I, 301-29; 385-424; 465-444; II, 30-60; III, 119, 120, 244, 245, 251, 252, 447, 477, 485, 500-502, 522.

FADEYEV, Andrey Mihaylovich de

b. Dec.31,1789 - d. Aug.28,1867, o.s. Maternal grandfather of H.P.Blavatsky. Governor of the Region of Saratov, and, later on(1846-67), Director of the Department of State Lands in the Caucasus, Privy Councillor, and member of the Council of the Viceroy of the Caucasus, ~~count~~ Mihayl Semyonovich Vorontzov. Married(1813) princess Helena Pavlovna Dolgorukova.

Exc. ✓

Wrote Vospominaniya (Reminiscences), 1790-1867, in two parts bound in one volume. Odessa, South-Russian Society for printing, Pushkinskaya ul.,sob.d. No.20, 1897. Enlarged and supplemented from essays originally published in Russkiy Arhiv (Russian Archive),*

Obtained complete microfilm of above item 6.23.57. Reels 114+114

An extremely valuable work, giving the entire family background of the de Fadeyevs, and a number of data regarding the various moves of H.P.B.'s mother and.

✓ UCLA does not have this!

* I, 301-29; 385-424; 465-444; II, 30-60; III, 119, 120, 244, 245, 251, 252, 447, 477, 485, 500-502, 522.

father, as well as herself as a child. Of great importance as a description of Russian life and the many historical personalities of the 19th century. Curiously enough, no mention whatsoever is made of either H.P.B.'s reputed travel in Europe with her father around 1844-45, or of her marriage to N.Blavatsky in 1849, although a month-to-month account is given of all the travels and events of that last-named year, as far as the Fadeyev family is concerned. Several important points are brought out regarding the genealogy of the Dolgorukovs, and some errors corrected.

Photograph and biograph. data in Theosophia, Vol. IV, No. 1(19), May-June, 1947, p.14.

An account of his home in Tiflis, Caucasus, various data regarding the family members, and an acc. regarding H.P.B.'s visits after her foreign travels, are to be found in Gen. P.S.Nikolayeff's "Reminiscences of Prince A.I.Baryatinsky"(Istorichesky Vestnik, Vol.VI, December,1885, pp. 622-624). This excerpt is translated in the above issue of Theosophia.

See next c.

Фадеев (arhiv - 1-55, 1863-1917 гг)

AP50 Рус. Курьер – 1891
R92 I 301-329 ———
II 30 - —
III 119 - —

+ Preface – anon. – and Epilog by Nad. A.F.

MH - 1-53 / CSt-H - 1-53
Hoover Lib.

FADEYEV, ANDREY MIHAYLOVICH (Cont.)

Wrote: "Statyi po vostochnomu voprosu" (Essays on Eastern ~~subjects~~ problems), in Birzheviya Vyedomosti (Stock-Exchange Chronicle), 1869, and in Russkiy Mir (Russian World), 1874.

how come? He died in 1867.

~~Regarding Fadeyev: 1) Kavkaz, 1860, No. 72.~~
~~2) Prince Golitzin, Bibliograficheskiy Slovar' Russkich pissatel'niz, p. 258~~

The Russian Biograficheskiy Slovar' states that Fadeyev's Reminiscences, as publ. in the Russkiy Arhiv, were given to the Editor by Nadyezhda A. de Fadeyev, who supplemented them by an introduction, valuable comments and an epilog, as de Fadeyev did not finish them.

Buried same place as his wife Helena Pavlovna, which see!

1.10
1.16



Andrey Mihailovich de Fadeyev
1789-1867
H.P.B.'s maternal grandfather

939. P.1 #2

FADEYEV, ANDREY MIHAYLOVICH DE (cont.)

Brief genealogical data regarding him:

Peter Mihaylovich de Fadeyev
(Captain; killed at the battle of Poltava)

Ilya Petrovich
d. ab. 1750, from wounds rec'd in Turkish War,
towards the end of the reign of Anna Ioanovna

Mihail Ilyich
(of the Pskov Dragoon regiment)

one son, killed, 1812 in war

Andrey Mihaylovich

[From Vera P. Zhelihovskiy's Kak ya bila malen'koy]

FADEYEV, MISS CATHERINE ANDREYEVNA

FADEYEV, HELENE ANDREYEVNA

See Hahn, Helen Andreyevna

FADEYEV, MISS Ebgokaa ?

FADEYEV, Helena Pavlovna de 1789 x

née princess Dolgorukova. b. Oct.11,1789 - d. Aug. 12,1860. Maternal grand-mother of H.P.Blavatsky. Daughter of prince Paul Vassilyevich Dolgorukov(1755-1837) and of Henrietta Adolfovna de Bandré-du-Plessis (d.1812). A very remarkable woman: highly cultured, a noted botanist, possessing unusual scholarly attainments; spoke five foreign languages and was an excellent painter. Her extensive herbarium was presented after her death to the University of St.Petersburg.

"Helena Pavlovna Fadeyeva", by her daughter Nadezhda A.de Fadeyev, Russkaya Starina (Russian Old Days), vol. 52, Dec., 1886, pp. 749-751.
A brief corrective note of certain minor errors regarding Helena P.de Fadeyev, in E.S.Nekrassova's essay on Helena A. von Hahn(Gan). See Hahn,Helena A.

x acc.to de Fadeyev's own Memoirs.

over!

Mentioned in:

1) Kavkaz, 1860, No. 72.

2) Prince Golitzin, Bibliograficheskiy Slovar' Russkih pisatel'nitz (Bibliographical Dict. of Russian women-authors), p.256.

3) Works of Rostislav A. de Fadeyev, Vol.I, pp.2 et seq.

Buried in the Voznessenskiy Church on the road from Kodjor to Tiflis. Husband reserved place for himself next there. (Ref. N.A.Fadeyev in Introd. to gen. R.A.F.'s Works.)

2/8

Negative of Madame Helena Pavlovna de Fadeyev(1789-1860)taken from a printed page reproduction.



FADEYEV, Helena P. de (cont.)

Helena Andreyevna Gan(Hahn), by Vera P.Zhelihovsky, Russkaya Starina, vol. 53, March, 1887, pp.753-766, where can be found a rather detailed and authoritative outline of Madame de Fadeyev's character and achievements. High tribute is paid to her, and very interesting data given regarding her connections with scientists and philosophers in Europe. This source contains more data than any other known so far.

FADEYEV, HELENA P. de (cont.)

Theosophia(Los Angeles, Calif.), Vol. IV, No.1(19), May-June, 1947, p.14: Biographical data, photograph, and family background.

FADEYEV, HELENA PAVLOVNA

Most likely mentioned by:

Verneuil, Philippe-Edouard Poulletier de(Paris 1805-73). Geologist and palaeontologist. French. Travelled in Russia 1836-40; member of the Académie des Sciences de Paris.

See sometime his Géologie de la Russie,* written with Murchison and A.von Keyserlinck. Paris, 1845. 2 vols. 4to. Count 4°

* The Geology of Russia in Europe and the Ural Mountains. Volume 2 is in French, acc. to BM. German tr. UCLA-Geol. Dpt.- QE 276 M93 gG.

See Stanhope
Abich
Steven
Karelin

Lyell, Pr. of Geology, Vol. I, 255 fn.

says the map that is there was compiled on the basis of Government maps, and"the important map of Russia published by Sir Roderick Murchison, M. de Verneuil, and Count Keyserling. [Plate I]

Involves Helena de Fadeyeff ???

FADEYEV, MISS NADYEZHDA ANDREYEVNA

FADEYEV, MISS NADYEZHDA A.(Cont.) SM

Letters from her to H.P.B. in Adyar Archives

Mary K.Neff lists them for the following dates, and gives brief summary of each:

1876 - October 28	1877 - Aug.10	1878 - Jan.7
November 4	Sept.22	Jan.31
1877 - Jan.23	Oct.10	Feb.19
March 15	Oct. 6r Spt.	Feb.23
March 23	Oct.1	Feb.25
April 13	Oct.20	Mch 16
May 2	Oct.26	Apr.17
May 11	Nov.9	Apr.28
May 23	Nov. 11	
June 9	Nov.22	
June 19	Dec.6	
July 26	Dec.8	
Aug.2	Dec.16	
Aug.6	Dec.22	

All from Odessa.

Have microfilm thereof! Reel No. II = Adyar

FADEYEV,MISS NADEZHDA ANDREYEVNA (Cont.)

See under Dolgorukov -- Liter. her Remarks concerning this family.

See under Hvostov -- Liter. her Remarks conc. the Memoirs of C.A.Hvostov.

FADEYEV, MISS N.A. -- Cont.

In Zapiski, by Catherine A.Sushkov-Hvostov, edited by Yu.G.Oksman, "Academia", Leningrad, 1928, on pages 227-296, is reproduced for the first time C.A.Sushkov's Diary for the year 1833. A footnote by the Editor states that "the Diary of E.A.Sushkov, published here for the first time, is translated from the original French manuscript, which was kept among the papers of N.A.Fadeyev, and which has been deposited, via P.A.Viskovatov, in 1885, at the Lermontov Museum of the Nikolayevskiy Cavalry School, IVth Department, No.26, now held under the same cipher in the Pushkinskiy Dom (Pushkin's House). The Mss. is in the form of a notebook of 47 sheets bearing writing on both sides.....and is titled: "Suite de mon journal. 1833.S.-Petersbourg." Further notebooks of the Diary have not reached us, and must have perished, probably, in the Odessa apartment of the relatives of the author, in the early eighties."

See N.A.Fadeyev's Remarks concerning above, in Sovremennaya Lyetopis' (Contemporary Chroniscle), No. 41, 1871.

The question arises whether the same House of Pushkin may not have other papers of N.A.Fadeyev, including some of her correspondence with H.P.B.

Footnote in same Zapiski, p. 214, states that the Pushkin House has also the correspondence between Viskovatov and N.A.Fadeyev (1884, etc.)

FADEYEV, NADEZHDA ANDREYEVNA (cont.) SM

"Letter to the Editor", published under "Notes and Corrections", in Istoricheskiy Vestnik (Historical Messenger), Vol. XXVI, 7th year, November, 1886, pp. 456-464.

Concerns errors and misstatements regarding Helena Andreyevna von Hahn(Gan), made by A.V.Starchevskiy in his essay, ditto, vol. xxv, Aug. & Sept., 1886 (See under Hahn, Helena Andr.)

Microfilm No. 4 and 4a

✓

FADEYEV, NADYEZHDA ANDREYEVNA DE

Biographical Sketch of her brother, General Rostislav A. de Fadeyev, in an Introd. Part to his Collected Works, St.Petersburg, 1889, Vol.I, Part I.

Have microfilm of this.

FADEYEV, MAJOR-GENERAL ROSTISLAV ANDREYEVICH

b. 1824 Ekam. † Dec. 29, 1883(o.s.) (Jan. 10'84 n.s.)
Mch 28/Apr. 9

FADEYEV, MAJ-GEN. R.A.

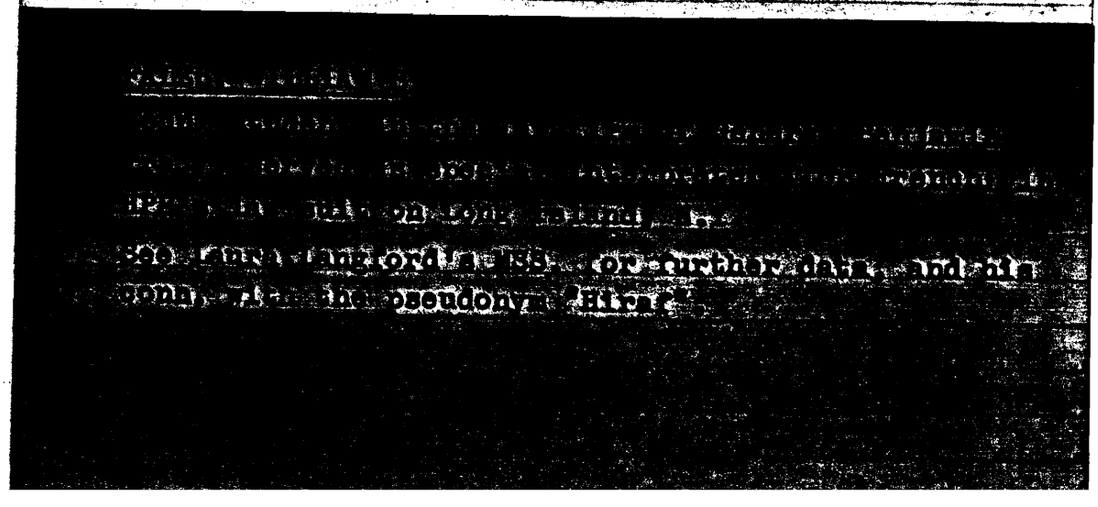
(Gagarin)

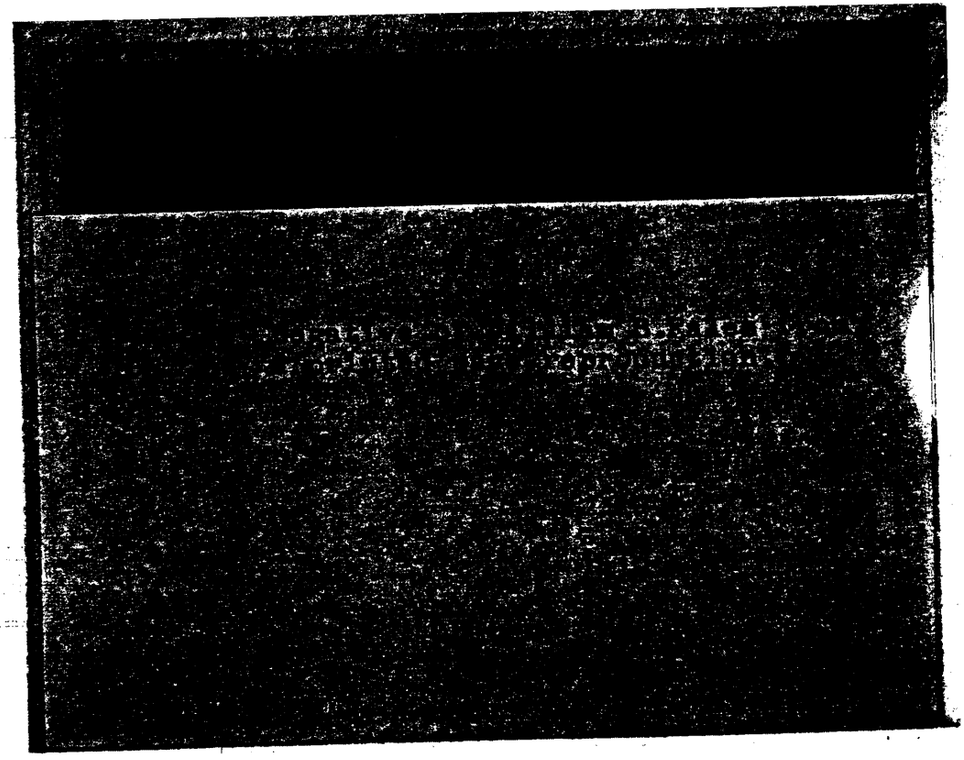
"R.A.Fadeyev, kak voyenniy deyatel' i pisatel'" (R.A.Fadeyev, as a military figure and as a writer), by ***, Russkiy Vestnik (Russian Messenger), Vol. 219, April, 1892, pp. 90-122; Vol. 220, May, 1892, pp. 124-165.

FADEYEV

Director of the Department of Water and Highways Transportation. Senator. Mentioned in the Memoirs of Count Sergey Yulyevich Vitte, II, 511.

Who is he? Initials?





FARMER, J.S.

Twixt Two Worlds(Biography of Wm.Eglinton)

FAWCETT, E.Douglas

First Lecture at Adyar, July 19, 1890: "The Foundations of Knowledge," Theos., XI, August, 1890.

XXVIII, 5414 Constituting the outlines of a Philosophy of Imperialism

Douglas Fawcett, The Zermatt Dialogues, Macmillan and Co., London 1931, p. xxiv, where Basil Anderton, writing a Foreword, quotes the words of Fawcett, giving as reference: Biographical. Cf. "Imaginism," Contemporary British Philosophy, vol. ii, p.84 (Allen and Unwin).

"....he happened to read Louis Figuier's Day after Death. [at the age of 17] 'This book defends belief in the plurality of lives....The problem of life became interesting, and I began a long course of self-education in science and philosophy. ...Coming as a young man into touch with the theosophists and their "Indian wisdom," I was asked to revise the philosophy and science of Madame Blavatsky's Secret Doctrine; a syncretistic and fanciful work, but full of suggestions; a popular version or advance-guard, as it seemed, of an Eastern cult whose intellectuals were yet unborn. But there dwelt here merely a religion manquée'. Leaving the theosophists disillusioned, he wrote a monadology, an account of 'windowed' monads, Riddle of the Universe (Arnold, 1893)..."

This work included a scheme of creative evolution.

FAWCETT, EDWARD DOUGLAS

The Individual and Reality. London: Longmanns, Green & Co., 1910.

FAWCETT, PERCY

The Strange Case of Col. Fawcett

In Life magazine: XXX, No.18, April 30, 1951, p.95.
XXXI, No.3, July 16, 1951,

May 30,1925, he disappeared into the Matto Grosso.

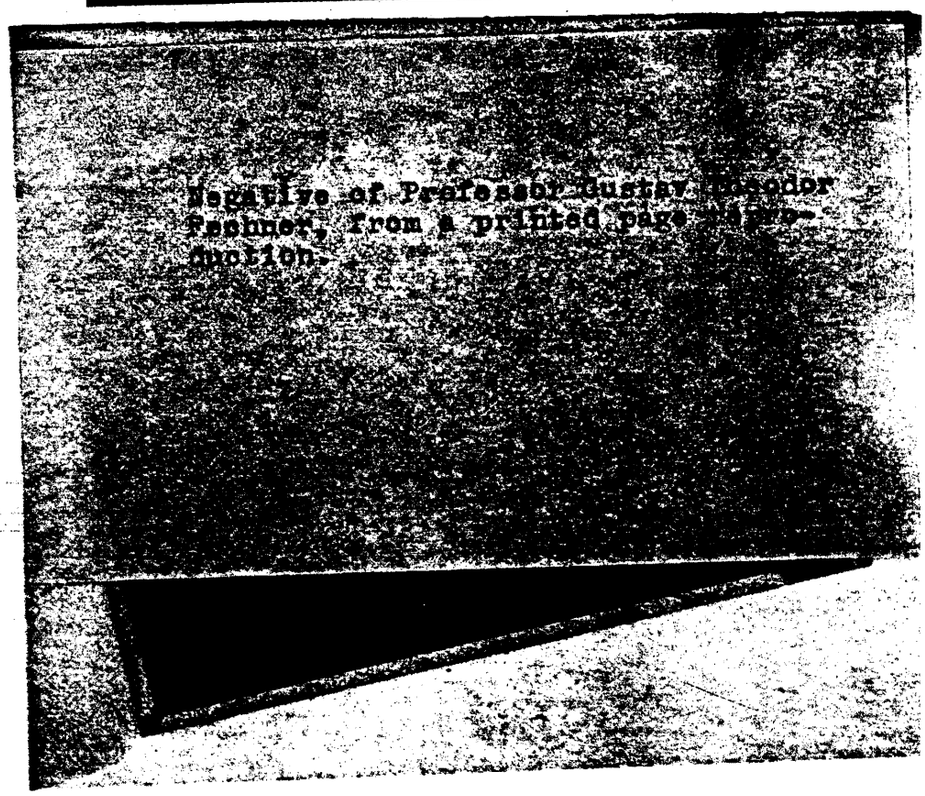
FECHNER, GUSTAV THEODOR

On Life After Death, Transl. from the German by Hugo Wernekke, Head Master of Weimar Realschule, Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, London, 1882.

Reviewed by ? in TheoTheos., Vol.IV, No.5(41), Febr., 1883, pp. 123-24.

Religion of a Scientist. Selections from Gustav Th. Fechner. Edited and Transl. by Walter Lowrie. New York: Pantheon Books Inc., 1948. 281 pp. Biogr. outline and list of books by and about him. [UCLA: B 3232 E5L9]





Negative of Professor Gustav Theodor Fechner, from a printed page reproduction.

FECHNER, GUSTAV THEODOR

Pöppel, Erich, "Fechner's Philosophy in the Light of Theosophy", The Theosophist, Vol. XLVII, April, 1926, pp. 27-32.

FELT

Letter from him to the London Spiritualist, June 19, 1878 (this may be date of actual letter, however)

Was it ever published?

Rf. ODL I 126 et seq.

1,20
1,16



George H. Felt

1 5/16

960 P.4 #11

FELT, GEORGE HENRY

The Kaballah of the Egyptians and the Greek Canon of Proportions. New York: Bouton, 1877.

On file at: PPL - Library Company of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Penna.

Proves to be only a publicity folder from Bouton. Secured in photostat form. Whether book ever published still remains a mystery!

Olcott(Old Diary Leaves, I, 117) indicates that rupture occurred between Bouton and Felt, and work was never published.

FERN, E.W.

Young Englishman born in India. He was tried as a disciple by Master M. He was helping sacretarially A.O. Hume, and was elected Sec'y of the Simla Eclectic T.S., October 1882. he failed as a pupil. He had to be expelled from the Theos. Soc.

Apparently he had received a letter from Master M. and a photograph, which are at Adyar now. See Letters from the Masters of the Wisdom, Second Series, Letter 75, together with C.J.'s comments. Also various refer. in the Mahatma Letters and H.P.B.'s Letters to Sinnett.

FINCH, GERARD BROWN

M.A. Queen's College, Cambridge, 1860. Called to the Bar at Lincoln's Inn, June 6, 1864. Address then: 24 Old Buildings.

(Inform. provided by Christmas Humphreys, 1959)

✓

FINCH, GERARD BROWN — Rolls 11+11A-micro

Observations on Mr. Lillie's "Koot Hoomi Unveiled". By the President of the London Lodge of the Theosophical Society. London: Printed by C.F.Roworth, 5-11, Great New Street, Fetter Lane (Late of Bream's Buildings), 1884. 15 pp.

This is a Reply to A.Lillie's pamphlet.
The approx. date when it was published is before Aug. 9, 1884, because it is mentioned in HPB's article in Light, London, of that date: "Mr. Lillie's Delusions".

Copy bound in Hastings' Report of Observations, by F.Hartmann.

"FIONA MACLEOD"

This is the pseudonym of William Sharp, Irish poet. Was in great sympathy with the Founders and the work of the T.S? Did not join it, however. Mead says(in The Theos. Review, Vol. XXXVII, Jan., 1906, p. 465) that the Stanzas of Dzyan were his constant subject of contemplation, and that he had promised him some notes on them for publication.

Where are these Notes now?

Five Years of Theosophy

Vide under Chatterji, Mohini M.

FLYING SAUCERS (???)

See account in Theosophical Review, XXXVI, March, 1905, pp. 69-72.

✓

FORLONG, GEN. J.G.R.

"Through What Historical Channels did Buddhism Influence Early Christianity?", The Open Court, Aug. 18, Sept.1, ~~Sept. 15, 1887.~~ quarterly?

Rev.: Path, II, 217 and 253.

File: 1-50 F17.1887-0 19361 (No 1-939)

C (Cal. State Libr. - Sacram.)
CU
DLC
MB
NN 1-[8]-60

FROSYA

FULLERTON, ALEXANDER

Biogr. sketch, in Theos., XXXI, March, 1910, pp.781-82.

Good photo also.

Born in Philad., Penna., Sept. 12, 1841. Grad. from Princeton College, 1864; subsequently ordained Deacon ~~and Priest in the American Church. Remained for 10 years~~ in the Christian ministry; then, in consequence of serious changes in views about Christian doctrines, requested the ~~Bishop of Pennsylvania to relive him from his duties.~~ Studied law next, and was admitted to the Pennsylvania Bar, 1877, but never practised. During the next five years ~~spent much of his time in Europe, returning to USA.,~~ 1882, in order to take part in the work of the Civil Service Reform Association, in which he labored for three years. ~~[Above given by him to A.B.]~~
Shortly after this, he encountered Theosophy. After joining TS, made a trip to Adyar, but found it so terribly ~~quiet as to be unendurable, and returned back to USA.~~
Early in 1888, became Ass't Gen.-Sec'y of the American Section, working with Judge. Later Member of the Executive Comm. and Treasurer, until 1895.

Was nominated by Olcott as Gen.-Sec'y of the American Section(Adyar) after cessession; built up the Society; handed over the post later to Dr. Weller van Hook. Was re-elected year after year, between 1896 and 1907.
In the 1906-1908 controversy, warmly supported the party which opposed Leadbeater and Annie Besant(she herself says so!). Wrote many pamphlets and leaflets for propaganda; also many articles; style lucid, logical, clear reasoning, present arguments in an effective way.
Lectured a great deal.

FULLERTON, ALEXANDER

"Reminiscences of the Early Days of American Section T.S." -- The Theosophic Messenger, Chicago, Ill., Vol.X, November, 1908.

Important material regarding the early work of Judge, his character, difficulties, etc. Gets "off" in conn. with Judge's presumed wrong-doings, etc., but is fair and objective up to that point.

Henry B. Doratt has it

FULLERTON, ALEXANDER

Retires April 27, 1895, as Treas., Amer. Sect., member of Exec. Comm., and volunteer ass't to the Gen.Sec., and Ed. of Theos. Forum.

Ref.: The Path, X, May, 1895, p.65.

FUSSELL, DR. JOSEPH H.

Essay and analysis on the Instructions of the Inner Group, and Mrs. Cleather's Notes, begin in The Theosophical Forum, Vol.XVI, April, 1940.

GABORIAU, F.K.

Articles giving account of various troubles in conn. with the Isis Branch of the T.S., Paris:

Le Lotus, Vol.III, July, 1888:"Toujours Debout!" Incl. a letter to him from "Amaravella".

" Vol.III, March, 1889(last issue): "Adieu aux Lecteurs du Lotus", with add. note on page 768 re HPB.

GAGARIN, PRINCESS LYDIA

GAKKE

GALANOS, DEMETRIUS

Orientalist, Greek; very little known. See Theos. Review, XLIII, Feb., 1909, pp. 483-84.

GALAXY at UCLA

Vols.1-25, May,1866-Jan.,1878. Merged later ~~xikk~~ into The Atlantic Monthly

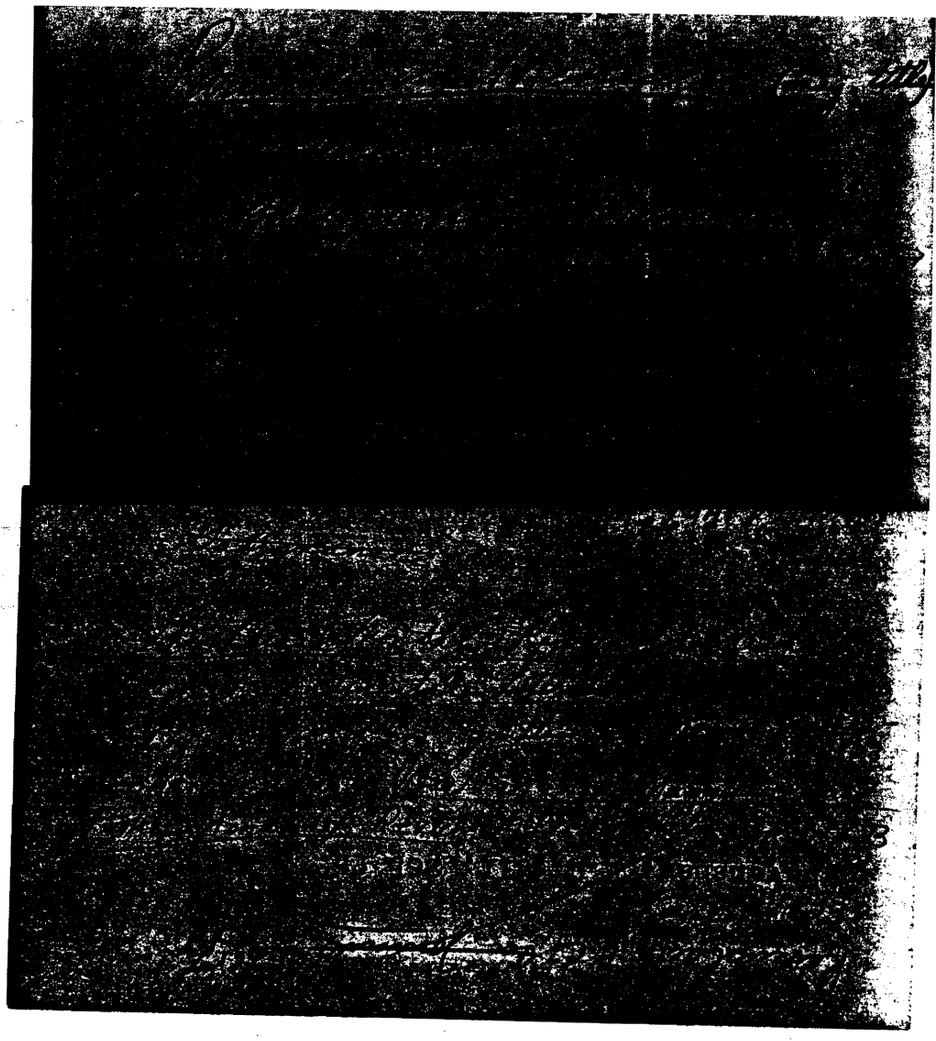
NN - MH

Files: UCLA - AP2 G13 - but not 1874

Gen. Lippitt's article in December, 1874 - W.A.C. wants "Was it Katie King?" - pp.754-66. Got it 4.22.57 ✓

GALIGNANI, Giovanni Antonio(1752-1821), newspaper publisher, born at Brescia, Italy. After living some time in London, he went to Paris, where he started in 1800 an English ~~L~~library, and in 1808 a monthly publication, the Repertory of English Literature. In 1814 he began to publish, in Paris, Galignani's Messenger, a daily paper in English aiming at the promotion of good feeling between England and France. ~~Era~~ From 1884 until 1904, when it was discontinued it was published as the Daily Messenger. (or Paris D.M.)

When, in 1899, G.de Purucker returned to Geneva, Switzerland, via New York, he became associated for a few years with Ralph Lane(later Sir Norman Angell, M.P. -- 1872-1968), either in Geneva or in Paris. Anyway, he went to Paris soon after, and was on the editorial staff of the Paris Daily Messenger. It could not have been of much duration, as he returned to the USA about a year after his father's death in 1902.



EDWARD L. GARDNER

Edward Gardner died on June 30th, 1969, having survived his 100th birthday by 3½ months. Readers of this journal will remember him particularly for his contributions to the Students' Corner over the period 1944 to 1959. Students welcomed these because of his wide understanding of *The Secret Doctrine*, backed by flashes of intuition, and his ability to express himself in clear, concise terms.

He joined the Society in 1907 and was General Secretary of the English Section 1924-1928. He was always more of a study group leader than a public lecturer and was largely responsible for the theosophical research movement begun in England in 1922, established as the English Theosophical Research Centre in 1934 and subsequently taken up in many other Sections throughout the world. He was the owner of Stamford House, Wimbledon, which he ran as a theosophical community 1926-1940, and he took an active part in the establishment of the theosophical estate at Tekels Park, Camberley, in 1928, now wholly owned by the English Section.

He was the author of a number of books, booklets and articles, and although he presented the material as for advanced students, he always emphasized that the ideas must be brought from the level of the intellect to practical application ir daily life.

November 17th, 1929

We regret to have to announce the death of Mr. F. L. GARDNER, which occurred on November 13th (the sixth Anniversary of the inauguration of the Blavatsky Association), after a long illness.

Mr. Gardner was one of the original Members of our Council and was for some time the Council's Chairman and Hon. Treasurer.

He was loyal and devoted to the memory of Mme. Blavatsky, with whom he was in close touch during her residence in London, and many are the interesting narratives he recounted to our Members of those old days in Lansdowne Road. Owing to illness he has been unable to attend meetings during the past year, but he had much endeared himself to many of the Members of our Association, who will miss his kindly help on these occasions.

This is not the Mr. Gardner of Lansdowne Road whom you knew, but an elder man

GARDNER, F.L.

"Seven-Eared Wheat", Lucifer, VI, May, 1890, p. 247.

"Remarkable Instances of Suspended Animation", ditto, July, 1890, pp. 417-18.

GARIBALDI

[redacted]

GARRETT, Edmund,

Isis Very Much Unveiled (pamphlet). The Story of the Great Mahatma Hoax. London: Westminster Gazette" Office, Tudor St., E.C. [no date; but on one copy "Second Edition" is indicated.]; 132 pages; portraits of HPB, Olcott and Annie Besant.

Copy bound-in in the collection of pamphlets entitled Theosophical Pamphlets II, among Hastings' papers, now in the H.P.B.Library, North Vancouver, B.C. Canada. (now at M. Freeman, Springfield Rd. RR I - Vernon, B.C.)

Copy of "Third Edition"(no date) is in my Theos. Pamphlets V.

GASKELL, G.A.

Exeunt Mahatmas. London: 1907.

Rf. G.M.Williams, POTO

DLC - no
Rec'd name in.

GATES, WILLIAM EDMOND(1863-1940). Self-taught scholar of Maya glyphs and Cleveland printer; became Theosophist around 1886.

WILLIAM EDMOND GATES

The contributions of this outstanding authority on Mayan Archeology to scholarship and his services to the Theosophical Headquarters at Point Loma are set forth at length in Dr. Emmett A. Greenwalt's book, The Point Loma Community in California -- 1897 - 1942: A Theosophical Experiment, published by the University of California in 1955.

Mr. Ross Parmenter, a former music critic for The New York Times, has collected a immense amount of historical data concerning Mr. Gates' scholarly achievements, supplemented by facts supplied him by Mr. Gates' associates at Point Loma. In a letter addressed to Iverson L. Harris on the 8th of March, 1964, following an extended correspondence re Mr. Gates, Mr. Parmenter enclosed Dr. Greenwalt's Pages 119-120 with his, Mr. Parmenter's, emendations. The following sentences, as corrected by Mr. Parmenter, are keynotes to Mr. Gates' Theosophical and archeological careers:

"William Edmond Gates (1863-1940), self-taught scholar of Maya glyphs and Cleveland printer, who had become a Theosophist by 1888... was induced to transfer his activities to Point Loma with its School of Antiquity and its Aryan Theosophical Press....

"By his personal contributions, Gates was able to make the Hill's School of Antiquity a genuine center of Mayan research. In 1909 he used its press to publish a new edition of Codex Perez, the smallest of the three pre-Conquest Mayan pictorial manuscripts to survive, and a work that was only rediscovered in the Bibliothèque Nationale in Paris in 1860. The edition was a project on which he had been working since 1903. Not only did he redraw the twenty-two pages, but he also created fonts which made it possible to reproduce the glyphs in type....

"In 1917 Gates left Point Loma for his first trip to Mexico, where he collected many more books. On his return to the United States in 1918, instead of going back to Point Loma, he remained in the east. One of the things he did there was to organize the Maya Society, and, on April 25, 1920, in Philadelphia he was elected its first president."

GEBHARD, ARTHUR

"A Word to Brother Theosophists", reprinted from The Occult Word (Rochester,N.Y.), The Theos., Vol. VII, No.81, Supplement, June,1886, pp. cxxxiv-cxxxvii.

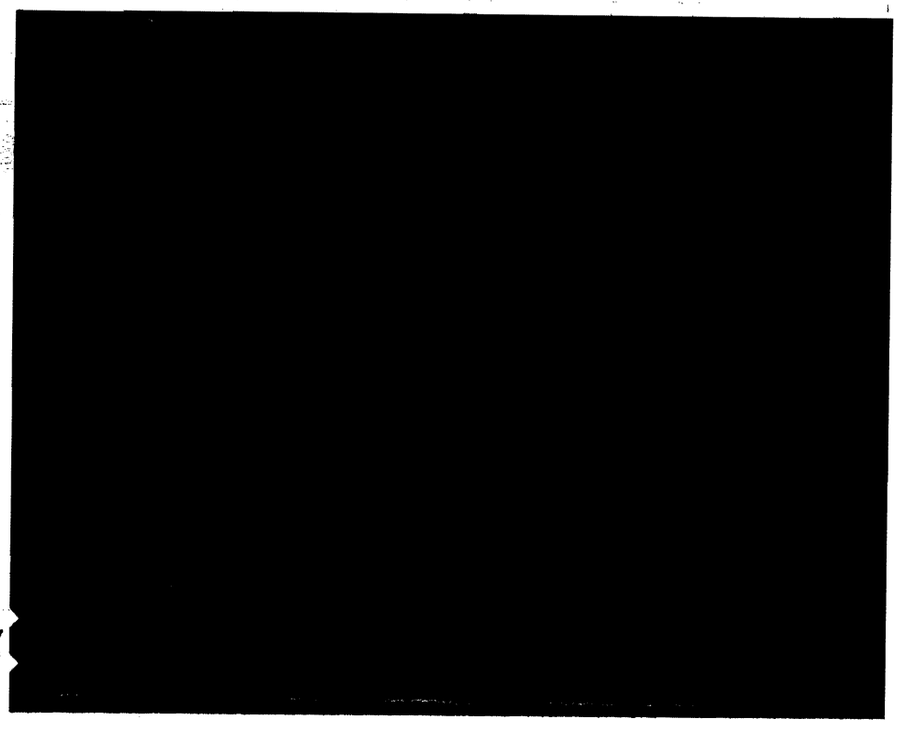
Xerox X

GEBHARD, A[rthur]

Letter from him to Dr. J.D.Buck, dated from New York, December 5, 1886. Typed throughout.

Rec'd from Wheaton TS Archives, Jan.,1980.

Filed in folders of Theos. Miscellaneis



GEBHARD, FAMILY OF THE

Biogr. and genealog. data in Collected Writings, Vol., VI, pp. 434-36.

GEBHARD, FRANZ

Letter from him to Mahâtman M., translated from German. The Theos., Vol. LXVII, June, 1946, pp.161-62. Dated Paris, April 25, 1884.

No source given. Archives?

C.Jinarâjadâsa, writing in above-mentioned journal, pp.165-66, says that when he spoke to Arthur Gebhard-L'Estrange, during a long interview he had with him in 1943, in London, Arthur told him several things about Franz, and the influence that Bawaji exercised over him. He was very clear in his recollections, even though he was 87 then. Arthur told him:

> "Franz was a sceptic. One day Bawaji said that it was possible to make people dream what one wanted. Franz refused to credit such a thing as possible. Bawaji a little later wrote something on a paper and gave it folded to Helene, wife of Franz, and asked her to keep it and show it to him next morning. Next morning Franz said, 'I have had a curious dream,' and described it. His wife the gave him the paper. It described the dream. From this incident grew Franz's faith in Bawaji."

Franz later completely turned against H.P.B.

GEBHARD, MARY

"Personal Recollections of Éliphas Lévi," The Theos., Vol.VII, Jan.,1886, pp. 241-42.

Concerning her death, Theos., XIV, Supp. apr., 1893, p. xlvi

✓

GENERAL COUNCIL of The Theosophical Society

The Golden Book of The Theosophical Society, a Brief History of The Society's Growth from 1875-1925, issued in Commemoration of the Jubilee of The Theosophical Society by its General Council, edited by C. Jinarajadasa, M.A., St.John's Coll.,Cambridge. Published for the Gen. Council of the T.S. by The Theos. Publ. House, Adyar, Madras, India, 1925.

GENERAL COUNCIL OF THE THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY

Consult under "Blavatskayana"

Armories and Family Crests are in black and white; not in colors.

GEREBKO, MRS. CLEMENTINE

GERGER, Caucasus

GERMANIA T.S.

Fairly good photo in 1884 -- Theosophist, XLIII, January, 1922, fac. p. 396.

GERNET, Madame N. de -- Writings in The Theos. Review

The Soul of a Nation (Vol. XXI, Dec.,1897)

A Vision of Christ (" " , Feb.,1898)

The Working Brotherhood (Vol. XXII, May, 1898)

The Protomartyr of the Mystic Way in Infant Russia (Vol. XXIII, Feb., 1899)

On the Dark Lake (XXIII, Oct., 1898, pp. 114-16)

The Hidden Church on Russian Soil (Vol. XXV, Sep.,1899) Nov., 1899; Jan., 1900)

The Tale of Igor's War (Vol. XXVI, March, 1900)

The Life and Work of Madame de Krüdener (Vol. XXVI, June, 1900;July,1900

GERNET, Madame N. de -- Writings (Cont'd)

On the Way (Vol. XXVII, Nov., 1900)

A Coming Race " " , Jan., 1901)

Nîl of Sor " " , Feb., 1901)

The Life of Madame Swetchine (Vol. XXVIII, May, 1901)

From the Writings of Madame Swetchine " , June, 1901)

A Religion of Mystery (Vol. XXVIII, Aug., 1901)

A Martyred Nation (Vol. XXIX, Sept., 1901)

Among the Ruins of The Faith of the Ancient Slavs (Vol. XXIX, Oct., 1901)

GERNET, Madame N. de -- Writings (Cont'd)

The Ancient Slavonic Mysteries and Doctrines of The Soul (Vol. XXIX, Jan., 1902)

The Cradle of Slav Heresy (Vol. XXX, May, 1902)

Some Legends of Russian Asia (" " , June, 1902)

Sun- and Fire-Worship in Modern Russia (Vol. XXXI, Jan.,1903)

"The Xipéhuz" (" " , Feb.,1903)

The Blue Well (Vol XXXII, May, 1903)

In Shaman-Land (Vol.XXXIII, Sept., 1903)

4

GERNET, Madame N. de -- Writings (Cont'd)

The Vision of The Rabbi (Vol. XXXIII, Oct., 1903)

Bible Legends of The Caucasus " , Feb., 1904)

Kanteletar (Vol. XXXV, Oct., 1904)

Seven Legends of Korea " , Nov., 1904)

A Step on The Path (Vol. XXXVIII, March, 1906)

Rachmennasawat (" " , May, 1906)

The Rosy Cross in Russia " , Aug., 1906; Vol. XXXIX, Sept., 1906; Oct., 1906; Nov., 1906; Dec.,1906)

5

GERNET, Madame N. de -- Writings (Cont'd)

Two Japanese Legends (Vol. XL, Aug., 1907)

The Heart of The Greek Church (Vol. XLI, Oct., 1907)

Laima's People (Vol. XLII, March, 1908)

Leaves From A Russian Notebook (Vol. XLII, Aug., 1908)

Yaroslav The Wise (Vol. XLIII, Oct., 1908)

The Ancient Cult of The Slavs (Vol. XLIII, Dec., 1908)

GIANOLA, Prof. Alberto

"The Pythagorean Sodality of Crotona"(Transl. by E.K.), Theos. Rev., XXXVII, Nov., 1905, pp. 221-28; Dec., pp. 297-305

GIBIER, Dr. PAUL

Le Spiritisme(Fakirisme Occidental). Paris, 1887.
Rev.: Theos., VIII, 460.

GIUSTINIANI, ROSSI DE

Of Smyrna; well-known writer upon psychological subjects.
Rf.: Theos., VI, p.187.

XXXXGLASS, A.M.

"Early Christianity and its Teachings," Lucifer, XVI, April, 1895; also May & June, 1895; Vol. XVII, Sept., October, November, December, 1895; Vol. XVKII, March & May, 1896

GNOSTICISM

See Anderson, J.Redwood;

GNOSTICISM -- BOOKS ON

Corpus Hermeticum, ed. A.D.Nock and A.-J.Festugière, 4 vols. Paris, 1945-54.
Festugière, A.-J., La Révélation d'Hermès Trimmégiste, 4 vols., Paris, 1943-54.
Quispel, G., Gnosis als Weltreligion, Zürich, 1851.
Wilson, R.McL., The Gnostic Problem, London, 1958.
Doresse, J., The Secret Books of the Egyptian Gnostics, London, 1959; transl.
Brandon, S.G.F., Time and Mankind, London, 1951.
(forthcoming) Man and His Destiny in the Great Religions.
"The Gnostic Problem in Early Christianity," in History Today, June, 1960(London; Bracken House, 10 Cannot St.,E.C.4)

GOBLET D'ALVIELLA, COMTE

"The Buddhist Catechism in French," Theos., VI, March and April, 1885, pp.135-37, 164-67; from the Revue Belgique; translation.

GODDARD , ARABELLA

b.St.Servan,Jan.12,1836 - d.Boulogne,April 6,1922. English pianist;pupil of Kalkbrenner,Thalberg, and J.W.Davidson(whom she married in 1859); made her debut in London in 1850; in 1854-55 travelled in Germany and Italy; in 1873-76 toured in America, Australia and India; she was one of the first to play Beethoven's last Sonmatas in London. Retired in 1880 to Tunbridge Wells.
See The Intern'l Cyclop. of Music & Musicians, Ed. by Oscar Thompson, Dodd, Mead & Co.,N.Y.,1939

GODMOTHER

GOLDEN WAY, THE

not in Un.L.of Serials

Wanted: April to Oct., 1891, series of articles by W.Emmett Coleman

[See now under Coleman, W. E. "Plagiarisms"]

GOLITZIN, PRINCE VLADIMIR SERGUEYEVICH

cousin, by her mother, of Princess E.K.Vorontzova, wife of the Vice-roy of Caucasus, Pr. M.S.Vorontzov.

Had two sons, one was Alexander . Supposed to have been either a Mason or an Occultist. Special interest in HPB, while at Tiflis.
See the account of Madame M.G.Yermolova, as given from her unpublished Memoirs by Mme.E.F.Pissareva in Yelena Petrovna Blavatskaya, 2nd,revised, edit., Genevam 1937, pp. 36-38.

See My Adolescence, Vera P.Zhelihovskaya, 271-72

GOODWIN, NATHANIEL (1782-1855)

The Descendants of Thomas Olcott, etc. Hartford, Conn. 1845. [At L.A.Public Libr., Geneal. Dpt.]

The second ed. is: Albany, N.Y., 1874. Edited by Col. Henry Steel Olcott.

Have a microfilm of this
No.27

GOOD WORDS, London.

London: 1-47, 1860 - Apr.1906. NN; CU 1-45.

Wanted: October, 1894, Review by Max Müller.*

cf Lucifer, III, 1

cf Luc., I, p. 7

** "Madame Blavatsky and the Theosophical Society" pp.82-86 √ — for Xerox of this

GORDON, LT.-COL. WILLIAM

Staff Corps; District Superintendant of Police, Manbhoom, Bengal.

Rf. Theos., I, 83.

IV, Suppl. 8 June, 1883, p. 12

GOSTLING, DAVID

"The Precession, Climatic and Declination Cycles, their Influence in the Formation of Polar Ice and the Existence of Nations", Theos. Rev., XXXIII, Sept., 1903, pp. 33-45.

"The Equinox Cycle, and its Relation to the Mahâ Yuga," Lucifer, XIX, February, 1897, pp. 471-77

GRAIL, THE, London

ed. by Dr. Herbert Coryn and Basil Crump

No. 1- mch. 1897.

GREAT YEAR -- SIDEREAL YEAR

"The "Great Year" of the Ancients, and our Present Minor Manvantara", by Samuel Stuart, The Theos., XXII, Januafy, 1901, pp. 214-223; February, 1901, pp. 292-300.

GREEK NEWSPAPERS

Many on file in British Museum, and some are covering the year of 1871 which is desired on acc. of the Spezzia shipwreck.

See folder on H.P.B. Biography - data from Vlavatsky

re THOMAS GREEN. LONDON.

Married Edith (?) Dickinson about 1895.

Both were good young members of Dr. Archibald Keightley's group from Judge's time. Green was a "Barrister's Devil" - corresponding somewhat to the special clerk of a Counselor, and carried the Briefs etc around in a blue sack to the Courts where his Chief was engaged and handed his papers as required.

Attended Convention of K. T. in Dublin 1896 (7)

Broke away with the Keightleys in 1898 (?) but was a genuine worker in and for Theosophy, and after Arch. Keightley's death I believe held the group together and became its head.

Believe he published a magazine and Theosophical books or reprints.

Not particularly cultured but solid educational knowledge. (Must have been competent in this etc. in order to be a Barrister's clerk in those days.)

Did not like him personally as of a subserviant and unctuous manner and type; He may have grown out of this in later years. He was genuine and loyal, also his wife - though I never heard of her since the "break."

I do not know as to the extent of intimate friendship,- rather doubt it, but he worked well with the Keightleys, and I fancy may have kept a connection with G. R. S. Mead in spite of the difference in standing. Cannot recall if they were in contact in the early days.

I think it quite ;ossible through this last connection that he had access to a lot of old material; anyhow, I am sure he had some, but do not know the source.

Have had no contact with him since the break away. Think he was a few years older than myself, but am not sure.

In those days a clerk or minor official was generally solid, loyal, and reliable, andworked without question for his Chiefs or Betters. Such to my view was T. G., and this would account for a possible relative intimacy with G. R. S. M. if there was close contact.

(As it is about 55 years since I saw him I may be out in my recollections and estimate of his character.)

GREENWALT, EMMETT A.

The Point Loma Community in California, 1897-1942.

University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles, 1955.

GRODEKOFF, NIKOLAY IVANOVICH (1843-Sept. 22 o.s. - date of death unknown)

Russian Leutenant-General, born at Elizavetgrad. Graduated from the Nicholas Academy of the General Staff (Nikolayevskaya akademiya general'nago shtaba), and served on the General Staff in Caucasus and Turkestan. Took part in five expeditions, and rec'd the medal of St.George, 4th degree, for the capture of Geok-Tepe. Military Governor of the Sir-Darya District(or Province), 1883 - . In 1878 made a very interesting journey from Samarkand through Mazar-i-Sherif, Meymene, Herat and # Meshed, into Astrabad. Works: Through Afganistan(1879), The Hiva expedition(Hivinskiy pohod) of 1873 (1883*), The War in Turkmenia (1883-84**), The Kirgiz and the Kara-kirgiz of the Sir-Darya Province (1889), Hidaya, Commentary on Mohammedan Law (transl. into Russ. from the English, 1893). Wrote on military, political and geographical subjects in Voyenniy Sbornik, Russkiy Invalid, Novoye Vremya, and other periodicals and papers.

Over!

#See next card!

*Hivinskiy pohod 1873 goda. Deystviya kavkazskih otryadov. 2nd ed., consid. enlarged. St.Petersburg: V.S. Balashev, 1888. 2 p l.iv,343, 72 pp. plates, portrs., etc., 28 1-2 cm. Text in Russian. Library of Congress has copy, with call No.: DK889G.

**Voyna v turkmenii. Pohod Skobeleva v 1880-81 godah. St. Petersburg: V.S.Balashev, 1883-84. 4 vols.,ill., plates, etc. 27 cm. Libr. of Congress has copy, with call No.: DK856G. Text in Russian.

Colonel Grodekoff's Ride from Samarkand to Herat.... [Translated] by C.Marvin. pp. xx.224. W.H.Allen & Co., London; Warrington & Crewe[printed] 1880. 8°. British Museum has it: 10058.bb.18.

at: NB - CtY - PPL - OCl - NN - MH.

GRODEKOFF (Cont.)

It has been supposed by some that the words in HPB's handwriting written on a fragmentary piece of paper that forms one of the Blavatsky-Coulomb documents, and which are quoted in the SPR Report (Proceedings of the S.P.R., Part IX, December, 1885, p.317, and facsimile on Plate I) were taken from H.P.B.'s translation of Gen. Grodekoff's Travels.

This has now(May, 1951) been investigated by Mrs. Mary L.Stanley, London, England; she has failed to find any such words or passages or sentences in this work, i.e. in the English translation of this Russian work, listed on the preceeding card. (See her letter to B.de Z., dated April 19,1951.)

Alexander Leino reports from Helsingfors that the Russian original of this book, Cherez Afganistan, with sub-title, Putyeviye zapiski General'nago Shtaba polkovnika N.I.Grodekova, was published in 1880, by the

Novoye Vremya publishers, in St.Petersburg. Format of the book is 18 by 13 and-a-half centimeters, and it contains 130 pages. ⊕

Leino further reports(Sept.11,1957) that he took once more the Russian book in question and has gone thru it most carefully. He did not find anything resembling the words quoted by the SPR people.

⊕ at: Mnll !

GUARDIAN , London

1, Ja 12, 1846 - apparently in progress

Files: DLC 1-58, 63+

MBC(Congregat.Library, Boston, Mass.L.P.M.) 65+

NRCR(Colgate-Rochester Divinity School, Rochester, N.Y. - L.P.M.) 50+

NjPT(Princeton Theological Seminary; L.P.M.) 54+

MB(Boston Publ. Libr.; L*P.M.)...67-89

NNG(General Theological Seminary, New York; L. ....76+

See next card

GUBERNATIS, COUNT ANGELO DE

Theos. VIII, 192 re Bhahman. thread !

GUEBERS

GUÉNON, RENÉ

Le Théosophisme. Histoire d'une pseudo-religion. Paris: 1921.

Rf. G.M.Williams, POTO

Gk. not in DLC.

GUL AFSHAN, Bombay

GURIELI, PRINCES

Ancient princely family which ruled over Svanetia, and whose name was Vardanidze, in the 11th century A.D. At the dismemberment of Georgia, in the XVth cent., into three kingdoms and five principalities, Kahaberiy Vardanidze, eristav of Guriya, became an independent ruler of Guriya, 1469(died in 1483). His son was Prince Georgiy(George) I (d. 1512). The last ruler of Guriya was Prince Mamiya V(d. 1823). He became Russian subject in 1810, and brought in his lands under Russia.Although the eldest line of this family died out at about that time, other branches continued.

[P.Dolgorukov, Ross. rodosl. kniga, III.]

GWALIOR, SS

H.P.B. mentions this steamer in her letter to Pr. Dondukoff-Korsakoff, Dec. 5, 1881 (H.P.B.Speaks, II,20-21). She says that it "was wrecked near the Cape, but I was saved with some twenty others." She was on her way to Europe, returning from India. According to other more or less definite dates given, this trip may have been made in 1868, though it is uncertain.

Lloyds of London(see letter of Feb. 28,1952, in HPB Biogr. Folder) states that the records for 1863,64,65, 66 and 1867 have been searched, as well as the records of the British Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen, but no vessel of this name discovered.

It is possible that HPB was wrong as to dates, and may well have made the journey she speaks about a year or two later.

GURIYA

H

HAEMMERLÉ, Madame Adele de

Apparently at one time in Nikopol', Russia(Theos., IX, Suppl. to June, 1888, p.xlii).

HAIG, M.

"Religious Ideas and Conceptions of the Ancient Northmen" Theos. Rev., XXXI, Oct., 1902, pp. 174-81.

HALL, MANLY PALMER

The Phoenix. An Illustrated Review of Occultism and Philosophy. Los Angeles, Calif.: Hall Publ. Co., 1931-1932 Edition. Contains inter alia: "H.P.B.: The Russian Sphinx", pp. 85-95. 6 Photos of HPB. Two of her Teachers. Facs. of HPB's handwriting. Facs. of the famous Pencil Sketch, orig. of which is at Halcyon.

HARBINGER OF LIGHT, THE, Melbourne, Australia

Founded by W.H.Terry, 117 Collins St.
Monthly

HARBINGER OF LIGHT

"Occult or Spiritual Phenomena", by C.Reimers,

HARBINGER OF LIGHT (Sydney, Australia)

"Theosophy versus Spiritualism", by Dr. C.W.Rohner, April, 1884.

HARBINGER OF LIGHT

"Theosophic Spiritualism", by C.Reimers, May,1884, p.2722.

HARBINGER OF LIGHT

"Theosophy versus Spiritualism", by Dr. C.W.Rohner, June ,1884

HARDCASTLE, A.L.BEATRICE

"Sabaeanism", Theos. Rev., XXIII, Nov., 1898, pp.254-60.

"Fragments of the Mandaean Mass for the Souls of the Dead", ditto, XXIX, Feb., 1902, pp. 489-96.

"The Nazarene Messiah", ditto, XXXIII, Oct., 1903, pp. 153-58.

"A Mandaean Version of the Baptism of Jesus", ditto, XXXVI, July, 1905, pp. 429-36.

HARDCASTLE (cont.)

"Jesus the Messiah and Enoch the Nazarene", Theos. Rev,, XXXVII, Feb., 1906, pp. 528-35.

"The Mandaean Book of John the Baptist", ditto, XLIII, Nov., 1908, pp. 227-32.

HARE,H.E. and W.L.

Who Wrote the Mahatma Letters? London: Williams and Norgate Ltd., 1936.

Important to consult: The Canadian Theosophist, Vol. XVIII, August, 1937, pp. 172-75, for a quote from a letter rec'd from A.Trevor Barker that gives invaluable background about how this book was about to be written and what Barker had to say about it.

HARGROVE, ERNEST T.

Aug. 29, 1897 - resigns as President of the T.S. in America, but will formally submit it to next annual Convention. Reason: "on account of serious financial events in America which concern me intimately, I shall be obliged to enter the business world and devote my energies to business occupations for some time to come."

Endorses Katherine Tingley: "I have written much in the past concerning these leaders of the movement, and in this, probably my last official communication to the members of the Theos. Soc in America, I desire to endorse and to emphasize once more all that I have ever written or said concerning them."

September 1st, 1897, notifies the Vice-President(Emil A.Neresheimer) that his resignation will take effect September 13th, as Neresheimer apparently offered to step in and help out.

[redacted]

HARGROVE, E.T.

"Theosophy and Ethics", North Amer., 165(1897) 213-22.

HARGROVE, E.T. (cont.)

Apparently the term of office was to be until April, 1899, as appears from Neresheimer's reply and acceptance of resignation. K.T. is the one who held that Hargrove would be the only one to fill the office of President "to its full and requisite extent."

Also resigns as Editor of Theosophy. K.T. and Neresheimer are to be joint Editors.

(Rf. Theosophy, Vol. XII, October, 1897, pp.377-80.)

Mrs Cockell told me that Hargrove married Neresheimer's daughter.

HARGROVE, ERNEST T.

Later escapades: Theos., XXII, Suppl. to Dec.,1900, p.xii.

Not in Mrs. Cockell.

HARGROVE, Ernest T.

Pseudonym of Che-Yew-Tsăng.

Article disclosing some of this man's peculiar dissimulation is in Lucifer, Vol. XVI, March, 1895, "On the Watch Tower"; signed by Mead.

Lucifer
CW XX, 84-85



Prince Harisinghji Rupsinghji

SM

HARISINGHJI RUPSINGHJI

Testimony to Phenomenal Occurences, Theos., V, Suppl. to June, 1884, p.87.

Obituary by HSC - Theos, XXIV, Suppl. to Feb, 1903, p. xi

HARRIS, IVERSON L.

"Forgotten Facts of Theosophical History in America" The Eclectic Theosophist, San Diego, Calif., No. 34, May 15, 1976.

Brings out all pertinent facts about K.T.'s new Organization called "The Universal Brotherhood Organization", its relation to Judge's T.S. in America, etc.

Harris, Iverson L., Forty Years at Headquarters....Theosophical Society, Point Loma, California. Address to Blavatsky Lodge, London, May 10, 1973.

HARRIS, IVERSON L.(Sr.)

Handwritten letter from him to Mrs. Sarah D.Cape, dated from Macon, GA., November 23, 1896.

Original in Wheaton TS Archives. Rec'd xerox in Jan., 1980.

FORGOTTEN FACTS OF THEOSOPHICAL HISTORY IN AMERICA

IVERSON L. HARRIS

Filed in a

The Editors have received the question heading the article below and have turned to Mr. Harris to answer it. His familiarity with the history of the Theosophical Movement and particularly with that segment known as the Point Loma Theosophical Society with which he has had lifelong association, makes him well qualified to do this; and his extensive historical records support his statements and give his words that stamp of reliability that students of history should demand. Though this particular question relates directly to events of the Point Loma Society, it is felt to be of sufficiently general interest to include in these pages.—EDS.

Question: I am in a serious quandary. I have always understood that the Point Loma Theosophical Society was a continuation of the original Theosophical Society founded in 1875 by H. P. Blavatsky, Henry Steel Olcott, William Q. Judge, and others. I know of what has been called "the split", when the American Section of The Theosophical Society under Judge broke from Adyar and officially took the name of "The Theosophical Society in America." But I am now told that Katherine Tingley organized an entirely new Society called "The Universal Brotherhood and Theosophical Society" and that "Point Loma never claimed to be anything but the continuation of that Society", and that therefore "any intimation that the Point Loma Society was founded by H.P.B. is entirely wrong." Will you please help me get the picture clear.

The facts are that Katherine Tingley did found an entirely new society, but the statement that the Point Loma Theosophical Society was founded by H. P. Blavatsky is entirely *right*. Here is how the relevant strands of Theosophical History in America were woven following H.P.B.'s death in London in 1891.

For several years William Q. Judge in America, Annie Besant in Europe, and Henry S. Olcott in India worked harmoniously together for Theosophy and in collaboration with dedicated members in different parts of the world. But differences arose when Mrs. Besant and Col. Olcott joined in preferring charges against William Q. Judge. The vast majority of members in the U.S.A. stood by Judge; and at the Ninth Convention of the American Section of the T.S. in Boston in April, 1895, representing 102 American Branches, it was resolved by 191 delegate votes to 10 to reorganize and assume entire autonomy, changing the name to "The Theosophical Society in America." The Convention elected William Q. Judge President for life. Some other national sections followed this example, declared their autonomy, and elected William Q. Judge Life-President.

The legal right of The Theosophical Society in America under Judge to trace its origin to the T.S. founded in New York in 1875 by himself, Col. Olcott, and H.P.B. is unassailable.

On March 21, 1896, William Q. Judge died. The Esoteric Council at the New York Headquarters of the T.S. in America, based on private papers found among his possessions pointing to Katherine Tingley, recognized

her as his Esoteric Successor. Referring to historic sequences, without presuming to explain them: on February 13, 1898, Katherine Tingley formed a new exoteric association called The Universal Brotherhood Organization. My father, whose name I bear, then a practicing attorney-at-law in Macon, Georgia, and prominent in Theosopical affairs there under Mr. Judge's leadership, was summoned to New York to help Katherine Tingley in drafting the constitution of this Universal Brotherhood Organization.

At the Convention of The Theosophical Society in America at Chicago on February 18, 1898, as Chairman of the Committee on Resolutions, my father presented to the assembled delegates a resolution whereby the Theosophical Society in America merged itself into the Universal Brotherhood Organization and became the Literary Department thereof. Thereafter, until her death in 1929 Katherine Tingley was formally recognized as the Leader and Official Head of the Universal Brotherood and Theosophical Society. At the conclusion of the reading of this resolution on February 18, 1898, by what my father always regarded as an inspiration of the moment, he "called for the previous question", which under parliamentary procedure precludes debate. The resolution was adopted with great enthusiasm and almost unanimous acclaim. Its validity was later upheld in court in the face of opposition by a small dissident minority.

In 1900 the headquarters of the two united organizations were moved from 144 Madison Avenue, New York, to the new International Theosophical Headquarters at Point Loma, California, where they remained until 1942, when, under the exigencies of World War II, they were moved to Covina, California.

Meanwhile, Katherine Tingley had died on July 11, 1929; Dr. Gottfried de Purucker had assumed the office of the Leader as her Successor. At a Constitutional Convention held at Point Loma on December 5, 1929, a new Constitution was adopted, by which at Dr. de-Purucker's insistence, the Leader's office was officially stripped of some of its autocratic powers and more autonomy was given to National Sections and Lodges, and the organization resumed its original name of The Theosophical Society. Dr. de Purucker died at Covina, California, on September 27, 1942.

For a brief account of events following Dr. de Purucker's death, see Appendix IV, "Later Point Loma History" in the special edition of Charles J. Ryan's *H. P. Blavatsky and the Theosophical Movement* (Point Loma Publications, Inc. 1975). This Appendix was also published in *The Eclectic Theosophist* Newsletter No. 29, July 15, 1975.

Essential facts to be remembered: Whatever the outer changes in organizational form, during the administrative leadership and spiritual guidance of William Q. Judge, Katherine Tingley and G. de Purucker, the administrative and spiritual lawful descent of "The Point Loma Theosophical Society" from the Theosophical Society founded in New York in 1875 by H. P. Bla-

---

vatsky, William Quan Judge, Colonel H. S. Olcott and others, is thoroughly established and beyond challenge. How well its Leaders and its members have preserved the true esoteric tradition is recorded by the Lipikas—and they do not err.

It seems fitting here to add that in recent years different branches of the Theosophical Movement have been drawing closer together on the common ground of their general acceptance of basic theosophic doctrine as promulgated by H. P. Blavatsky. A great step was publicly taken at the World Centenary Congress in New York, November 1975, in bringing various groups of Theosophists together in co-operative and fraternal outlook and relationship. The attitude for the new age appears to be: Theosophy first; organizational and administrative differences and personalities of secondary importance.

HARRIS, HELEN (nee Plummer)

Scrapbooks about Point Loma's history and personalities . See under Point Loma.

HARRISON, W.H.

Psychic Facts, A Selection from the Writings of Various Authors on Psychical Phenomena, edited by W.H. Harrison, London, W.H.Harrison, 33, Museum Street, 1880, 152 pages.

HARTE, RICHARD

"Poor Brown", being a Reply to an art. entitled "The Shrine of Koot Homi". Reprinted from the Madras Mail, January 24, 1890. Madras-Adyar, 8-vo.

not in Adyar archives - see Buckley Note 4 Jan. '60.

File: Rumyantzov Museum, Moscow, Sov. Union

HARTE, RICHARD

"A Clerical Booby-Trap," Theos., XI, March, 1890, pp. 300-303.

On the Christian College Magazine, etc.

HARTE, RICHARD

Hypnotism and the Doctors. London: L.N.Fowler & Co.; New York: Fowler & Wells Co., 1902. 3 vols.

Rev. by HSO, Theos., XXIV, 377-78.

HARTFORD, CONN.

HARTMANN, WM. C.

Who's Who in Occult, Psychic, and Spiritual Realms. Jamaica, N.Y.: The Occult Press, 1925. 196 pp.

On File: LAPUbl. Libr.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

Ausgewählte Theosophische Werke. In Six Volumes, which include his translations from other languages. Listed in the "Gesamtverzeichnis" of 1975-76 by the Schatzkammer Verlag, Leonrodstrasse 46 A 5, 8 Munich 19, Germany. Owner is now(1980) Frau Hildegard Jäkel. [Cf. letter to me from Gertrud Bäzner, Jan. 31, 1980.]

HASTINGS, MRS. BEATRICE --- MSS. and Books of

List of her annotated books, booklets, and some of her letters, etc. is filed under Carrithers, Walter A., Jr., in ordinary Correspondence-File.
Vide in this Card-File under:
Theosophical Pamphlets

HASTINGS, BEATRICE

"Index to 'The Mahatma Letters'," Can. Theos., XXI, Mch., 1940, pp. 28-29.

Warns of the inaccuracies in Mrs. Conger's dating; gives various add. clues.

HASTINGS, MRS. BEATRICE

Obituary Note, Can. Theos., XXIV, 312.

" Article, " XXIV, Jan., 1944, p.346, with a fairly poor photo.

HATHA-YOGA -- PRANÂYAMA, etc.

Dangers of, illustrated:

Theos., IV, Suppl. to Dec., 1882, p.8; appar. an acc. by Olcott® about an FTS, Babu Balai Chund Mallik; and the latter's own account, p. 9.

® Could be HPB!

HAUTE SCIENCE, LA, Paris -- 1893-1894

Librairie de l'Art Indépendant, 11 rue de la Chaussée d'Antin

Revue documentaire de la Tradition ésotérique et du Symbolisme religieux.
Deux forts volumes de 764 et 808 pages.

Contents of both volumes given in the back of my French Voice of the Silence, 1st ed.

HAVANA, N.Y.

Col.Olcott there, at J.K.'s suggestion, to investigat medium, Mrs. Eliz.J.Compton, January 29,1875

HEINRICH I, der Pilger

Prince of Mecklenburg between 1265 and 1302, although a prisoner of the Saracens in Cairo, where he spent 26 years(1271-1297) in captivity. His wife, Anastasia, ruled the land during his absence. Devoted himself to the interests of the Church.

Niklot. d.1160
|
Pribislaw 1167-78
|
Heinrich Burwy I. 1179-1227
|
[Heinrich Burwy II. Did not reign]

Johann 1227-64 (Hauptlinie) Herr zu Mecklenb. | Nikolaus | Heinrich Burwy III | Pribislaw d.1272

Heinrich I,der Pilger (1264-1302)

[direct descendants still existing in XXth century]

A Document of Heinrich der Pilger exists, in original, with his Seal, in the Secret and Chief Archives of the Princes of Mecklenburg-Schwerin, at Schwerin. It is also to be found in the 3rd Vol. of Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete der Geschichte Liv-,Ehst- und Kurland's, Riga, 1845, pp. 102-03, where it is credited to Herrn Archivar Dr. Lisch in Schwerin, via Herrn Obristlieutenant Graf Carl Heinr. Ludw. von der Osten-Sacken.

The Document is of July 8, 1270, and speaks of a young girl whom he adopted and who came from Livland and was "pagen"; she was baptized and he placed her in the convent of Rehna, and gives the Church there an endowment for the upkeep of the girl. The Doc. is in Latin.

Univ. of Berkeley has the journal.

HELL, IGNACE-XAVIER MORAND HOMMAIRE-DE- (1812-48).

Traveller, geologist. 1835-42 - in Russia, explor.

Civil engineer, Member of the Société Géologique de France. Knight of the Order of St.Vladimir of Russia

Wrote:

Les Steppes de la Mer Caspienne, le Caucase, la Crimée et la Russie méridionale. Voyage pittoresque, historique et scientifique, 3 vols., Paris, Strassburg, 1843-45, 8°. -- (Brit. Museum - 792.i.24)

The descriptive part is by Madame Adèle H.de Hell. (There seems to be an 1860 edition, Paris, 12°,in Brit. Museum, 10291.a.

The above has been transl. into English under the title of Travels in the Steppes, etc., with additions from various sources, London, Chapman and Hall, 186, Strand, 1847, pp. viii + 436.

pp. 165-177 on English transl. deal with their visit to the Kalmik prince Tumen'; mention is made of Mad. Fadier (and Fadiew) - which is obviously Fadeyev (the second spelling on p.186), and describes all the Kalmik setting and festivities in which H.P.B. as a small girl has taken part also, whether on this or some other occasion.

That HPB herself knew Prince Tumen' or Tumene, is amply evident from her own words in Isis Unveiled, II, 600, footnote 2, bottom lines.

HELL, MADAME JEANNE ADÈLE(HERIOT) HOMMAIRE-DE-

b. Oct., 1815 -

wife of the geologist Ignace-Xavier H.-de-Hell. She was a writer and poet. Wrote the descriptive part of her husband's book. Acc. to Baron E.I.von Maidel, she was "young, beautiful and attractive, playing on the hearts of her admirers, as if she saw in this the aim of her life. She had a happy disposition, a gay countenance, travel a great deal in Russia & became known as a poet. She was well read, knew the history and literature of Russia very well; she depicted well-known people with venom and pointedness." (See P.K.Martyanov, Dyela i lyudi veka - "Affairs & Personalities of the Age", St.Petersburg, 1893, vol. ii, p. 160)

She wrote: Rêveries d'un Voyageur: Orient, Russie, Moldavie, - Paris, 1846, 8°. (Brit. Museum,11481.d.)

Over!

Certain letters of hers, written from Russia, and connected with her romance with Lermontov, have been published in Russian transl. by P.P.Vyazemskiy, in Russkiy Arhiv, bk.iii, 1887, pp. 128-140, and in Vyazemskiy's Complete Works, St. Pet., 1893, pp. 627-644. The French originals have not been traced.

69
70-71
72-73
74-75

162-163
164-165
166-167
168-169
170-171
172-173
174-175
176-177

(18)

HENDERSON, MRS. Hildegarde

See appended account rec'd from Edith Fielding.

Obituary: The Can. Theos., XXIX, Dec., 1948, pp.146-48.

Mrs. R.Henderson: she became friend with mrs. Cleather; they were a group that worked together. A Mrs. Anderson Morton, and Mrs. Cleather when she left the Society, worked with Mr. Basil Crump, a lawyer. Mr. Richard Henderson was member of the Cunard Line; her father was one of the Jays, very wealthy family in their own right; she was a bit of a revolutionary in her own character; she came across Theos.and was a very keen student.

HILDEGARD HENDERSON

Born July 13th. 1863 in New York
Died September 18th. 1948 in Victoria, B.C.
Married December 7th. 1887 in New York to Richard Henderson who was at that time senior partner of the Anchor Line (Henderson Brothers) in charge of the New York office.
Moved to England in 1891
Met Mrs. A.L.Cleather about 1908.
Moved to Victoria, B.C. in 1920.
Had one son and one daughter.

Mrs. Henderson is best known on this Continent for her work in and throug the H.P.B. Library. This Library was founded in England by Mrs. Cleather in 1917, to be a nucleus of the original and unaltered writings of H.P.B. In 1923 Mrs. Cleather sent the Library to Mrs. Henderson in Victoria and gave it into her complete and unconditional care.

To the end of her life, apart from her family duties, Mrs. Henderson devoted the whole of her energy to the defence of H.P.B. and her teaching, making the Library a centre of that work and a meeting place for any earnest students or enquirers. She had a powerful penetrating mind, together with a spontaneously generous and compassionate nature, and a rare humility which is sometimes surprisingly found in such strong characters. She would never compromise however in what she thought was right in the presentation of the principles of Theosophy laid down by H.P.B. as her trenchant communications to various Theosophical Magazines testify. She was always in close touch with A.E.S.Smythe, the Editor of the Canadian Theosophist, the pages of which were always open to her.

Mrs. Henderson never belonged to any of the Theosophical Organizations as she thought they had drifted from the original programme, but she became a member of the Blavatsky Association when it was formed in London, as its aims and purposes were in sympathy with those of the H.P.B. Library. Her early studies, particularly Emerson's philosophy had prepared her mind for the instant acceptance of Theosophical ideas when she met Mrs. Cleather in England about 1908, and she at once became her earnest pupil travelling extensively with her in Italy, Egypt and India; and this close link remained unbroken until Mrs. Cleather died in India in 1938.

Mrs. Henderson's passing in 1948 was a great loss to the Work. The Library, which is now situated in North Vancouver, B.C. endeavours to carry on along the same lines.

HENDERSON, MAJOR PHILIP D.

Chief of Police, Government of India

Sent Secret Service Detectives after the Founders. (Vide Olcott's Diaries, Sept.10,1880)

HENRI, Charles

"Spiritismus und theosophie", Chr.Welt 11(1897), 373-7, 394-7, 420-4.

"Die theosophische Gesellschaft und vervandte Gesellschaften", Chr.Welt 11(1897) 611-15, 677-81, 713-15, 732-5, 757-61, 776-81, 803-7.

"Theosophie oder psychologische Religion", Chr.Welt 10 (1896), 675-9.

HENSEL, OCTAVIA

Ladies' Home Journal, December 26, 1894

HERALD OF THE GOLDEN AGE, THE

HERALD OF THE STAR, THE

London: 1-16, 1912 -D 1927‖ . NN; CU 3-[7-8] - 10.

Wanted: May-June, 1916, art. by E.Russell. "As I Knew her".

HESTIA, Wellington, New Zealand

"A Magazine devoted to the Teachings of the ancient Sages and the Study of Philosophy and Science".

First issue around August, 1888, as reviewed in The Theos., IX, Sept., 1888, pp. 764-66.

No subscription price; sent free; eight 4to pages in first issue.

Started by E.T.Sturdy mainly.

HILLARION

HINKLEY, WILLARD H.

"Modern Theosophy", N.Church R. 6(1899), 261-71.

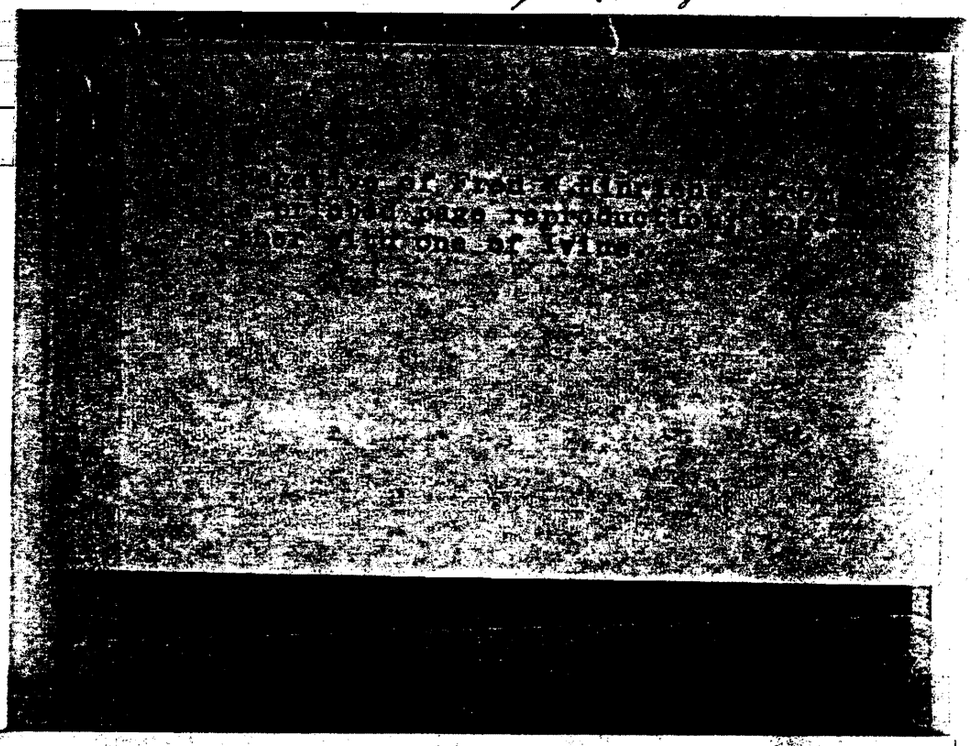
SM

HINRICKS, FRED W.

H.P.B.'s lawyer who conducted the suit that HPB had brought against the N.Y.Sun, in 1890, for libel. He forced a retraction and an apology was later publ. in the papers editorial pages.

See Ivins, and Fales, for his conn. with the pseudonym "Hiraf". Also Ransom, 71 fnote.

Hinricks to Jinarâjadâsa – letter – in Barclay File
" " Mary K. Neff – 3 letters – do not add anything new to above letter!
(see brief excerpt – in letter of Alexander Fuller – 4.10.61)



"HIRAF"

See Fales, Wm.S. or Ivins, Wm.M., and Laura Langford's MSS. for further details.

H.L.P.

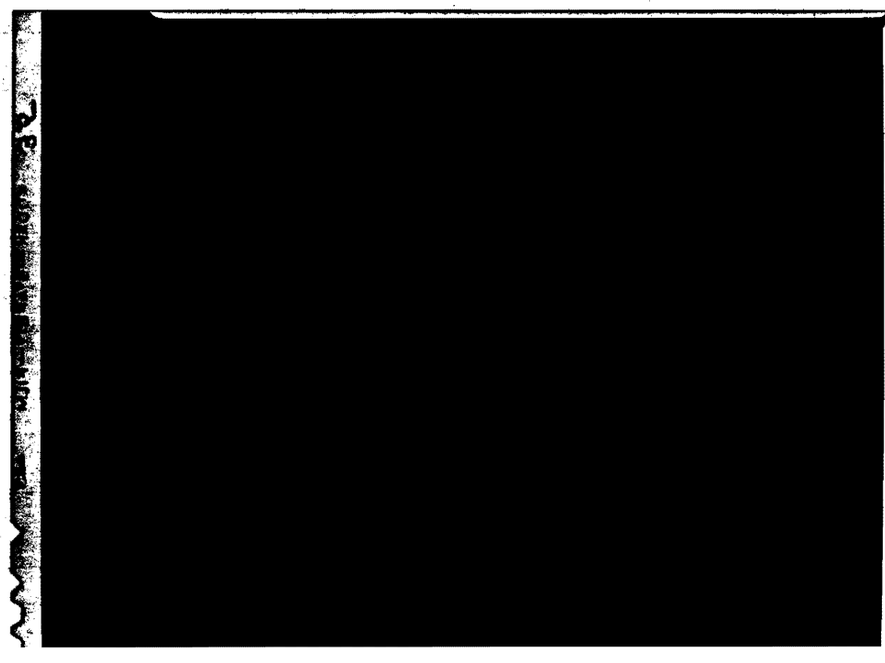
"Ancient Egypt," Lucifer, XIII, Nov. & Dec., 1893.

35

Negative of Richard Hodgson, from a printed page reproduction.

HODGSON, RICHARD

Good picture in his Life by A.L.Baird. Appended.



HODGSON, RICHARD

Replies to Mrs. Besant and Others, Proceedings, Society for Psychical Research, London, 1893-94.

(Is this called "The Defense of the Theosophists"? Is it Vol.IX, pp.129-59 ?)

HOGG, FRED R.

Director General of the Post Office

HSO's Diaries, Sept.10,1880

HOLLOWAY, LAURA C.

Buddhist Diet Book. New York: 1886.

Rev.: The Path, Vol.I, Oct., 1886, p.223.

[LANGFORD HOLLOWAY, MRS. LAURA C.] Authorship in question*

"Colonel Olcott: A Reminiscence," The Word, Vol.XXII, October, 1915, pp. 7-19. Portrait.

VERY IMPORTANT! Olcott's recantation about Judge.

Very good portrait.

Published anonymously, as well as the next items:

"William Quan Judge, A Reminiscence," ibid.,Nov.,1915, pp.75-89. Portrait.

"Helena Petrovna Blavatsky. A Reminiscence," ibid., December, 1915. Portrait as frontispiece (with fan.

* Could be instead William Mitchell, husband of Belle Mitchell, sister of Olcott.

HOLMES

Live at 825 No.10th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

HOME, DANIEL DUNGLAS

b.Edinburgh(Sc.),Mch.20,1833 - d.Paris,June 2,1886.

Went to Russia with his future in-laws,Count & Countess Gregory Kushelev-Bezborodka, and Alexandre Dumas, as bestman, in June, 1858. Married Alexandrine(Sasha) de Kroll, in Russia, Sunday, August 1, 1858. In August, 1859, was on his way to Dunkerque.

See: Mr. Sludge, The Medium, Being the Life and Adventures of Daniel Dunglas Home, by Horace Wyndham, Geoffrey Bless, 2 Manchester Square, London, 1937. xii + 307 UCLA - BF1283 H7W9

Heyday of a Wizard, Daniel Home, the Medium, by Jean Burton, Apr. 17, 1944, Alfred A.Knopf, New Y. UCLA - BF1283 H7B9

Other works on next card!

HOME, DANIEL DUNGLASS and H.P.B.

New York Daily Graphic, Nov. 13, 1874:

"I...made the acquaintance of Daniel Home, the Spiritualist...Home converted me to Spiritualism....I have seen Home carried out of a four-storey window, let down very gently to the ground and put into his carriage..." (Compl.Works, I, 17.)

Old Diary Leaves, H.S.Olcott, I,70:

He quotes HPB from the above Graphic interview, but, curiously enough, says she stated having returned to Paris in 1858, and making then the acquaintance of Home. HPB does not say anything about 1858 there.

Heyday of a Wizard, by Jean Burton, p.122:

Evidence that Home was in Paris during 1858.

HOME, D.D. and H.P.B. (cont.)

Light, London, Vol.IV, October 11, 1884, pp.418-19: Article "Mr. Arthur Lillie". [Coll. Writ., VI, 289-90.]

"...I had never known, nor even seen a medium, nor ever found myself in a seance room, before March, 1873, when I was passing through Paris on my way to America..."

Rebus, St.Petersburg, Russia, Vol.II, No.49, Dec.9, 1883, p.447; a Letter to the Editor (excerpts only):

"...While I have seen the medium Home, I was not acquainted with him,,," [Coll. Writ., VI, 73.]

Mahatma Letters, p.37:

"...Home -- the medium,,,,,. He isthe bitterest and most cruel enemy O. and Mad.B. have, though he has never met either of them..."

See Corresp. with Redfern!

HOME, DANIEL DUNGLAS (cont.)

Incidents in My Life. Series 1, 2. London: Longman, Green, 1863-72. 8vo. Brit. Museum 8631.d.35.
2nd ed. Ser. 1. London, 1864. 8vo. Br. Museum also.
5th ed. With Introd. by Judge Edmonds. Ser.1. New York, 1864. 8vo. Brit. Museum also.

Light and Shadows of Spiritualism. also London, 1877. New York: C.W.Carleston & Co., 1877. 12o pp.483. Brit. Museum 8632.bbb.1.

MADAME D. HOME. 2nd ed., Lond., 1878 pp. 301-28 about HSO. — Gott Harry Price Coll., Univ. of Lond.

D.D.Home. His Life and Mission. London: Trubner & Co., 1888. 8vo. pp. viii, 428. Also E.P.Dutton & Co., 1921. Brit. Museum 10826.f.19.

The Gift of D.D.Home. London: Kegan & Paul & Co., 1890. 8vo. pp. viii, 388. Brit. Museum 8632.e.22.

HOMMAIRE-DE-HELL

See HELL

Spiritual Scientist (Boston, Mass.)

Vol. V - No. 15, Jan. 4 '77, p. 211:

D.D. Home's home

The home of eminent and learned Medical Men, by

Samuel O. Hoyt, the eminent musician, Brooklyn,

which is under the management of Mrs. Hayden. We

have been, and will soon be glad to give more

details of certain facts of Mr. Hoyt's private and civic

history; more, perhaps, than the Rochester public is certain

a medium as faithful as conscientious. Mr. Hoyt's name

frequently appears in the Journalistic Obituaries from various

quarters / Then in II, No. 4 - March 24 '77, p. 41 - "Mr. D.D. Home's new

home. Mrs. Hayden, Medium, 24 Montgomery St., Brooklyn, E.D." [illegible]

HOMMONS, CAPT.

HONE, JOSEPH MAUNSELL (1882-

W.B.Yeats, 1865-1939. New York: ? 1943.

134 pp[Dublin & London: Maunsell Co.,1916]

Try ULA!

HOOD, HENRY JOHN

Called, Inner Temple, 1870. Had Chambers in 2 Stone Buildings. Private address was: 115 St.George's Rd., London, S.W.

(Inform. provided by Christmas Humphreys, 1959)

Hood's Chambers are mentioned in connection with Gerard Brown Finch, and the meeting in April, 1884 in London.

HOOPER, IVY

"The Irish Gods and their Worshippers", Theos. Rev., XXIV, June, 1899, pp. 319-29.

"The Welsh Isis and the Bardic Tradition", ditto, XXV, Feb., 1900, pp. 542-52.

"The Bardic System and the Initiation of Taliessin", ditto, XXVI, March, 1900, pp. 21-26.

HOOPER, IVY(cont.)

"The Bardic Ascent of Man", Theos. Rev., XXVII, Sept., 1900, pp. 39-49.

HORNE, A.

Alchemy and The Secret Doctrine. Edited by H.H. with App. Wheaton, Ill.: The Theo. Press, 1927. vi,204.

[Adyar Library]

NB 0545370 DLC: QD26.B55 CU

HORRWITZ, ERNST

"The Metaphysics of Vegetarianism," Lucifer, XX, April, 1897, pp.143-45.

HOWELL, BASIL P.

The Theosophical Society, the First Fifty Years. London: 1926.

Rf. G.M.Williams, POTO

H.P.B. LIBRARY, Inc.

Formerly in the home of Mrs. Edith Fielding, at 1385 Tatlow Avenue, North Vancouver, B.C., Canada.

Was moved to the home of the other Trustee, Michael S.Freeman, R.R.2, Springfield Road, Vernon, B.C., Canada, which is about 150 miles East of Vancouver. This was done April 17, 1969. - There were 37 cases 2 feet square, acc. to Mrs. Fielding's report.

April 15/69

Dear Boris,

Well, the Library is all packed up, + leaves for Vernon on Thursday. Mr. Freeman packed

all the books himself — 34 cases 2fft square. His address is

Michael S. Freeman
Springfield Rd.
RR2
Vernon BC

And by the way, something I wanted t say b4 before — his "little" orchard produced twenty-two thousand ~~boxes~~ boxes of apples a year + four hundred tons of potatoes—! Not very small, wd. ya say—?) think whoever told ya about it had a small mind. Incidentaly, it gave employment— t quite a number of people out-side for whom Michael had built special accomadation.

Ya might send that book ya borrowed t him when ya have finished with it. It is quite a wrench for me t see the Library go, after 39 yrs — but best wishes to Edith

H.P.B. Library, Inc

on Henry Street, London; imported its new machine from USA. Lucifer will be printed on it.

Cf. Path, VII, April, 1892, p.31.

For some light on meaning of figures on this Seal, see
Harmachus in large Glossary.
Simorgh " " "
Horus " " "
S.D. II, 653,



THE H. P. B. PRESS,
42, Henry Street, Regent's Park,
LONDON, N.W.
(Printers to the Theosophical Society.)
(Electrotyping by B. DELLAGANA & Co., 48, Fetter Lane, E.C.)

ENTERED AT STATIONERS' HALL.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

SM

H.P.B.PRESS, THE

Concerning the chronological sequence of events in regard to the establishments of the HPB Press, information can be gleaned from statements by James Morgan Pryse. Though actual dates are not mentioned(and these might be supplied from other sources), he says(The Can. Theosophist, Vol. XVI, March, 1935, p.2):

"...My brother John and I, returning from a trip to South America, landed in New York City. We found Mr. Judge perplexed by a difficult problem: H.P.B. had directed him to send her Instructions to all the American members of the E.S., but had sent him only one copy, and he had no facilities for making the many copies needed. We solved that problem for him by establishing the Aryan Press and printing the Instructions in book-form. Then, in response to a cable from H.P.B., I went to London to do the same work there, and started the H.P.B.Press...."

The Aryan Press is announced as established in the

December, 1889, issue of Judge's Path(Vol.IV, pp. 290 and 328), although it is likely that the work connected with establishing it had begun earlier. This gives at least one clue.

In the January, 1890, issue of The Path, p.328(as well as The Theos., Vol. XI, Suppl. to Feb., 1890, p.xcii), The Aryan Press is spoken of as in full working order, ready to receive orders for work.

Writing from London, without date, Mrs. Alice L. Cleather says(it is publ., however, in The Theos., Vol. XI, April, 1890, p.404) that the printing press "has been procured...and is shortly to be set up at 17, Lansdowne Road." It is not clear as to what printing press is meant. In September, 1890, she writes from London(The Theos., Vol. XII, Nov., 1890, p.127) that the printing press is at last to be set up at the new Hdqrts. in London; funds have been supplied. James M. Pryse has just come over from USA, and has taken up his permanent residence here."

SM

H.P.B.PRESS, THE (cont.)

The HPB Press was actually announced only in the November, 1890, issue of Lucifer (Vol. VII, pp.253-54).

James M.Pryse writes again (The Can. Theos., Vol. XX, May, 1939, p.75):

"I started the H.P.B.Press, the capital being supplied by Dr. Archibald Keightley, to reprint the E.S.T. Instructions, which my brother John and I had previously printed in New York. It was slow work, as I did nearly all of it myself. For a time I had an outside compositor, and Thomas Green, a lawyer's clerk, in his spare hours helped me fold the sheets for binding. The work was finished to H.P.B.'s satisfaction. Some time after our beloved 'Old Lady' forsook her body. Mrs. Besant decided to enlarge the printing plant, so as to print a new edition of the S.D., also Lucifer and other publications. Accordingly an American two-revolution press was purchased, also other machinery and material, and girl-compositors were engaged. I did all the work of making ready the forms on the presses and trained Mr. Green and one of the girls to feed the presses."

The HPB Press published the revised edition of the SD, in 1893. In January, 1895, the Press was closed by order of Annie Besant and Bertram Keightley from India. Employees were discharged. This was due to the split or the impending split (See The Path, Vol. IX, Feb., 1895, p.408).

The Index to the SD, and Vol. III were printed by another concern that purchased the plant after Mrs. Besant closed it.

Thereafter, acc. to Pryse, neither he nor Thomas Green had anything to do with printing anything there. Pryse went to Dublin, taking with him the smaller press, which belonged to Dr. A.Keightley, and was donated to the Irish Theosophist.

Luc. XXIV, aug., 1894, p.521:

HPB Press would unite with the TPS in one undertaking, thereby simplifying the work.

HÜBBE-SCHLEIDEN, DR. William

Biographical sketch in Bio-Bibliogr. Index of Vol.VII, of Collected Writings.

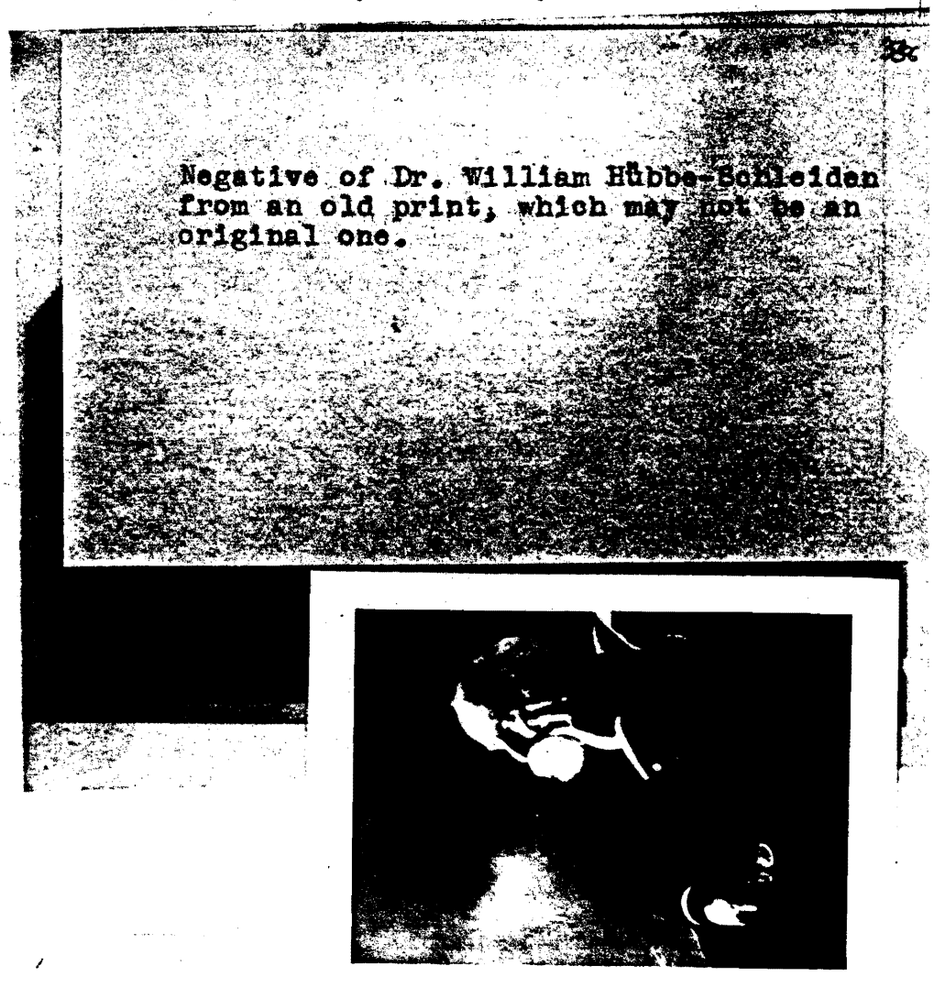
Also in Theos., XXXII, April, 1911, pp.115-19.

Forms Society: Path, VIII, 24
Luc., XII, 80
Theos., XIV, xli

Additional points which did not get into my sketch: Schleiden is the maternal name; his uncle was Matthew Schleiden, well-known botanist in Münich; childhood and early youth in Hamburg; the youngest of 5 sons, all of whom had attained to eminence; father, Dr. Hübbe, held position fo some prominence in the legal world; grandfather was in high repute as a preacher of powerful and persuasive eloquence. After English sojourn, learned to speak English without accent. Short time in Spain; returns to England, embarking from there with a British friend on expedition to the West Coast of Africa. Colonisation was a scheme in his mind which was based on high ideals. Government offered him position in the newly-created Colonial Branch, but apparently interest in Theosophy directed his energies elsewhere. Herr von Hoffmann(translator of Light on the Path in German) sent him his recent tr. of Sinnett's Esot. Budd. Read it late into the night and found what seemed to be familiar to him....The trip with Olcott thru Germany was in search of new members for the newly-founded TS. The promising Branch dissolved as result of doubts engendered by the Coulomb affair. The Dr. took up residence at Münich at about that time, starting the Sphinx. Discontinued when he went to India.

The Theos., XXXVIII, Nov., 1916, pp.217-19: Died 7th of May, 1916 at Göttingen. Apparently attacked by Dr. Steiner for views the latter did not like. When Steiner withdrew from the TS, Hübbe-Schleiden reorganized the few remaining lodges into a new Section, becoming its temporary Gen.-Sec'y.

~~Theosophy, Dec., 1916, pp. 257-60: Two Years in India~~



Negative of Dr. William Hübbe-Schleiden from an old print, which may not be an original one.

HÜBBE-SCHLEIDEN, DR.WILLIAM

Jesus, a Buddhist? Pamphlet. Ref.: Lucifer, VI, April, 1890, p.174.

"Palingenesis", Theos. Rev., XXXVI, Aug., 1905, pp. 531-33.

HUDSON, Irene Bastow (M.B.B.S.(London)

"Who Wrote The Mahatma Letters?" Answered. Publ. by the Author, 1070 Amphion St., Victoria, B.C., Canada, 1936. 47 pp.

Camille Leigh has this.

HUME ALLAN OCTAVIAN

Butler — not in Bm. K. — Canada by Birds of India ? birth

Butler, F. A. ?? — Bm. under Hume

Hume: Stray Feathers, A Jrn. of Ornithol. for India and its Dependencies, Ed. by Gok. Calcutta, 1872, etc. 8° (Bm) vols 1-11 8°

~~Memo for Shiela Perez~~

Allan Octavian Hume.

Longest biographical sketch is to be found in "The Dictionary of National Biography"(Founded by George Smith, 1882), in volume entitled 1912-1921. Oxf. Univ. Press, London, 1927, pp. 277-78.

MH
NN
PU
$RS

The Biographer of Hume was Sir William Wedderburn, ~~(1829-1912~~ who wrote a book "Life of entitled "Allan Octavian Hume", 1913. That book is scarce; not in Libr. of Congress or British Museum, though the India Office might have it, but no catalog here. T. Fisher Unwin, London. K

UCLA
DS479.1
H88
W41
1913a

Information on Hume exists also in Sir Harrington Verney Lovett's "A History of the Indian Nationalist Movement". London: J.Murray, 1920. This book is at UCLA (call No.: DS 448 L94 1920).

+ Reviews, Theo., Vol. 35, Jan., 1914, pp. 611-16

The Modern Review, September 1970

ALLAN OCTAVIAN HUME—A LOVER OF INDIA AND THE INDIANS

N. RAJAMANI

Though the historians do not unanimously hail A. O. Hume as the father of the Indian National Congress, yet it is an unshakable fact that he was the man who gave an impetus to the Indian National Congress by converging the hitherto sporadic Indian Associations into one united organisation under the banner of the Indian National Congress. The Queen's Proclamation of 1858, to some extent, kindled the political awakening among the Indians and there was an all round effort to form political associations which could ventilate the grievances of the Indian masses. But the credit goes to Hume, who took the initiative to form one united organisation which could act as a binding force, a common political platform and a nursery school for political training.

Early life :

What made Hume to work so intensely for the Indian cause ? As in many cases, so also in Hume's, the family environment greatly moulded his character and career.

His father Joseph Hume (1777-1855) was a great Scottish patriot and reformer, who had vast political experience in the British Parliament, to which he was elected in 1812 from Weymouth and in 1818 from Montrose Burghs. He was a Radical and was the leader of the Radical group in Parliament. During his career he undertook many reforms like the extension of the suffrage, the establishment of the ballot and the reformation of ecclesiastical revenues. He manifested his knowledge on all matters concerning finance, revenue and expenditure. When the Charter Woods Bill of 1853 to amend the Government of India was discussed in the House, his voice was sternly raised for the cause of India and the Indians.

It is no wonder that such qualities were reflected in the character of his son also. When Hume was born in 1829 the whole of the British nation was reeling under the impact of the Great Reform Movement of 1830. So the man, who was soaked in those epoch making days could never fail to emit those rays in this later years. And it is no wonder that Hume turned out to be a noble reformist.

Record of service :

Hume had a long record of meritorious service, from the time he was posted to the Bengal Civil Service in 1849. From a petty District Officer of Etawah in 1849 till that time he rose to the position of Secretary to the Government of India in 1870, he displayed his administrative skill in various fields.

He brought forth reforms in popular education by constructing new schools, appointing energetic teachers and framing effective syllabus. He introduced free school or 'Hulqabandee' system in Etawah. In Etawah "181 schools has been established with 5186 scholars (including 2 girls) on lists." Thus Hume rendered invaluable service in eradicating illiteracy from many homes.

Hume relentlessly carried out his reforms in various fields and his abhorrence to the revenues received from Liquour Traffic can precisely be explained in his own words. When on 14th September 1860, the Government on Liquor Traffic produced an increase of receipts Rs. 1858 in excess of the previous year Hume exlaimed in exasperation : "To

me however the constant growth of the Abkaree revenue is a source of great regret. Year after year, but alas in vain, I protest against the present iniquitous system which first produced and now supports a large class whose sole interest it is to seduce their fellows into drunkenness and its necessary concomitants, debauchery and crime. Unfortunately these tempters are too successful and year by year the number of drunkards and the demand for drugs and spirituous liquors increases.....Of this revenue, the wages of sin, it may in the words of old adage be truly said that ill gotten wealth never thrives and for every rupee additional that the Abkaree yields, two at least are lost to the public by crime and spent by Government in suppressing it...if I be spared a ten years longer I shall live to see effaced in a more christian-like system one of the greatest existing blots on our Government of India..."

As a real friend of India, Hume strenuously worked for the welfare of Indians and for raising the flame of knowledge in every nook and corner of India he launched a vernacular paper in 1859 under the name "The Peoples' Friend". It did yeoman service in the field of Indian journalism.

Hume's attention was then directed towards agrarian reforms. He submitted his proposals to Lord Mayo, who became the Governor General of India in 1869. He suggested that a Bureau of Agriculture be established under a Director General, who could be aided by experts. Directors of Agriculture were to be appointed in each province so that "there was to be as little writing and as much actual work as possible." Though Lord Mayo was willing to accept Hume's proposals in toto, yet his hands were bound by the official machinery at Simla and India Office which contemplated serious financial difficulties. Hence Lord Mayo was forced to modify Hume's proposals that produced utter disappointment in the heart of the latter. Thus Hume's genuine desire to improve the lot of the Indian peasantry by relieving them from the clutches of superstition and money-lenders did not materialise.

Though Lord Mayo could not carry out Hume's proposals yet he realised his special knowledge of agriculture and appointed him in 1871 the Secretary of the Department of Revenue, Agriculture and Commerce. Hume was successful in undertaking reforms in Agriculture, Horticulture and Forestry.

But Hume's sincere wish for doing good for the people put a brake in his official career. For he was forced to leave the Secretariat in 1879 and the reasons for his transfer from Simla to the Revenue Board at Allahabad has been amply narrated by the paper Englishman : "If he believed a particular policy to be wrong, he opposed it without any hesitation, using plain language for the expression of his views. We can not find that any other charge has been brought against him. He is notoriously a very hard worker and Government will not easily find his equal in knowledge of special subjects dealt with in his department. But he is what, according to the present imperial phraseology is called insubordinate ; this is the alleged ground of his transfer, and this is the point which to us appears most seriously to call for consideration."

Birth of the Congress :

The Queen's Proclamation was a calculated measure to put India in a atmosphere of peace and tranquillity. But the discontent which was on the surface had become latent. The British administration which had it's bad patches even threatened the calm and cool atmosphere. Hume who had so closely moved with the Indians carefully surveyed the scene and sought ways to safeguard the Indian interests. This anxiety in Hume gave rise to the historic Indian National Congress.

His reasons for inaugurating this magnificent organisation are clear in his letter, which he addressed to the graduates of Calcutta University on 1st March. 1883. He writes 'constituting, as you do, a large body of the highly calculated Indians, you should, in the natural order of things constitute also the most important source of all mental, moral, social and political progress in India. Whether in the individual or the nation, all vital progress must spring from within, and it is to you, her most favoured sons; that your country must look for the initiative. In vain may aliens, like myself, love India and her children as well as the most loving of these ; in vain may they, for her and their good, give time and trouble, money and thought ; in vain may they struggle and sacrifice ; they may assist with advice and suggestion ; they may place their experience, abilities and knowledge at the disposal of the workers, but they lack the essential of nationality and the real work must ever be done by the people of the country themselves."

With this objective in view he mobilised the Indian forces and the momentous beginning was made when the Indian National Congress started functioning at Bombay on 27th December 1885, under the firm Presidentship of W. C. Bonnerjee. Hume fostered the Congress for at least nine years.

The Hindu correctly paid this glowing tribute at the death of A O. Hume on 31 July, 1912 : "During the thirty three years he came into contact with the Indian people he had conceived such a love for them that he could not bring himself to what most of his country men do by retiring to England and forgetting the country to which they owe so much. And of all those who, by their untiring industry, winning persuasion and steadfast work, brought the institution into being, successfully steared it through difficulties of every kind and watched its growth vigilantly and with anxiety, Mr. Hume's name will ever be remembered with the warmest affection and gratitude."

"Hills" pp. 236-37 identify: Ornithological Society.

BETLOR -- BUTLER

in Vol. VII of Stray Feathers ✗ E.A. Butler's name appears as Captain E.A. Butler, N.I. 83rd Regt.

I think you have him now, but it is hard to say which one: E.A. or F.W. ? Worse yet is the fact that HPB has him K. Betlor. ("My last notes on the Avifauna of Sind. p. 173 (also written letter to the editor)

It appears that the man (we shall say Butler) saw many times how the aboriginal tribal people, the Kurumbas, hunted birds, by magically attracting them to a mesmerized stick. And we have the following footnote by HPB:

"Betlor is a famous hunter of Madras, a Canadian by birth. With U.Davidson, they travelled for several years, on behalf of the Ornithological Society. See the Journal Stray Feathers, edited by this Society, and the Birds of India."

There is W. Davidson who travelled with A.O. Hume + collected specimens for the first v. 6 in birds of Tenasserim

Med. lib. has the journal. WI ST912 → pub. in Calcutta about 1885 (Is this the same Butler)

a journal of ornithology for India and its dependencies. v. 1 #12 Nov. 1872-1899

No question about the fact that A.O.Hume edited the above Journal and founded the Society. Birds of India is, I think, his book.*

in BM; Jerdon's "Birds of India"

No, do not go to the trouble of listing any articles by the two Butlers, but, maybe, you could ascertain whether we should use one set of initials or the other. No question that we have the name right. He is of course Butler.

You have some clues above; the man is Canadian by birth, a hunter in Madras; his name may be coupled with U.Davidson's name.

2/26/73:
V. 8 p. 73 — 150
contain "A rough & tentative list of the birds of India" but even in an index to authors of works drawn from Butler doesn't appear however Jerdon's book is referred to numerous times.

*→ BM. catalog E. A. Butler "A catalogue of the Birds of Sind, Cutch, Kâthiáwar, North Gujarát ... With references (confined as much as possible to Jerdon's "Birds of India" and Mr. Hume's Raptores and Stray Feathers) showing where each species is described, etc." 1879. 8°

Jerdon (Thomas Caverhill)
The Birds of India; being a natural history of all the birds known to inhabit continental India, etc. 2 vol.
Calcutta, 1862-64 8°

NB. Index to journal Stray Feathers has a J. Davidson (now "H.") listed. Wrote a few articles on avifauna of Deccan and list of birds of Western Khandesh

There is a W. R. Davison who wrote some notes on some birds collected in the Nilghiris and parts of Southern Mysore.

HUME, A.O.

No Revelation Infaillible

Adv. in Theos., VII, Oct., 1885

Also a book mentioned in Theos., I, May, 1880. Which?

HUME. A.O.

"Mr. A.O.Hume, C.B.: Founder of the Indian National Congress," by C.S.Bremner, in Theos., XXXIV, October, 1912, pp.111-19.

With Note by Annie Besant at the end. Says the Congress was founded during a T.S.Convention.

A number of interesting points concerning his political activity; not Theosophical.

HUMPHREYS, CHRISTMAS

The Field of Theosophy. The Teacher, The Teaching and The Way. London, Adyar, Wheaton: Theos. Publ. House, 1966. 64 pp. Three talks.

HUNT, WILHELMINE J.

"Review of Solovyoff's A Modern Priestess of Isis", The Theosophist, Vol. XVI, No.9, June,1895, pp. 596-600.

HVOSTOV (KHVOSTOV), CATHERINE ALEXANDROVNA

b. at Simbirsk, Mch. 18(o.s.),1812 - d. Oct.10,1868

Cousin of H.P.B.'s mother. Daughter of Anastasia Pavlovna Dolgorukova and Alexander Vassilyevich Sushkov. Well-known in St.Petersburg society; very clever, beautiful and talented. Celebrated thru her romance with Lermontov - the poet. Her Memoirs (See next card) depict St. Petersb. and Moscow society in the first half of the XIXth century. Married in 1838. Her husband was for a brief time director of the diplomatic service at Tiflis

See "Helena A.Hahn"(Gan), by Vera P.Zhelihovskaya, Russkaya Starina, Vol. liii, March,1887,pp.738-39, 745-51.

HVOSTOV, C.A. -- Liter.

Her connection with Lermontov: pp. 745-751 of the essay "Helena Andreyevna Gan", by Vera P.Zhelihovsky, Russkaya Starina, Vol. 53, March, 1887.
The most important portion therein are direct quotations from H.A.Gan's letters, in which reference is made to a large note-book containing the "secret history" of the life of C.A.Sushkov-Hvostov, to which H.A.Gan had access. - Repr. in the 1928 Lenigrad Ed.

Remarks Concerning the"Memoirs" of C.A.Hvostov, by Elizabeth A.Ladizhenskiy (C.A.'s sister), Russkiy Vestnik, Bk.1, 1872, pp. 637-662. Corrects a few minor mistakes in the "Memoirs", but are written with vindictiveness and with personal hurt. - Reprinted in the 1928 Leningrad Edition.

Remarks Concerning M.Y.Lermontov, by Countess E.P. Rostopchin(nee Sushkov), written for Alexander Dumas. Originally published in Dumas public.: Le Caucase,

journal de voyages et de romans, No.19, May 4,1859, pp. 147-150. The Russian translation was publ. in Russkaya Starina, Bk.ix, 1882, pp.615-620. Republ. in the 1928 Leningrad Edition.
This is one of the best character-sketches of Lermontov.

M.Y.Lermontov, by A.P.Shan-Girey, written in 1860, but, owing to the opposition of relatives, published only in 1890, in Russkoye Obozreniye, Bk.viii, pp. 724-754. Reprinted in the 1928 Leningrad Edition.

"Zamechaniya" (Remarks), by Nadezhda A.de Fadeyev, No.46, 1869, pp. 10-11; No.41, 1871, pp.8-9. Concerns the Memoirs of C.A.Sushkov-Hvostov. May have something else about Fadeyev's papers! See Fadeyev, Miss N.A.

See C.A.Hvostov in Russkiy Biograficheskiy Slovar', vol. for F-Ch, St.Petersb., 1901, pp. 294-95. art. by B.L.Modzalevskiy

HVOSTOV, CATHERINE A. - cont.

Zapiski (Memoirs) - The MSS. does not exist any longer. But M.I.Semevskiy had access to them.
In her early youth, the author had written what she called a "confession", addressing it, in 1836-37, to her intimate friend, Mary Sergueyevna Baggovut(nee princess Hovansky). This was contained in a large note-book which Madame Helena A.von Hahn(Gan) had access to. The author also had a diary for about ten years. She first published some poems of Lermontov (Bibliotaka dlya Chteniya, 1844), without any comments. Then, appeared what was to be the IVth chapter of the Memoirs, in Russkiy Vestnik, Vol. XI,September,1857, pp. 396-408, anonymously, under the title "Reminiscences of Lermontov-- Fragment of Memoirs". The author's more extensive Memoirs, apparently completed from her earlier note-books and diaries, appeared, edited by M.I.Semevsky and abbreviated by him, in Vestnik Yevropi (European Messenger), Bk.viii, 1869, pp. 684-740, & Bk. ix, pp. 289-346.

Then appeared the complete text of the Memoirs under the title of "Zapiski Yekaterini Alexandrovni Hvostovoy, nee Sushkovoy, 1812-1841. Materials for a biography of M.Y.Lermontov. Second Edition, expanded and with appendices. St.Petersburg, 1870," - pp. xvi plus 259.

In 1928, Publ. House "Academia", Leningrad, Russia, published the first complete edition, including editorial remarks, preface and notes by Y.G.Oksman. (5100 copies). This includes a portrait of the author, of Lermontov, of E.A.Shan-Girey, and an autograph by Lermontov. It includes the author's diary for 1833, the remarks of V.P.Zhelihovsky, E.A.Ladizhenskiy,E.P. Rostopchin, A.P.Shan-Girey, and the letters of Adele Hommaire-de-Hell and Emily Shan-Girey. Title is just: Zapiski (Memoirs).

"H.X."

"Is It a'Sin'to Withhold Certain Knowledge?" - Letter to the Editor of The Theosophist, signed A. , The Theos., Vol.IV, Nov.,1882, pp. 39-40.

" 'H.X.' and the 'Brothers' ", Five Letters of Protest, including a Letter from N.D.Khandalavala, and one signed by fifty-five Hindus, Supplement, The Theosophist, Vol.IV, Oct.,1882, pp. 5-6.

HYPERCHIMIE, L'

IDÉE THÉOSOPHIQUE, L'

Brussels; Feb., 1898

ILLUSTRATED WEEKLY, THE

New York 1-3, 1875?-77‖ ?

NN [3] - do not have required date!

N (N.Y.State Library, Albany, N.Y.)[1-2] L* P.M.- no!

MWA (Amer. Antiq. Soc.) [2] P. - do not have req. date!

OO (Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio) [2] L.P.

InGD (De Pauw Univ., Greencastle, Ind.) [1-2] L.P.

(Rf. corr. with M. Geizer) The only ones!

Important in connection with HPB's translation into English of Ivan Turguenieff's poem "Croquet at Windsor"†. Actual date of publication has not yet been traced.

† Dated May 25, 1877 - New York.

IMERETIA [Imeritia in Brit.]

INDEPENDENCE BELGE (Brussels, Belgium)

DLC - Lo~ Cat

Bruxelles, 1843, etc., fol. BM P.P.9595

INCOD ✓

India past and present....an examination of Mrs. Besant's plans for the improvement of India. 1894. 97 pp.

Larry Price Libr.

micro rec'd 12.17.57

INDIAN CHURCHMAN, Madras, India

See also its Supplement called The Epiphany, for H.P.B.'s writings in it.

INDIAN CONGRESS

"Data for History," excerpt from the Indian Mirror. The Theos., Vol.X, Suppl., Sept.,1889, pp.clxix-xx

Also " " . XXIII, Feb., 1902, pp 316-17. (From Ind Mirror of Jan.7)

INDIAN MIRROR, THE (Calcutta, India)

Prop. Babu Norendro Nath Sen

INDIAN MIRROR, THE

Appreciative note re The Theosophist, Aug. 29,1882. The Theos., Vol. IV, Nov.,1882,pp.29-30

Also Jan.7, 1902 - Indpr. Theos., XXIII, 316-17

INDIAN MIRROR, THE

"How a Hindu of Madras interviewed a Mahatma at Sikkim", March 3, 1885.
Scrapbook, (1884-86) CAN. want

See also "Bhavat&Kayana" for Ind. Mirror!

INDIAN SPECTATOR. See SPECTATOR

Indianapolis Letters on Theosophy

Series of articles in the Indianapolis Sentinel, 1891. Issued as a 34-page pamphlet by The Path. 10 cents. Rf., Path, VI, 256.

INITIATION, L'

ed. by Papus* Monthly. (58 rue St. Jacques, Imprimerie Arbre Verdoyant, Paris) 1-95, 1888-1912 *, Encausse?

Superseded by Mysteria Organ of the Hermès Branch.

Described as: Revue philosophique indépendante des Hautes Etudes, Hypnotisme, Théosophie, Franc-Maçonnerie, Sciences Occultes. Ed. was Sec'y of "Hermes" Branch, T.S. in Paris, while A.Arnould was Pres.

Files at: N.Y.Publ.Libr.(MN)[66-70]-[85]-95*

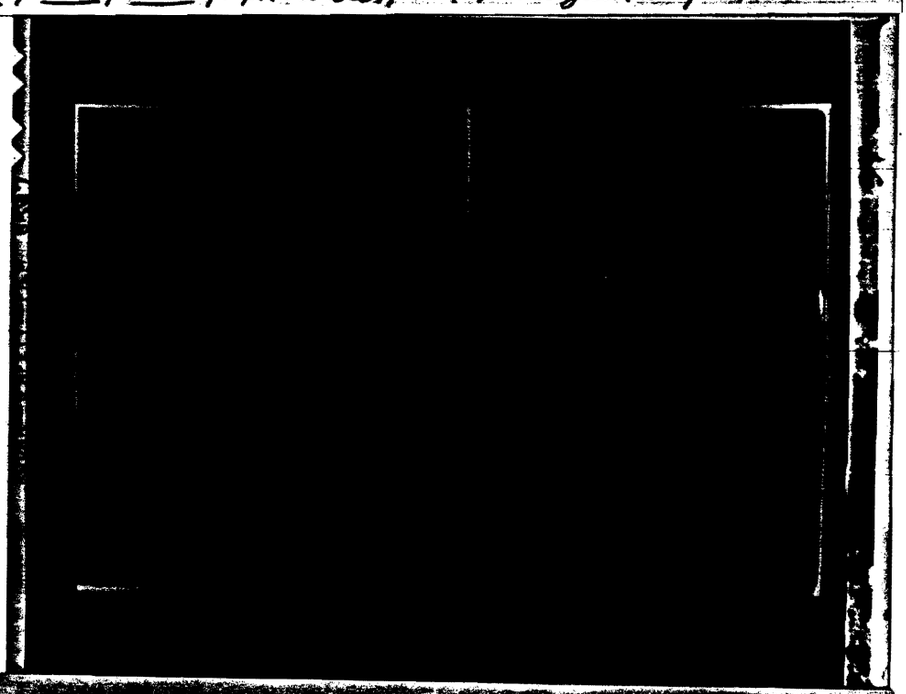
Rf. Theo. X Dec, 1888, p.195 - 1st issue rec'd.

Mch.'89 issue rev. by T. Ch. Barlet of Paris's La Monde Nouveau. (Rf. Theos, X, 504)

INNER GROUP -- ORAL TEACHINGS GIVEN AT

The attached negative has been taken from a photograph taken by Basil Crump, Barrister-at-Law, of two pages of the so-called Volume III of The Secret Doctrine (publ. in 1897), namely, pp. 558-59. Mrs. Annie Besant gives on these pages(and similar pages throughout that section of the work) a terribly mutilated version of the Oral Teachings given by H.P.B. at the meetings of her Inner Group, which were recorded, revised by her, and a copy given to each student. The photo was taken after Mrs. Alice Leighton Cleather had corrected them by her own copy. They show that besides extensive alterations and omissions the actual order of both matter and diagrams has been frequently altered throughout. This is further explained in Mrs. Cleather's books, which see.

See also The Theosophical Forum, Point Loma, Calif.,Vols. XVI, XVII, XVIII, Apr.-Sept., 1940, and Jan. to Apr., 1941.



INTELLIGENCE

INTERNATIONALIST, THE, ~~London, England~~

ed. by Dr. Herbert Coryn and G.W.Russell

[~~Dublin~~ Dublin: October, 1897 - March, 1898. ~~London~~]

Publ. at Dublin, 13 Eustace St.; London, 77 Great Portland St., W.; New York, 144 Madison Ave.

Probably of very short duration.

Have: Vol. I, No. 2 - Nov. 15, 1897
No 4 - Jan. " 1898
No. 5 - Feb. " "
No. 6 - Mch " "

International Theosophist

Monthly magazine devoted to the Furtherance of Universal Brotherhood, under the Leadership of Katherine A.Tingley.

Edited by Alice L.Cleather and Fred Dick, Dublin, Ireland 13 Eustace St.

IRISH THEOSOPHIST, THE -- Dublin, Ireland (3 Upper Sky Place)

Vols. 1-5, October 15, 1892 - September 15, 1897.

ed. by Dunlop

A Magazine devoted to Universal Brotherhood, Eastern Literature and Occult Science.

Files at: MB [4]5; MH NN 4[5]

ISIDORE -- ISIDORUS

As a layman, Yokov Sergueyevich Nikolskiy, 1799-1892, born in the Province of Tula; educated in and graduated from the St.Petersburg Theological Academy; then Rector of the Orloff Seminary; 1837, Bishop of Polotzk and Vilna; 1840, Bishop of Mogilev; 1844, Exarch of Georgia; 1855, Metropolitan of Kiev; 1860, Metropolitan of Novgorod and St.Petersburg. At Polotzk and Mogilev, took part in the conflict with Latinism and the Uniya. In the Caucasus, founded a brotherhood for struggle against Mohammedanism and paganism. This developed into the Society for the Restoration of Christianity in the Caucasus. His letters written at the time to Innokentiy, Archbishop of Kherson (among the MSS. of the Imperial Public Library) disclose his labours for the restoration of ancient temples and the Christian enlightenment of the mountaineers. Founded "Home of Isidore" for the poor among the clergy, and an Educational Institution for young women of the clergy; the former at St.Petersbur, and the latter near Novgorod. Donated to the St.Petersburg Theological Academy a valuable collection of MSS. and documents, ~~xxxxx~~ catalog of which can be found in the publication, Heartfelt Greetings to the Metropolitan Isidore from the St.Petersburg Theological Academy, (Russian text), St.Petersburg, 1885. See also: Hristianskoye Chteniye (Christian Reading), Nos. 11-12, 1892.

ISIS MODERNE, L'

Revue des sciences nouvelles.

Paris: Librarie de l'art indépendant.

Only 6 issues.

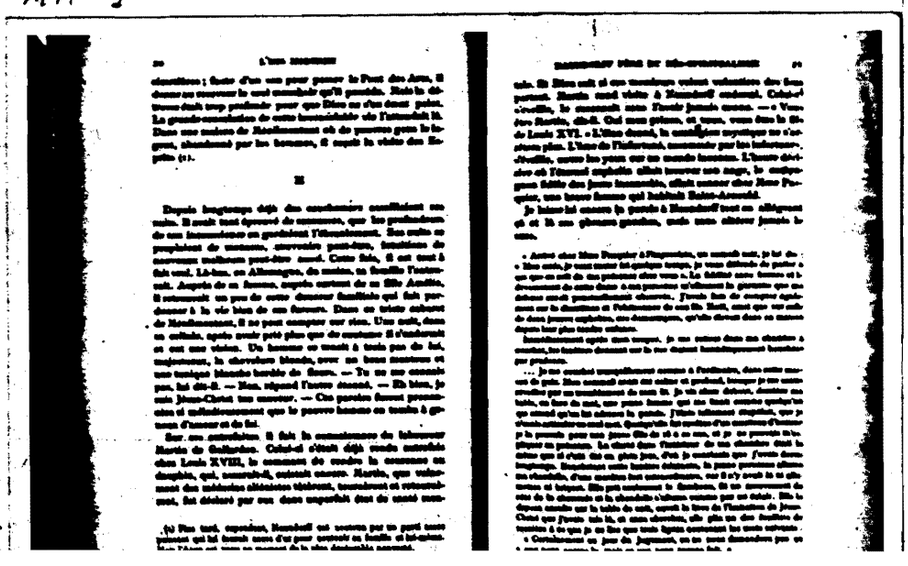
1st issue (1896) has art. by Julien Bois re Bourbon (Naundorff), Microf. No. 18 + points.

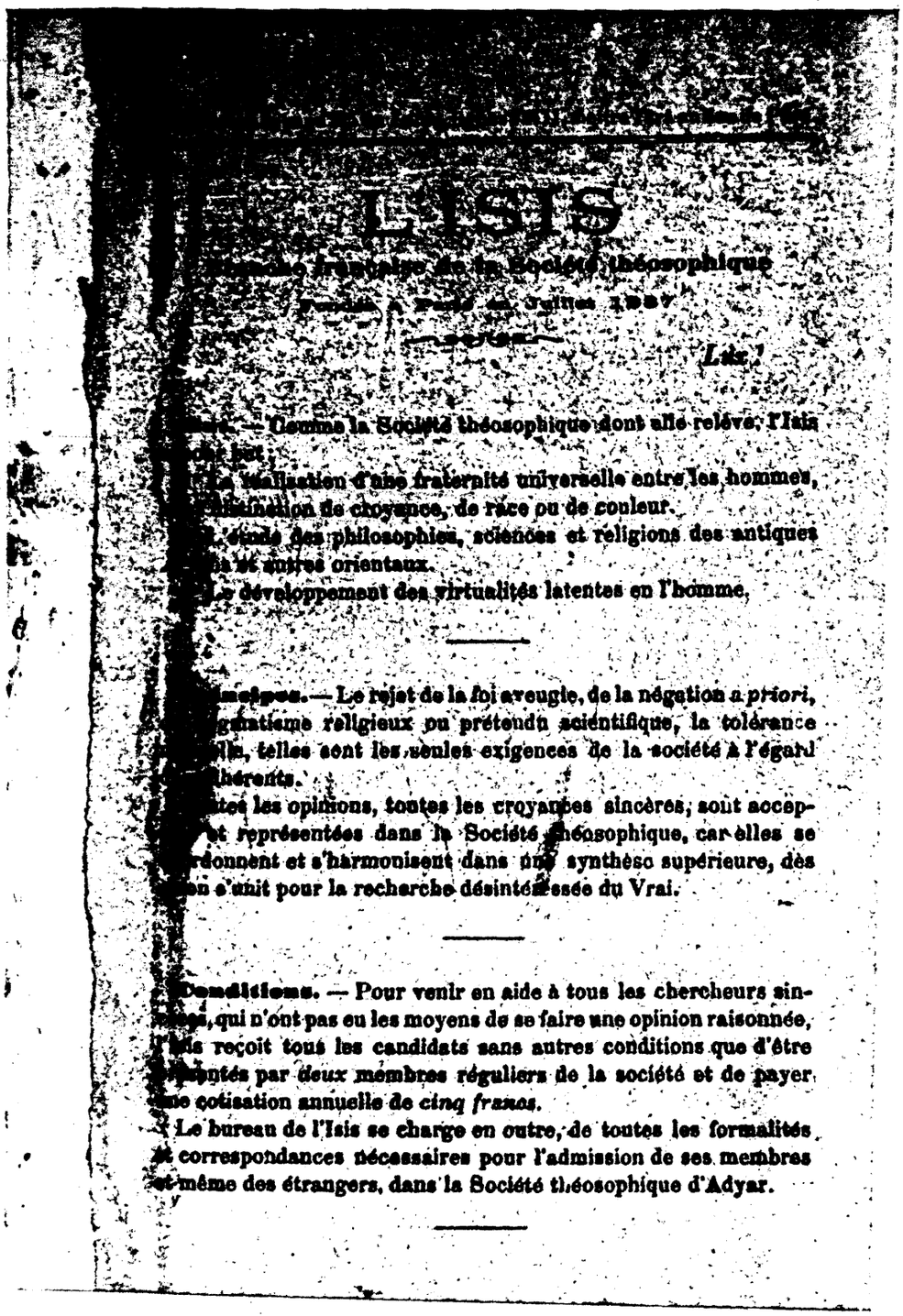
ALS. - O 1896 - Mr 1897 II ?

Files : CaT (Toronto Pubc. Lib.) 1896-97.

NIC (Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y.) 1896-97.

MH 1





ISIS

Revue française de la Société théosophique

Paraît le [illegible] Juillet 1887

Lux

— Comme la Société théosophique dont elle relève, l'Isis
but :

1° La réalisation d'une fraternité universelle entre les hommes,
distinction de croyance, de race ou de couleur.

2° L'étude des philosophies, sciences et religions des antiques
de et autres orientaux.

3° Le développement des virtualités latentes en l'homme.

Principes. — Le rejet de la foi aveugle, de la négation *a priori*,
dogmatisme religieux ou prétendu scientifique, la tolérance
elle, telles sont les seules exigences de la société à l'égard
adhérents.

Toutes les opinions, toutes les croyances sincères, sont accep-
et représentées dans la Société théosophique, car elles se
pardonnent et s'harmonisent dans une synthèse supérieure, dès
on s'unit pour la recherche désintéressée du Vrai.

Conditions. — Pour venir en aide à tous les chercheurs sin-
qui n'ont pas eu les moyens de se faire une opinion raisonnée,
Isis reçoit tous les candidats sans autres conditions que d'être
présentés par *deux membres réguliers* de la société et de payer
une cotisation annuelle de *cinq francs*.

Le bureau de l'Isis se charge en outre, de toutes les formalités
et correspondances nécessaires pour l'admission de ses membres
et même des étrangers, dans la Société théosophique d'Adyar.

ISTORICHESKIY VESTNIK (Historical Messenger)

Monthly, historico-literary journal, St. Petersburg, published 1880-1917 by A.S.Suvorin, origin. edited by S.N.Shubinskiy. Vols. 1-150, Index 1880-04. (See S.Trubachev, Review of the Contents of the Hist. Mess., for the first decade.,St.Pet., 1890). Vols. 137-150,Aug.1914-Aug.1917, have Supplement: "Istoricheskaya Lyetopis"

Files at: Libr.of Cong.(DLC)
Hoover War Libr.(CSt-H)
Harv.Coll.(MH)
N.Y.Publ.Libr.(NN)
Yale Univ.(CtY), 1-126

Un.Cal.L.A.(CLU), 1-/142-43/
Un. of Calif.(CU), 1-/146/-48
Cornell Univ.(NIC), 1-3
Columb. Univ.(NNC), 1-3-7-/14/-/39/-62/-150

Ivanshinstov, N., Obozrenie Russkih krugosvetnih puteshestvii (Review of Russian voyages around the world). Zap. Gidr. Dep., vii & vii, 1849. Also separ., 306 pp., 17 tables, map. St. Petersburg, 1850.

Only 25 copies printed and not for sale.

Includes: Teben'kov in the Elena, 1835-36, viii, 128-130.

(No. 6328 in A Bibliogr. of Alaskan Literature, 1724-1924, by James Wickersham, 1927.)

UCLA
Z1255
W63b

Ivins, William B.

H.P.B.'s lawyer, of the law firm of Crook, Bergen and Ivins, at Brooklyn, N.Y.; he represented her in her case against her other partner, in conn. with the law suit which ended her "produce farm" venture on Long Island, N.Y. (Suffolk Co., near the town of and in the township of Riverhead).

See excerpts from Laura Langford's MSS. for further data re Ivins, Wm.S.Fales, Fred W.Hinrichs, and others and their conn. with the pseudonym "Hiraf".

Also: her art. re HPB in The Word, XXII, 139-42 thereof.

Vide Flint, Chas.R.

[redacted]

JACQUES, PÈRE

JAMAI-UL-ULOOM, THE (Moradabad, N.W.P., India)

Urdu monthly. Under the ausp. of the Atma Bodh Theos. Soc. of Moradabad.

Transl. from The Theos.

JAMES, MR.

JAST, L.STANLEY (JASTRZEBSKI)

1869-1945

Chief Librarian, Manchester Public Libraries; President of the Library Association. Of Polish descent, his father having been Louis Jastrezebski, a Polish refugee settled in Yorkshire. Knew H.P.B. Wrote Karma and Reincarnation.

Series of articles in the Agnostic Journal:
Lyon Lucifer, auct: Jan.3, Jan.10, Jan.17, 1891.

Rf., Lucifer, VII, p.515.
" Theos., XII, Mch., 1891, p. 382 (h. is F.T.S.)

X and eclectic review - Lond. 1-60, 1877-1907
DLC 9-22, 46-60 NN 1-3]5-18[41-43, 50-57, 60] UCLA-No!

JASTRZEBSKI

"A Dream and Its Interpretation: A DIalogue", Lucifer, VII, December, 1890, pp. 309-14.

JAVA

JEFFRIES, MISS AUGUSTA SOPHIA

JENKINS, JOHN

See Mahatma Letters, p. 165 or. ed., where Handsteen and Jenkins are mentioned. This matter should be thoroughly investigated and checked for accuracy.

Mahatma Letters. 168-69:

Jenkins of the R.A.S. [Royal Astronomical Society ??]

existence of strong magnetic poles <u>above</u> surface of the earth.

also suspected by Halley and Handsteen (who is the latter?)

(can hardly be Miss Louise F.Jenkins, Amer. astronomer)

Royal Astronomical Society, founded, 1820 as the Astron. Society of London

incorporated in 1831

<u>Memoirs</u>(1882, etc.) and

<u>Monthly Notices</u>(1831, etc.

published

UCLA: Q41 B77 1848

Rep. of the 18th meet. of the Br. Ass'n for the Adv. of Sc. (Swansea, Aug., 1848)(London, 1849)

Notices, p. 22. — John Jenkins, F.R.A.S. Notices of meteors observed at Swansea (Dec. 3 '45)

John Flamsteed (1646-1719)

Historia Coelestis, 1712

ed. by Edm. Halley

UCLA:

See cards for Christopher Hansteen (1784-1873)

and

Norwegian Cyclop.

Nancy in Un. Cat.

Dara Eklund

John Jenkins. British Association Report 1848 (pt. 2) p. 22 p. 23-31

Q41
B77

Jenkins
— astro-physist
— magnetism at the poles

QB9
B77k (British Astronomical Association Journal) only starts at 1890 —

Charles Francis Jenkins
Born: Aug. 22, 1867 Dayton, Ohio
Died: June 5, 1934
American inventor
1892 — arc light moving pictures
photo-radio

p. 141-3 in
Dunlap, Orrin
Radio's 100 Men of Science

621.38409
D 921-1

JENKINS, O.B.

"Claims of Theosophy", Luth. Ch. R., 16(1897), 505-14

JENNESS MILLER ILLUSTRATED MONTHLY -- New York

First issued as Woman's World and Jenness Miller Monthly.

1-10 1887-Mr 1898

Mr-D 1892 as Jenn. M. Illustr. Monthly

Ja 1893 ?-Je 1896 as Jenn. M. Monthly

MB(Boston Publ. Libr.) 4-5[9-10]

[illegible]

JESUITS

Excerpts from Pope's Bulls of July 21, 1773, and Aug. 7, 1814, suppressing and reviving the Order. Lucifer, XI, December, 1892(most likely by Mead).

JESUS CHRIST

Church Fathers did not believe he was crucified! See Lucifer, XIV, 342. Query, but no answer has been traced!

For total lack of historical information about him, see: N.Lardner(1684-1768), Credibility of the Gospel (London, 1727-55; 2 Parts in 17 volumes), Vol. VI, ch.iii

Pratt, Dr.
Jesus, Bar Rabba, or Jesus, Bar Abba
Crown 8o cloth, 440pp.
Lond., Williams & Norgate 7-6

Theos., X, Suppl. May, 1889. adds

Nathaniel (1684-1768)

N. Lardner(I think: Bishop Lardner):

The Credibility of the Gospel History,
London, 1727-55; 2 parts in 17 vols.
2vs in 14 at ViU TNJ-R NjPT CLU-C PU
Do they have it at UCLA: no

2d. ed. 1730 at TxU NRCR CtY OO PHi

ed. of 1734-61 at NIC PPL MH
1741-60 at IaDU-W PV

If not, can you locate it in another Library in USA

Several entries have Lardner's Works; an 1788 edition (& 1829) existing at

ICN - Newberry Lib., Chicago.

2) Bishop Nathaniel Lardner(1684-1768) wrote The Credibility of the Gospel History.
London, 1727-55; 2 pts in 17 volumes.
An edition of 1788 is at the Library.

All I want to know is this: is there an Index? If so, how? Index in last volume of the series? Or indexes in every volume. Or none at all?

Do not xerox anything, please.

The Jew

PROPHECY OF BENJAMIN FRANKLIN REGARDING JEWISH IMMIGRATION TO THE UNITED STATES IN . . . 1789

(Excerpt from the journal of Charles Pickney of South Carolina of proceedings of the Constitutional Convention of 1789 regarding the statement of Benjamin Franklin at the convention concerning Jewish immigration.)

"There is danger for the United States of America. This great danger is the Jew. Gentlemen; every land in which the Jews have settled they have depressed the moral level and lowered the degree of moral honesty. They have remained apart and unassimilated; oppressed, they attempt to strangle the nation financially, as in the case of Spain and Portugal.

"For more than 1700 years they have lamented their sorrowful fate, namely, that they have been driven out of their mother land; but, Gentlemen; if the world should give them back Palestine, and their property, they would immediately find pressing reasons for not returning there. Why? Because they are vampires— they cannot live among themselves; they must live among Christians and others, who do not belong to their race, and whom to prey upon.

"If they are not excluded from the Untied States by the Constitution, within 100 years, they will stream into this free land of ours, in such numbers, that they will rule and destroy us, and change our form of Government, for which all Americans shed blood, and sacrificed their lives and personal freedom.

"If the Jew is not excluded from our shores within 200 years, our children will be working in the fields to feed the Jews, while they remain in the counting houses, gleefully rubbing their hands with joy.

"I warn you, gentlemen, if you do not exclude the Jew forever, your children and your children's children will curse you in your graves. Their ideals are not those of Americans, even when they have lived among us for ten generations. The leopard cannot change his spots. The Jews are a danger to this free land if allowed to enter. They will imperil our free institutions, and our moral standards. They should be excluded by the Constitution."

Note: Original copy is in the Franklin Institute in Philadelphia.

JINARÂJADÂSA, C.

The Early Teachings of the Masters, 1881-1883. Edited by C.J. Chicago: The Theosophical Press, 1923. 245 pp. Un-paged Introduction by C.J. Frontispiece portrait of HPB - Schmiechen's. Sketch of Sinnett.

JINARAJADASA, C.

The Golden Book of the Theosophical Society. A Brief History of the Society's Growth from 1875-1925. Issued in Commemoration of the Jubilee of The Theosophical Society by its General Council. Edited by C.J., Vice-Pres. of the T.S. Adyar, Madras: The Theos. Publ. House, 1925. xviii, 421 pp. Profusely illustrated.

JINARÂJADÂSA, C.

"The Founding of The Theosophical Society", The Theosophist, Vol. LIV, Nov. & Dec., 1932, pp. 217- 227, 328-333.

JINARÂJADÂSA, C.

The Story of the Mahatma Letters. Adyar: Theos. Publ. House, 1946. Pamphlet. 26 pp. 8vo.

JINARÂJADÂSA, C.

Present at the cremation of H.P.B. at Woking.
See The Theos., Vol.LV, No.1, p.2.

JÑÂNEŚVARÎ ** Bibliography

Abbott, Justin, The Poet Saints of Mahârâshtra. A series of volumes of translations from mediaeval and later Marâthi poets. Vol. I. Office of the Poet-Saints of Mahârâshtra, United Theological College, Poona, 1926.

Bahirat, B.P. The Philosophy of Jnânadeva. Pandharapur Rs Research Society, 1956.

Deleury, G.A. Les Psaumes de Pélerin. UNESCO, Paris, 1954. The cult of Vithobâ, Deccan College Research Institute, Poona, 1960.

Edwards, J.F. Dnyâneshvar, the Outcaste Brâhman. Âryabhushan Press, Poona, 1941.

Macnicol, Nicol. Psalms of the Mahâtha Saints. Heritage of India Series, Associated Press, Calcutta, and Oxford Univ. Press, London, 1919.

Master, Alfred. A Grammar of Old Marâthi. Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1964.

Jñâneśvarî (cont.)

~~Râdhâkrishnan, S.~~

Rânade, R.D. Mysticism in Mahârâshtra. Vol. VII of the History of Indian Philosophy, Belvâlkar and Rânade. Âryabhushan Press, Poona, 1933.

Jnâneshvari [Bhâvârthadipikâ]. Translated from the Marâthi by V.G.Pradhân. Edited and with an Introduction by H.M.Lambert. Two volumes. London: Geo. Allen & Unwin Ltd. (Ruskin House, Museum St.) Transl. copyright by UNESCO, 1967. Copious Notes to various Chapters. No Index.

Cf. The Theosophist, I, March, 1880, p. 142, for pertinent information.

JOHN KING

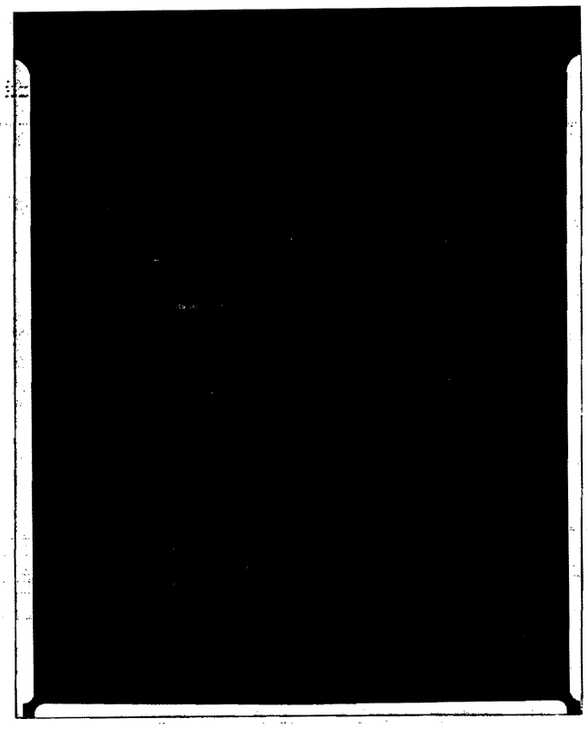
"Biography" - on Microfilm no. 8 (negative)

JOHN KING

Precipitated picture on white satin

Apparently it was given by Gen. Lippitt to Judge for Annie Besant. Judge brought it to London, June 24,1893. He had kept it for a while to show to some friends. It was then hung in HPB's room at 19 Avenue Road.

See The Path, VIII, 155 and 156.





JOHN KING
painted on silk by himself, flower decorations by H. P. B.

JOHN OF KRONSTADT

Art. about him signed "Nadajda"(possibly HPB's aunt), Lucifer, XI, Dec., 1892, pp. 322-29.

JOHNSTON, CHARLES

Biogr. sketch to be incl. in Vol.IX, Coll. Writings. Says that ~~he and wife~~ "We"(?) came across Sinnett's Occult World towards the close of 1884. Fuller significance of the teachings came upon him just before Easter, 1885, when he read Esot. Buddhism.(See his address at Convent. of the T.S.in Amer., April, 1907, republ. in the Theos. Quarterly, Vol. V, July, 1907, bound in, together with other pamphlets, under same cover, in the HPB Library, No. Vancouver, Canada.) — I have now this Quarterly.

The "we" is mysterious. He married only in 1888.

Short Obituary in "The Canadian Theos.", Vol. XII, Nov., 1931. Incl. a very rare portrait, the only one out of 2 known to exist.

OVER

Died, Oct. 16,1931, at St.Luke's Hospital, New York. Obituaries, Oct.17, in N.Y.Times and N.Y.Herald Tribune. Spec. art. in The Theos. Quarterly, Jan. 1932. Funeral services were held at the Chapel of the Comforter, N.Y. Rev. Dr. Clarence C.Clark officiated. See his letter to me wherein he says that C.J. is buried in Woodlawn Cemetery in New York, and that they had no children.

Art. in Times mentions two sisters, one in Ireland & another, Mrs. Samuel Brew, in British Columbia.N.Y.Publ. Library states that Br. Col. telephone directories do not show in 1951 any person by the name of Brew.(See their letter to me.)



JOHNSTON, CHAS.

"Emerson and Occultism", Lucifer, I, December, 1887, pp. 252-57

JOHNSTON, CHARLES

"Tibetan Buddhism," Lucifer, XII, May, 1893, pp. 244-47

"The Easter Island Inscriptions," Ditto, March, 1893, pp.66-68.

JOHNSON, Charles

Useful Sanskrit Nouns and Verbs, London, 1892; 30 pp.

✓

JOHNSTON, CHARLES

The Theosophy of the Upanishads. Part I. Self and Not Self. London: The Theos. Publ. Society (also Benares), 1896. 203 pp.

✓

JOHNSTON, Chas.

From the Upanishads. Dublin: Whaley, 1896.
2nd ed., Portland, Maine: Thomas B. Mosher, 1897. 60 pp.
3rd ed., ibid., 1913. 69 pp.

✓

JOHNSTON, CHARLES

The Memory of Past Births. New York: The Metaphysical Publ. Co., 1899. 55 pp. - also The Theo. Soc., New York, 1899.

Rev. by Mead, Theo. Rev., XXVth, June, 1900, pp. 381-82.

JOHNSTON, CHARLES

"Helena Petrovna Blavatsky," The Theos. Forum, N.Y., Second Series, Vols. V and VI, April, May, June and July, 1900.

Conversation with HPB on various subjects; to be included in the Collected Writings.

Repr. in The Theos. Quarterly, XXXV, April & July, 1938.

JOHNSTON, CHARLES -- WORKS

Karma: Works and Wisdom. New York: The Metaphysical Publishing Co., 1900. 56 pp.

SM

Re Item in Catalogue of H.P.B. Library, p15 – Pamphlets A

The article "The Theosophical Movement" by Charles Johnston covers pp 16–26 inclusive. All the even numbered pages are headed "Theosophical Quarterly" – the odd are headed "The Theosophical Movement". No dates on pages.

On the other side of p. 16 (i.e. p.15) the heading is "Some Letters of H.P.B." and this is the last page of this article. The first line of this on p.15 runs:-
"or even hours. This is the secret of somnambulism and certain kinds"

Shrad
Feb 1907

The article "The Theosophical Movement" begins:-
"It will be best to treat my theme historically; and I may be pardoned, perhaps, if I speak of my own observation of the Theosophical Movement, as it has been the most important thing in my life for the last two and twenty years."

Charles Johnston then goes on in a personal vein giving his reaction towards Sinnett's two books. He then touches on the S.P.R. period and Hodgson. After this he deals with Annie Besant's accusations against Judge; Olcott's hostility to Judge; and the formation of a separate society in 1895 by the adherents to Judge. He then refers to The Theosophical Quarterly for April as "in the hands of the public", and as being the work of those who believe in Judge.

Finally some platitudes on the work of the T.S., and the last paragraph reads:-

"Tolerance, brotherly love, conciliation, spiritual unity: such are the ideals of the Theosophical Society. For those who hold these ideals, great horizons open, wide vistas of work and hope spread before them. These vistas, this work, this hope, are not the mere private concern of our members. They are common and universal. And in closing, I cannot do better than advise all whose concern these things are, to attend to them."

Sgd. Charles Johnston.

On p. 16 is the following footnote:-

* "An address delivered at the Convention of the T.S.A., April, 1907.

SM

JOHNSTON, CHAS.

"The Theosophical Movement," Theos. Quarterly, Vol.V, July, 1907, pp.16-26.

Speech delivered at the Convention of the T.S.A., April 27, 1907.

This is the famous speech in which he describes the meeting of the SPR, when Hodgson read part of his Report, after returning from India, the meeting being held "towards the end of June"[1885].

JOHNSTON, CHARLES

The Parables of the Kingdom. New York: The Quarterly Book Dpt., 1909. 31 pp.

Johnston, Charles

Patanjali's Yoga Sutras, 1909.

Begun in Theos. Quarterly, VII, Oct., 1909.

JOHNSTON, CHARLES

The Song of Life. New York: The Quarterly Book Dpt., 1910. 69 pp.

JOHNSTON, CHAS.

The Yoga Sutras of Patanjali. "The Book of the Spiritual Man". An Interpretation by Chas. Johnston.
New York: The Author, 1912. 119 pp. 8vo.

JOHNSTON, CHARLES

The Great Upanishads, Vol.I. Transl. by C.J. New York: The Quarterly Book Dpt., 1927. ix, 245 pp.
Contains: Isha, Kena, Katha, and Prashna Upanishads.

JOHNSTON, CHAS.

The Bhagavad-Gita

1st ed. by author or tr.
2nd ed. Quart. Bk. Dpt.

JOHNSTON, CHARLES

"Traces of India in Ancient Egypt", Lucifer, V, Sept., 1889, pp. 23-28.

JOHNSTON, MRS. VERA VLADIMIROVNA

nee Zhelihovsky.

An excellent portrait(together with Chas. Johnston, the latter's mother, and brother, Lewis A.M.Johnston, ca. 1895, in Alan Denson[Compiler], Printed Writings by Geo. W. Russell, London: Northwestern Univ. Press, 1961.

Rev. Clarence C.Clark(see Card for Chas. Johnston) supplies the information that she is buried in the small churchyard of the Old St.David's Church(Episcopal), at Radnor, Penna. "The grave is marked by a white stone on which her name is plainly cut. The Rector is the Rev. Mr. Knewstub...."

JONES, JOHN P.

"Mrs. Besant and Theosophy in India", Indep.(Vol.46, 1894), 917-18.

JONES, STEVENS S.

19th Cent. Mir.(E.H.Britten), 448-49:
Ed. of The Rel.-Phil. Jr.

[redacted]

JOURNALIST, THE - weekly

New York, N.Y. -- ed. by Allen Forman of Brooklyn

v 1-39 no 9, Mr.22, 1884 - Je 16, 1906; ns v 1, Ag., 1906 - Ja 1907 || ns no 1-4 also as v 39 no 10-13 suspended Mr 23 1895 - Apr.17, 1897 20 never issued. Subtitle varies. Merged into Editor and Publisher.

Files: DLC

NN [2-3, 6, 21, 23, 27] -- nov 1

NNC 1 - [17-19] - 22, 28-39 (Columbia Univ.)

Article on HPB - what period?
Mentioned in Holloway MSS.

JUAL KHOOL -- PAINTING BY

Himalayan Hermit by Chela Jual Kho 10" x 11½"



JUDAH J.STILLSON

The History and Philosophy of the Metaphysical Movements in America. Philadelphia: The Westminster Press, 1967. 317 pp. Index.

Contains a lengthy historical(?) outline of Theosophy and the T.S., with its various ramifications. Tries to be fair and just, but is tangled up in various unreliable material he consulted, and generally confused, as one would almost expect anyone to be.

JUNG BAHADUR KOONWAR RANAJEE, PRINCE

K

KABALAH

See: Westcott, W.Wynn;

KALMIKS

KAMENSKY, ANNA ALEXEYEVNA

Born at Pavlovsk in the environs of St. Petersburg, 1867, of a family belonging to the Russian nobility. A domestic tragedy robbed her in childhood of her father, and at two years of age she left Russia with her grandmother, mother, godmother and two sisters. Lived first on the borders of the Staarenbergsee, near Münich, later near Stuttgardt, then again near Frankfurt-am-Main; went, 1875, to Geneva; the young Anna studied there until 1882. Her mother was poetical, artistic and musical; this surrounded her with a fine atmosphere, made yet happier by her godmother, who was her tenderest nurse and friend, a woman of extraordinary sweetness and spirituality, a veritable saint, of whom Anna spoke with the greatest devotion and gratitude.

In 1882 she returned to St. Petersburg and began to study for the University, but in 1883 the family was in great financial straits, and she found herself, at 16, with her family to support; abandoning studies, which she took up again from 1896 to 1900 -- by she devoted herself to earning money for teaching.

In 1887 doubts drove her out of the Greek Church, and she found herself deprived of the help of religion, torn with agony over social and humanitarian problems, the sufferings of her country becoming a poignant personal pain. Her inner sufferings did not, however, harden her heart, and she labored earnestly to raise her people, especially by taking part in free education. The reward of her self-sacrifice came. In the midst of a hopeless night of despair and anguish, the light of Theosophy dawned upon her, on hearing, in 1902, the lectures delivered in London by Annie Besant. It was, as she wrote: "as the sudden illumination of a radiant light in a house closed up in darkness for years, like a tomb. Since that blessed moment I have worked with enthusiasm for the cause; in the midst of tempests I am happy; I breathe 'the peace which passeth understanding'. Whatever may come in the future, whatever trials may test our work, I know that the end of all is Light, that though forms may break, the Spirit abides, and all is well."

Again, she writes: "One thing which seemed strange

Kamensky cont...

to me, before studying Theosophy, was the intensity of with which I lived in the past, my passionate love for the East, for Egypt, for India, and my worship for those who were the idols of my soul since childhood -- Hypathia and Giordano Bruno. I have cried bitterly in those early years over the idea that they were no more, that I lived in another age, that I could never see them nor know them; I had been born too late, and the world without them was grey and void."

Responsible for bringing Nina de Gernet into the TS. Anna Kamensky completed the work undertaken by Nina de G. She carried to a successful conclusion the obtaining of a legal status for the TS in Russia.

[What about the later years? Revolution, etc.?]

She was Gen.-Sec'y of the Russian TS abroad.

Rf. Theos., XXXII, Feb., 1911, pp.835-37, signed A.B.

Portrait - younger years.
Better biogr. sketch in Alba, Boston, June-Sept. 1955 - portrait in later years.

Kamensky cont.

Curious photo of her and Mlle. Helmboldt, dressed the way they left Russia on foot, June 1, 1921, in The Theosophist, XLIII, Dec. 1921, p.283. Dr. Kamensky's Russian translation of the Gita is not in Library at Wheaton.

The best, detailed account of her life, her character and her work is contained in Helena F. Pisarev's unpublished manuscript on the History of the Russian Theosophical Movement, which I have in my possession and which is filed in the second drawer of the four-drawer filing case marked B .

KANDALINTSEV, NIKOLAY FYODOROVICH

Uncle of Nik. Nik. Yahontov, first husband of Vera Petrovna von Hahn. Had three children: Nikolay, Anna and Lydia. Wife died early. His sister, Agrafena Fyodorovna Verevkina, lived with them, in their este, Voyskovitzi, near Gatchina.

microfilm ✓

Kansas City Review of Science and Industry

[For E.R.Heath, "Peruvian Antiquities," November, 1878.

v 1-9 no 5, F 1877 - D 1885

Files: DLC -- IC -- CtY -- MB -- KU(Univ. of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas(L.P.M.)

micro in folder for "Second Vol." of Comp. Works, in Letter File.

KAPPES, MR.

KARDEC, ALLAN

Pseud. of Hippolyte Léon Denizard Rivail(1803-1869)

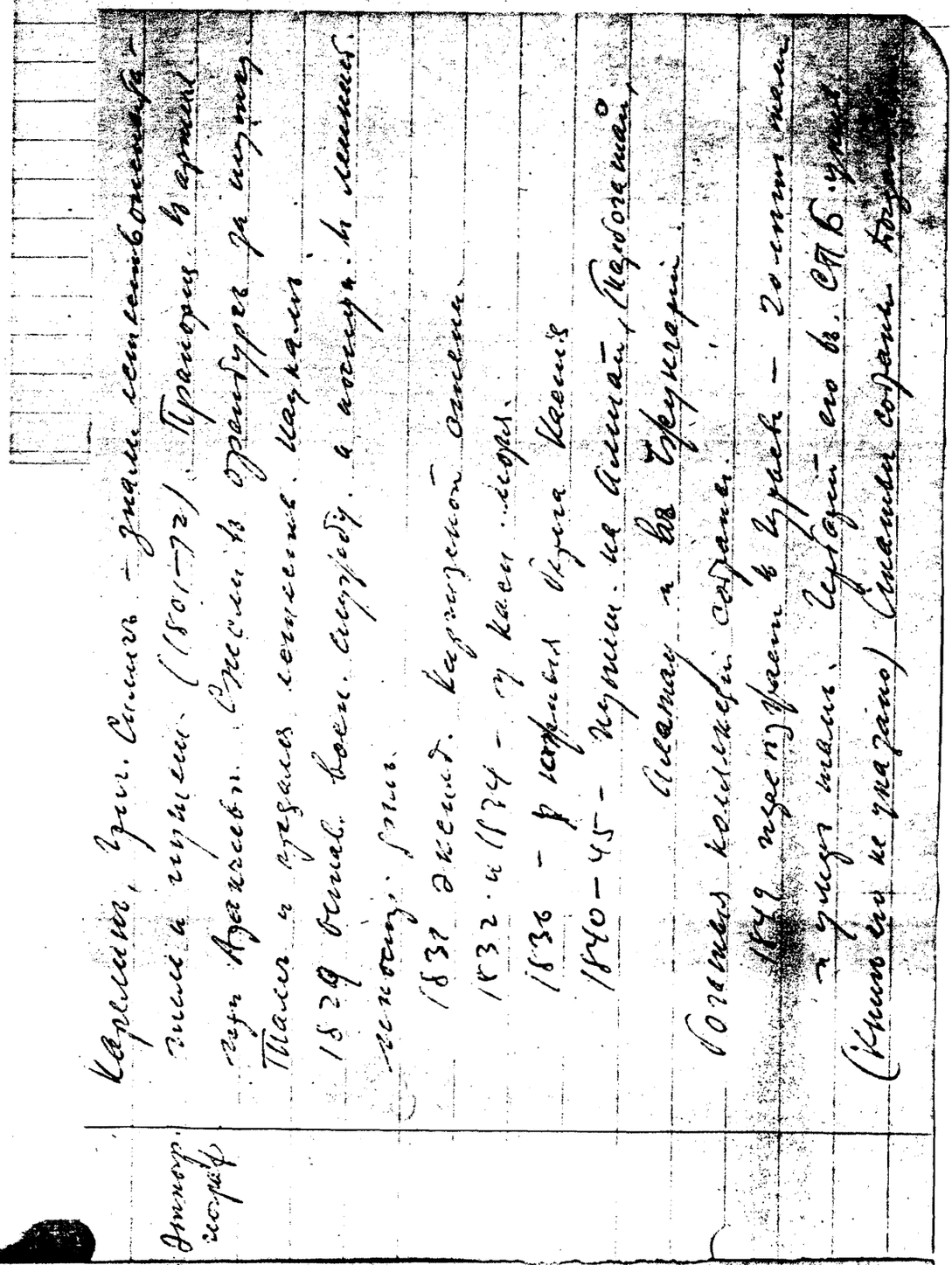
KARELIN, GRIGORIY SILICH

dated Sept. 18, 1881, from St. Petersburg.
See Blavatskaya.

KARNATAKA PRAKASIKA (Pettah, Bangalore, India)

Anglo-Canarese weekly paper. Ed.: No.44

Hospital Road

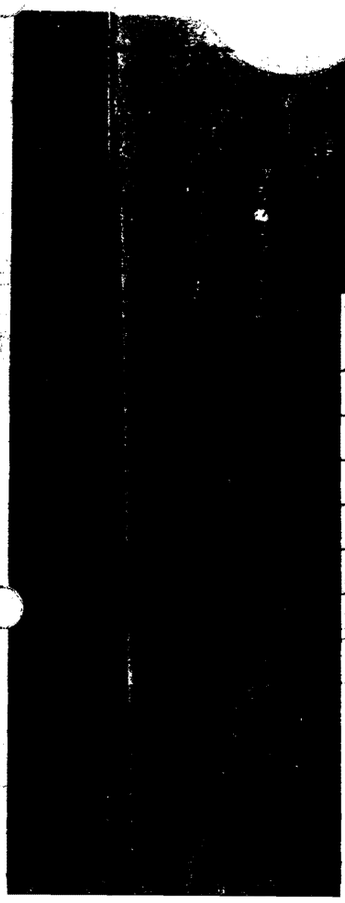


KASHMIR

"KATIE KING"

KATKOV(FF), MIHAIL NIKIFOROVICH

✓ Portrait in "Caves of Jamsha"



Picture in art. on



KATKOFF, M.N. - cont.

H.P.Blavatsky and Katkoff --

Offer made by Katkoff to write exclusively for his journals - probably soon after March, 1884, as HPB says (Letters to A.P.Sinnett, p.112) in a letter dated from Würzburg, Germany, Aug. 19, 1885: "It is evident He wants me still to work for the T.S. since He does not allow me to take a contract with Katkoff -- one that would put yearly 40,000 francs at least in my pocket -- to write exclusively for his journal and paper. He would not permit me to sign such a contract last year in Paris when proposed, and does not sanction it now for -- He says -- my time 'shall have to be occupied otherwise'."

H.P.B. was in Paris but a short time. She arrived at Marseille, March 13th,1884. The 15th she went to Nice. March 27th she left for Paris. April 5th she went to London for one week. Then stays in Paris untill June 29th. Goes then to London, and in middle of Aug. to Elberfeld.

OVER!

In March, 1886, H.P.B., writing from Würzburg, to A.P.Sinnett (Letters to APS, 193), is worrying about Vsevolod Solovyov's slanders and intrigues, and says: "...He knows Katkoff; he is a writer; and I expect to lose through his kind offices my position on the Russian Vyestnik and as a consequence a few thousand roubles a year."

She had resumed writing her interrupted series "From the Caves and Jungles of Hindustan", one installment of it appearing precisely in March, 1886, in the above-mentioned magazine.

Later in 1886[approx. date can be determined by consulting the files of Novoye Vremya, St.Petersburg, wherein there is a review by Moltchenoff,* its London correspondent, of A.P.Sinnett's Incidents] she writes to A.P.Sinnett (Letters, p. 236) that she has "to make mea culpa before Katkoff who is capable of refusing my articles after this, and leaving me on the tight Rs.200 from Adyar..." This was because Sinnett inserted in the Incidents, p. 315, the sentence which she had written in her "Protest" included in Sinnett's

* Melchanoff !! q.v.

KATKOFF (cont.)

pamphlet, The "Occult World Phenomena" and the Society for Psychical Research [Geo.Redway, London, 1886] which ran:

> "...bad as I think the English Government in some respects -- by reason of its unsympathetic character -- the Russian would be a thousand times worse...."

This "Protest" was signed by her, January 14,1886, when she was in Würzburg. The review in the Novoye Vremya [when found], and the date of publication of the Incidents, should help to date the above letter which is marked only "Wednesday". The reference to the Russian review ison page 235 in Letters to APS.

It should also be borne in mind that her last art. in the Russkiy Vestnik appeared in August, 1886, so this letter must have been written before that date; at least it would appear probable.

It may well be that Katkoff did get disgusted, because this installment of Aug.,1886 was the only one that appeared after he original worries expressed in her letter of March, 1886(Letters to APS, 193).

The question, therefore, arises: "Did H.P.B. actually lose her position on the R.Vestnik because of Vsev. Solovyov's slanders?

KAUFFMANN, KONSTANTIN PETROVICH

KAVKAZ (CAUCASUS)

Newspaper established at Tiflis, Caucasus, January 5th, 1846, by

1846-49 - weekly; 1850-76 - twice a week; since 1877, daily. In 1848 the Editors issued an anthology gathered from previous issues, of an historical-literary kind.

Files at: Library of Congr.(DLC):

1846-52, Jan.5-Dec.31 - 7 vols. Missing: 1846, Mar 11, Aug 24, 31; 1847, Jan 11, 25, Apr 26, June 21, July 5-19, Aug.23, Nov 8, 15; 1848, Feb 7, 14, 28, Apr 3, May 1-June 5, Nov 20; 1849, Feb 5, 19, Mar 5, 19, Nov. 5, 12; 1850, Mar 11, 25, Apr 1-8, 19-26, May 10, 24, Aug 26, Oct 7, Nov 29-Dec 5, 13, 23; 1851, Nov 16, 20,

over

Mutilated: 1848, June 19.

Univ. Libr., Helsingfors, Finland: 1854-60

KAVKAZSKIY KALENDAR' (CAUCASIAN CALENDAR)

Published by the Chief Administration of the Caucasian Vice-roy, apparently begun in 1845.

Edition for 1860, called the XVth year, and marked Tiflis, 1859, mentions on page 13, under the District of Erivan': Nik. Dm. Blavatsky, as second agent for special affairs of the Erivan' Military Governor for civil functions; and Nik. Vas. Blavatsky, as Chairman of the military administratio_n of the Erivan' District. Are these 2 diff. persons?

Edition for 1864 (XIXth year), marked Tiflis, 1863, mentions on p.303, Vas.Nikif. Blavatsky, as being on the staff of the Chief Administration, and on p. 309, Nikol. Dmitr. Blavatsky, as pro tem. secretary in the Administration of the District of....

Kaygorodoff, Dr.

"The Origin of the Christmas Tree" (From Novoye Vremya), Lucifer, VIII, March, 1891, pp. 62-63.

KEANE, DORIS

Actress. Born in Michigan, Dec. 12, 1881. Daughter of Joseph Keane and his wife Florence; educated privately in Chicago, New York, Paris and Rome; married Basil Sydney; marriage dissolved; studied for a time at the American Academy of Dramatic Art, under Franklin Sargent, a and made her first appearance on the professional stage at the Garrick Theatre, N.Y., Dec. 2, 1903. On Aug. 1907, she made her first appearance in London, at the Hicks Theatre in a play called "The Hypocrites". Later ret. to America for other engagements, and in 1913 became a star. Playing Margherita Cavallini in "Romance", she scored a great success and continued in this play until 1915, when she returned to London for its performance there, at the Duke of York's, Oct. 6, 1915. The play ran 1049 performances. Returned subsequently to USA. "Romance" was later revived in London at the Playhouse. She was in San Franc., 1924, London, 1926, Los Angeles, 1929, at the Belasco. She died Nov. 26, 1955.

(See Who's Who in the Theatre, John Parker. 9th ed., London: Sir Isaac Pitman & Son, 1939.)

KEELY, JOHN WORRELL

Good biogr. - Fate mag., July, 1957

43

Negative of John Worrell Keely, from a printed page reproduction.

HPB about him (conversation reported), Le Lotus, tome II, March, 1888, p. 378 x



43

The Keely Photographs, by Egerton Sykes

London, Brighton, 1973

also: The Keely Mystery, London, 1973

also: Keely-Pictures of his Discoveries, by G. Wendelholm, Stockholm, 1972. $42.00

also: Keely and his Discoveries -- Aerial Navigation, by Clara Bloomfield-Moore. Repr. of the 1893 ed., New York, 1973, $11

The Atlantis Research Center, 14 Montpelier Villas, Brighton, BN1 3DG, England

also: Markham House Press, Ltd., 58 West St., Brighton BN1

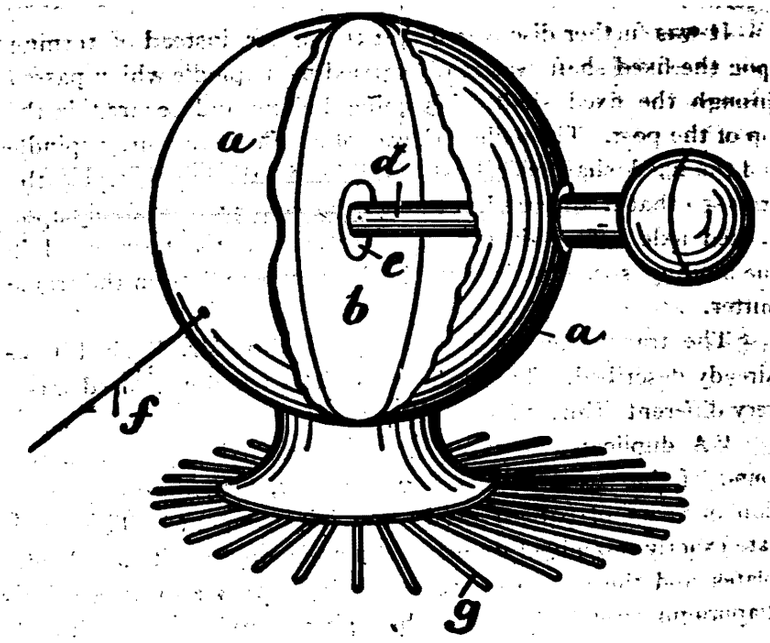
KEELEY

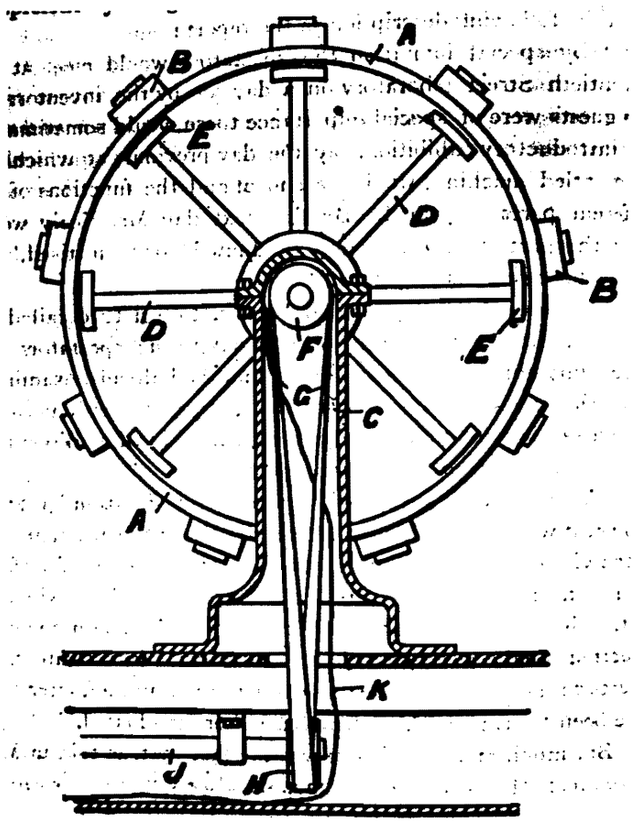
See Path., II, 301, 382 (Letter fr. C. Wachtm.)

Luc., XIII, 315 - Edge on Mrs. Moore's book.

Theos. Review, XXIII, 487 et seq.; XXIV, 232, 484 (pictures & notes)

Theos., XI, cxli

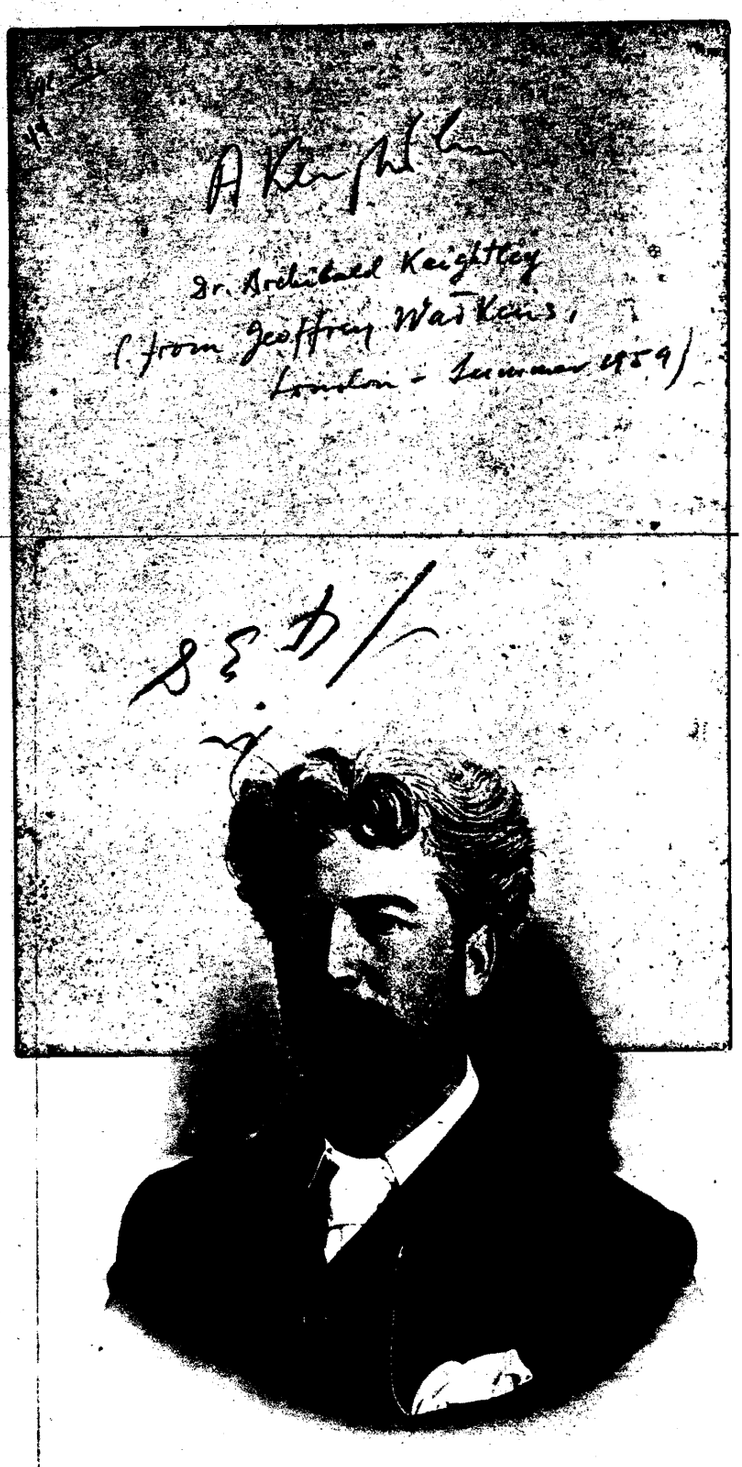


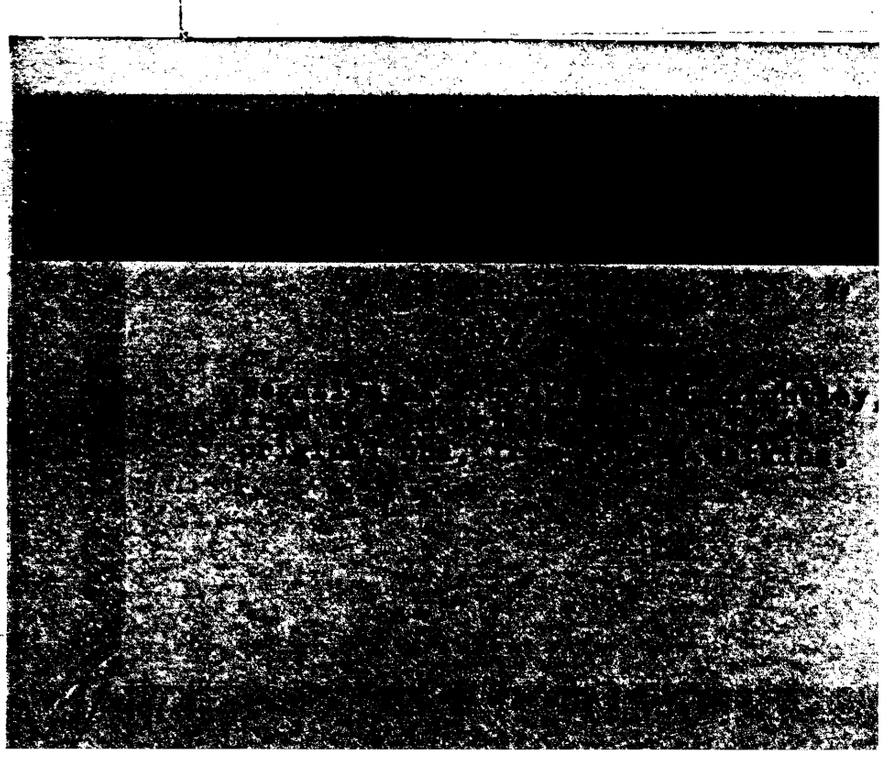


KEIGHTLEY, DR. ARCHIBALD

Biographical Sketch, Theos. Quarterly, XXVIII, Jan., 1931, pp.289-93. Important!

By E.T. Hargrove.





KEIGHTLEY, BERTRAM

Born April, 4th, 1860, at Birkenhead, England. Father was a Liverpool solicitor, and owner of much land which ~~since has greatly increased in value. Both parents influ-~~enced by the mystical Christianity of Swedenborg, so that Bertram escaped the more orthodox forms of the faith. ~~Received splendid educ., first at Charterhouse, then in~~ Germany and France; then at Cambridge, where he grad, in mathematics from Trinity Coll. Eager intelligence, much ~~reading; philos. and science attracted him especially.~~ Combined the critical acumen of the student with a genuine love and intuition for mysticism. Studied mesmerism ~~while still at Cambridge; devoured Éliphas Lévi.~~ Came across Sinnett's Esot. Budd. at the time and promptly met the author. Was admitted into the TS. 1884 by H.S. Olcott, ~~together with Mr. and Mrs. Oakley and his own~~ nephew, Dr. Archibald Keightley. In that year he met H.P. Blavatsky who burst like a whirlwind into Mr. Hood's ~~rooms at Lincoln's Inn, where a meeting was being held~~ in which C.W.Leadbeater was also taking part.

~~An old tie was renewed and he placed himself and all~~ he had at her service. He it was who largely made up all deficiencies in the subscriptions to the SD, which enabaled this work to be placed before the world.

He was one of those who set up the household in 27, Lansdowne Road, in 1887, making it possible for HPB to reside in England, helped her constantly with Lucifer. Apart from his work on the SD, with his nephew, he also typed and duplicated the ES Instructions.

In 1890 HPB sent him as her special messenger to USA and later in the same year sent him to India to found th the Indian Section, chartered Jan. 1, 1891; he became its first Gen. Secretary, organizing also the Indian ES. A few years later, his great friend Babu Upendranath Basu joined him as Joint Gen.-Sec'y, and the latter succeeded him when, recalled to England by his mother's illness, he worked as Gen.-Sec. in Gr.Britain, and took part in founding the Intern'l European Theos. Federation. Lectured in England then; on his mother's death, he broke his home and returned to India with Chakravarti. Became much opposed to the "presidential policy" under A.B., publicly expressing his dissent, but re-

KEIGHTLEY, BERTRAM (cont.)

mained in the TS.[It has been said that he had promised to HPB never to leave it!] He was a member of the Indian Section since 1890, retaining his membership also in Gr.Britain.

[Source: Theos., XXX, Sept., 1909, pp. 729-30]

Good portrait there - neg. of it is attached

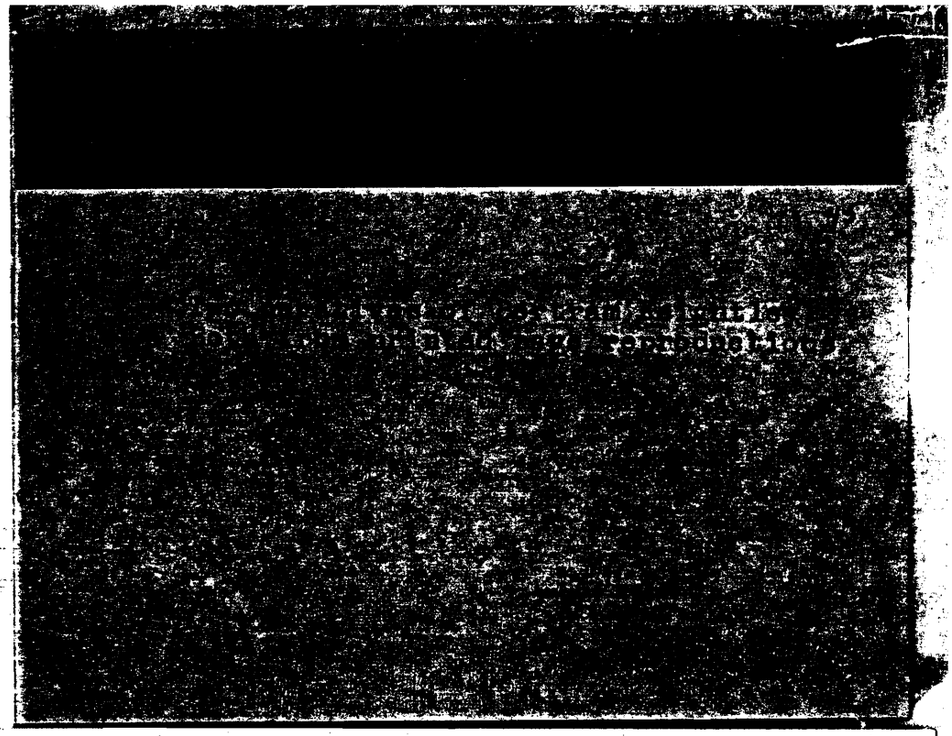
Get it again!

KEIGHTLEY, BERTRAM

Brief, and very inadequate obit. note, Can. Theos., XXV, Jan., 1945, p.339.

Better biogr. sketch in Theos., XXX, Sept., 1909, pp. 729-30, with specially good and clear portrait.

[redacted]



KEIGHTLEY, BERTRAM (Cont.)

"Theosophy in the West", Lecture to the December, 1890, Adyar Convention, The Theos., Vol. XII, No.10, July, 1891, pp. 584-591.

KEIGHTLEY, BERTRAM

"The Future of the Indian Section of the T.S.," Theos., XII, Feb., 1891, pp.281-87.

SM

KEIGHTLEY, BERTRAM

The Theosophical Society and the "Westminster Gazette"

Pamphlet.

KEIGHTLEY, BERTRAM

Letter to Judge, May 28, 1889.
About HPB and Lucifer, about a novel dictated by H. . !!

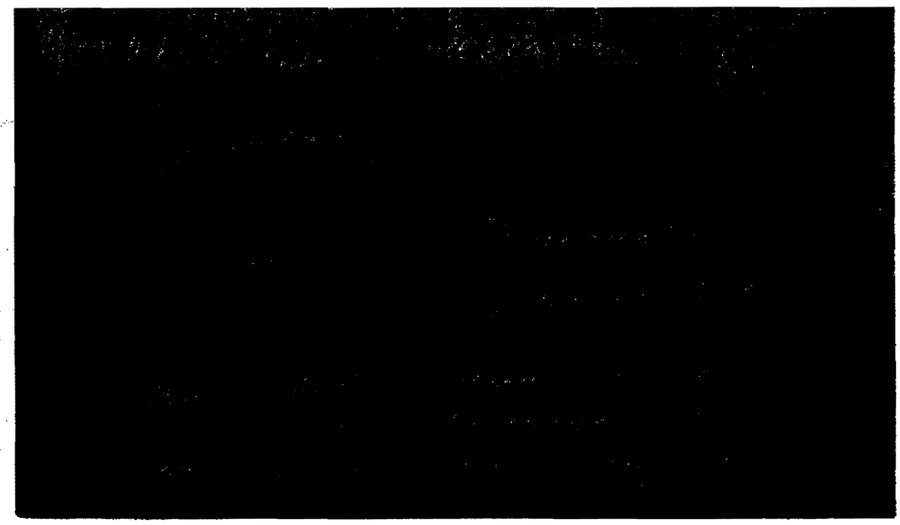
Original in Pasadena TS Archives

KEIGHTLEY, Mrs. Julia C.

"Judge the Act: Not the Person," The Path, Vol. IV, July, 1889, pp. 97-105.

Concerns Mabel Collins, Light on the Path, etc.





The Galaxy, N.Y. 1-25 May '66 - Jan. '78
AP 2 G13

Harper's Magazine Jun '50 — AP2 H23
Index Vols.

[Julia H. Lewis]

Julia Wharton Lewis Campbell
(1864 Amb. 5 Lw + Norm)
to 3 yrs.
Espérance

James H. Campbell
Keptown (1820-95
Ellis Lewis
(1798-1871)

Consult files of Galaxy at UCLA:
AP2 G13

1866-78. Any articles by Julia [illegible]
Planck or Julia Wharton or
"Esperance" ?

Winter-lights. A Book? - Lee Lewis, X, 75

Can any information be located about these two plays:

The Puritan Maid and
Sealed Instructions

written by Julia(or Mrs. Philip W.) Ver Planck, after 1877, soon after.

Any data about the author?

The plays were a marked success during two seasons at the Madison Square Theatre in New York.

Where are the files of:

UCLA:
AP2 Harper's Magazine - before 1875
H23 Index 1-50 ; 1850-1875

KEIGHTLEY, JULIA W.L.

The Future of the Theosophical Publishing Company

Pamphlet; in HPB Library, No.Vancouver, B.C., Canada; is in envelope marked "The Will of W.Q.Judge."

Dated: Feb., 27, 1898. 35 pp.

have micro from the "HPB Libr." (Roll No.18)

KEIGHTLEY, JULIA W.L. [Jasper Niemand]

"The Sleeping Spheres" -- Part I, published in The Path, Vol.VIII, July, 1893, pp. 108-10. Signed by Jasper Niemand. It says: (To be continued.) It never was continued in that magazine.

Part II appeared in The English Theosophist, edited by Howard H.Birt, London: H.P.B. Press, 60 Malmesbury Road, Bow, E., Vol. III, Nos. 7 & 8, October and November, 1899.

A very mystical account of what appears to be a disciple(prob. the writer herself) being shown in her astral form the actual condition of the Devachan and the Devachanîs, as well as certain conditions of the Kâmaloka. An amazing account, which sounds genuine, and is in conformity with the character and standing of the writer.

[Publ. as a pamphlet by the TS in Canada(1979), with commentaries by Willem B. Roos.]

KEIGHTLEY, Mrs. Julia C.

"Judge the Act: Not the Person," The Path, Vol. IV, July, 1889, pp. 97-105.

Concerns Mabel Collins, Light on the Path, etc.

NIEMAND, JASPER

"An Article for the Time," Lucifer, XVI, May, 1895, pp. 232-34. From The Path, Sept., 1889.

KERCH

KHANDALAVALA, N.D.

Letter to Bertram Keightley, dated September 8, 1890.

Ref. to, but not quoted, except one short sentence, by W.E.Coleman, Rel.-Phil.Jrn., Sept. 16,1893, p.266.



Judge N.D.Khandalavala; proof from a "cut" in the Vasanta Press, Adyar.

KHANDALAVALA, N.D.

"Re-Incarnation in Isis Unveiled," Theos., XV, October, 1893, pp. 39-44. With remarks appended by Olcott.

KHANDALAVALA, N.D.

"The Globes of the Earth-Chain," Theos., XV, Dec., 1893, pp.170-76.

KHANDALAVALA, N.D.

"Dr. Heinrich Hensoldt's Nightmare," The Theosophist, Vol.XXVII, April, 1906, p.537.

KHANDALAVALA, N.D.

"Personal Beliefs in T.S.Matters," Theos., XXVIII, May, 1907, pp. 627-29.

Concerns CWL and phenomena, etc.

KIDDLE, HENRY -- THE KIDDLE INCIDENT SM

Material in Light, London:

The initial Letter to the Editor from Henry Kiddle, Light, Vol.III, No.139, September 1, 1883,p.392. ✓

"Mr. Sinnett's Reply to Mr.Kiddle", written from Wiesbaden, Sept. 15,1883; Vol.III, No. 142,September 22,1883, p. 424.

"Parallel Passages", by a Student, Vol.III, No.143, September 29, 1883, p. 433.

KIDDLE, HENRY -- THE KIDDLE INCIDENT (cont.) SM

Material in Light (cont.)

"Notes by the Way", by "M.A.(Oxon.)", Vol.III, No. 149, November 10,1883, p. 488.

"Esoteric Buddhism", Letter to the Editor, by W.T. Brown,F.T.S., dated Adyar,Oct.8,1883; Vol.III, No. 149, November 10,1883, p.494.

"Colonel Olcott and the Kiddle Plagiarism", by "M.A.(Oxon.)", Vol.III, No.150, November 17, 1883, pp. 497-498.

Material in Light (cont.)

"The Kiddle Mystery", Letter to the Editor, from Col. H.S.Olcott, dated Adyar, Sept. 27,1883; Vol.III, No.150, November 17,1883, p.504.

"Koot Hoomi", Letter to the Editor, from Henry Kiddle, Vol.III, No. 153, December 8,1883, p. 540.

"The 'Kiddle Incident' as Explained by Mahatma Koot Hoomi," by "M.A.(Oxon.)", Light, July 5, 1884. (repr. in Theos., V, Sept., 1884, p.287).

KIESEWETTER, KARL

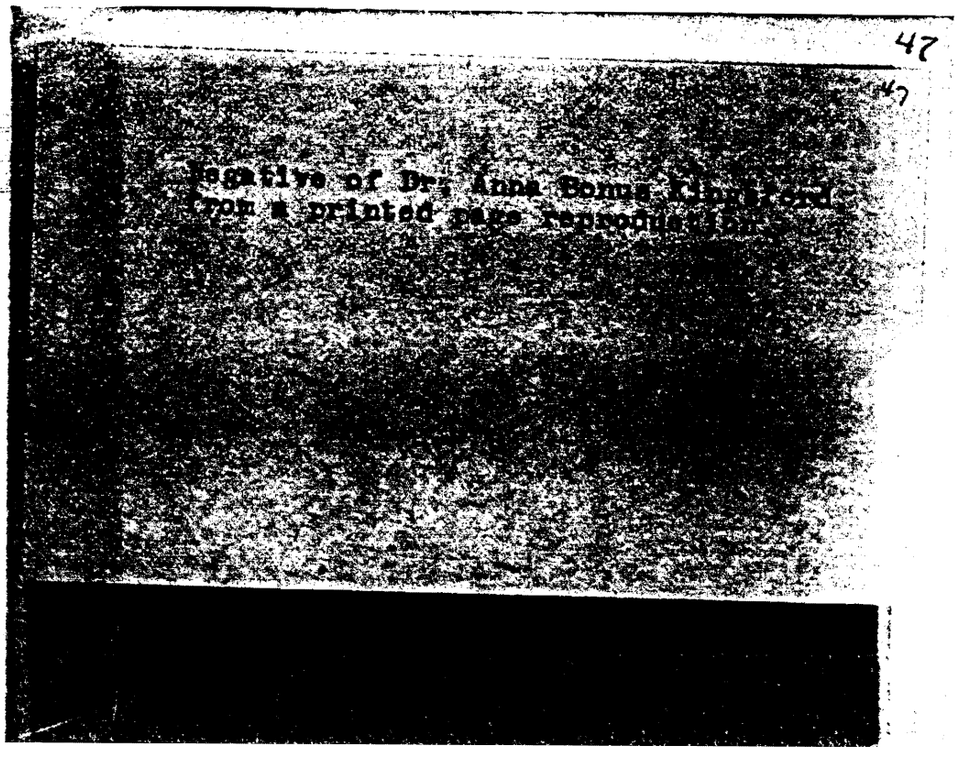
History of Modern Occultism and Esoteric Systems, from Agrippa of Nettesheym to Karl du Prel. Leipzig: Wilhelm Friedrich, 1891. Mentioned in Lucifer, VIII, April, 1891, p. 173.

KINGSFORD, DR.ANNA BONUS (Mrs. Algernon)

b. at Stratford, Essex, 1846; d. 1888. Dr. of Medicine of the Faculty of Paris(July 22,1880. See Caillet.

Biographical sketch to be included in Vol.IX of Coll. Writings.





Negative of Dr. Anna Bonus Kingsford from a printed page reproduction

KINGSFORD, Dr. ANNA BONUS & EDWARD MAITLAND

A Letter Addressed to the Fellows of the London Lodge, by the President and a Vice-President of the Lodge.

39 pages. Headed [Private and Confidential.]

Dated by Mrs. B.Hastings, on her copy (incl. in "Theos. Pamphlets No.I"), as of December 16th,1883. *)

Contains: 1) A.Kingsford's Letter dated December, 1883; 2) E.Maitland's Remarks, undated; and 3) A.Kingsford's letter to the President of the T.S., dated October 31, 1883.

*) This is hardly correct, because Life of Anna Kingsford, II, p.159,fnote 2, says that it was alread out by Dec. 9, when a certain telegram was received by AK. from India.
But HPB says (Ltrs., 64) that it was "delivered" to Sinnett Dec. 16th!!

KINGSFORD, DR. ANNA BONUS and EDWARD MAITLAND

Reply to the "Observations" of Mr. T.Subba Row,C.T.S., by The President and a Vice-President of the London Lodge, T.S. Being a Letter to the Fellows of the London Lodge, T.S.

Blue-grey cover, blank on the other side. No cover at back. Headed "For Private Use". Title-page just as the cover. Text starts on page 3, where it is headed as Remarks on "Observations etc.

31 pp. Signed: Anna Kingsford, M.D., President L.L.T.S., The Vicarage, Atcham, Shrewsbury,(and) Edward Maitland, Vice-President, L.L.T.S., Oxford and Cambridge Club, March 18, 1884.

On back of last page: London: Printed by the National Press Agency, Ltd., Whitefriars Street, E.C.

8vo. OVER!

To be found in Tracts on Spiritualism, Esoteric Buddhism, etc.(no date), British Museum, Press Mark 8632.g. 13., and is No.9 therein.

Mrs. Hastings, in her copy, dates it as "20th March, 1884. The pamphlet is in her "Theos. Pamphlets No.I".

KINGSFORD, ANNA BONUS

Anna Kingsford. Her Life, Letters, Diary and Work. Edward Maitland. Illus. 2 volumes. London: ~~John M.Watkins(?)~~, 1896. 3rd ed., J.M.Watkins, 1913.
Geo. Redway,

Contains their view of the London Lodge controversy and misunderstandings; a few letters from H.P.B. to Mrs. Kingsford, etc.

Masters have it

Rev.: Lucifer, Vol. XVIII, March, 1896, pp.1-8; by Mead.

KINGSFORD, DR.ANNA BONUS

The Perfect Way in Diet: a Treatise advocating a Return to the Natural and Ancient Food of our Race. London: 1881

This is a transl. of her French doctorate thesis in the École de Médecine, in Paris, entitled "De l'alimantation végétale chez l'homme." Enlarged text.

Rev. by Olcott, The Theos., IV, July, 1883, p.264.

KINGSFORD, DR. ANNA BONUS

The Perfect Way, or the Finding of Christ. London: Hamilton, Adams & Co., 1882. 4to; rev. and ed., 1887; 3rd ed., 1890. London: Field & Tuer, xxiii, 397 pp.

Reviewed at great length by T.Subba Row, The Theos., III, May and June, 1882, pp. 207-10 and 232-35 resp.

Objections raised by Kingsford and Maitland, The Theos., III, Sept., 1882, pp. 295-97.

[HPB writing to Sinnett from Nice -- March 21,1884 -- speaks of some additional "Reply" they made at a later date, seemingly a pamphlet, What is it and where is it?]

KINGSFORD, DR. ANNA BONUS

The Virgin of the World. Translation of Hermetic Books, with a Preface. London: George Redway, , 1885. 4to

Reviewed at length by T.Subba Row(The Solar Sphinx) in The Theos., Vol.VII, Nov. and Dec., 1885, pp. 95-98 and 153-58 resp.

KINGSLAND, WILLIAM

Biographical sketch to be included in Vol.IX of Collected Writings.

Biogr. sketch, by Ronald A.V.Morris, in "The Canadian Theos.", XVII, April, 1936, pp. 43-44, portr.



Negative of William Kingsland from an old print

KINGSLAND, WM.

The Mystic Quest. A Tale of Two Incarnations. London: Geo. Allen and Unwin, 1891. 215 pp.

KINGSLAND, WM.

The Esoteric Basis of Christianity. London: Theos. Publ. Society, 1895. 195 pp.

prob. 2nd ed.
First in 1891!

KINGSLAND, WM.

"The First Principles of Theosophy," Theos. Review, Vol.XXIII(1898-99), 518-21.

KINGSLAND, WILLIAM

Scientific Idealism

1909

KINGSLAND, WM.

The Physics of the Secret Doctrine. London: Theosoph. Publ. Society, 1910. 152 pp.

Rev. Theos. XXX, aug., 1910, p. 1475

KINGSLAND, WM.

Our Infinite Life. New York: Moffat, Yard & Co., 1923. 200 pp.

he says 1921!

KINGSLAND, WM.

An Anthology of Mysticism and Mystical Philosophy. With Notes by the Compiler. London: Methuen and Co., 1927. 7s. 6d.

KINGSLAND, WILLIAM

The Art of Life and how to Conquer Old Age. London:The C.W.Daniel Co., 1934. pp.102. Appendix gives an Autobiophical sketch of Kingsland.

HPB Library has Mrs. Iona Davey's copy inscribed to her by Kingsland.

KISLINGBURY, E.

"Ssabians and Ssabianism", Lucifer, XIV, December, 1893, pp. 329-332, and Jan., 1894, pp. 376-82.

"The Book of Nabathean Agriculture", ditto, XIV, May, 1894, pp. 196-202.

KISLOVODSK, Caucasus

KISSELEV

KISSELEV(FF), COUNT PAUL DMITRIYEVICH (1788-1872)

Russian statesman. Began his service in a cavalry regiment, taking part in the battle of Borodino and the expedition of 1813-15. As adjutant to Miloradovich, became known to Emperor Alexander I, who appointed him as his fliegel-adjutant. 1819, commanded staff of the Second Army, at Tulgino, Province of Podolsk. Attempted to lighten bodily punishments. Had many enemies, among them Arakcheyev himself. Reached to the rank of General of Infantry. 1828-29, took part in the Turkish war, after which he occupied himself with the organization of Moldavia and Valachia, and remained at Yassa until 1834. 1835, member of the State Council and of the Secret Committee on Affairs of Peasants. Demonstrated to Nikolas I the need of liberating the serfs. Committee met with opposition. When a special administration was organized for dealing with the "kazenniye krestiane"(peasants belonging to the Government), Kisselev headed it. 1839, became Count. Served for 18 years as Secretary for State Property, and very successfully so. 1856, became Ambassador at Paris, while the relations with the French were tense after the Crimean War. 1862, retixred. Remained at Paris. Mar. to Sophie Stanislavovna Pototzkiy;no issue.

Extensive biography by A.P.Zablotzkiy-Dessyatovskiy, Count P.D.Kisselev and his time, St.Petersburg, 1882.

Had brothers Serguey(d.July 1851) and Nikolas. Was son of Dmitriy Ivanovich K.(1761-1820), Real State Counc. and his wife, Princess Praskovya Petrovna Urussova. They also had two daughters.[See P.Dolgorukov's Gen.Bk.]

There is another work about him, namely by Y.Gotye, which might be Gauthier; inform. from Leino in Russian script. The Helsinki Univ. libr. has no books about him.

KNEE

H.P.B. falls down on the sidewalk in New York and injures her knee, either Dec.,1874, or Jan.,1875.

COLL. WRIT.: BIBLIOGRAPHICAL INDEX

Author [Leo XIIth ??] MSS p. 1131 rf

Title Brevet: Dolemus inter alia Pr. p.

July 13, 1886 Checked

Name in full Leo XIII (may be)

Title in full

Editions

Br. Mus. DL

Bibl.Nat. Se

Remarks:

Knuth Acc. to Catal. Gr. writers, the first which (acc. to Plut., de Iuid., 21) was Worshipped as Thebes as "Universal Creator." Iamblr. (VIII, 3) calls him Nus, says also he was called Amun. Porphyry (ap. Euseb. praep. ev. III, 11, 45ff) mentions it, describing his symbols. This proves the case that he is Amun, Nus the confusion with Kneph in Clemens. Agathod. & serpent (ap. Plut. Is. & Osir., 70, 48) (ap. Euseb. praep. ev., I, 10, 48)

V Kneph = Agathodaimon - equated Sophia.

(Publication des ägyptischen Papyrusfunde, Neue Bonner, Berlin, 1952. Ucla 4/BL 2441 B64r - wiseman 76.

KNOWLEDGE

London: 1-40, Nov. 1881 - Dec. 1917 [illegible] CU 1-38

Wanted: a July issue for either 188[illegible] Page 62!

"Knowledge" on Blavatsky

Knowledge. July 1884, pages 61, 62.
Letters received and Short Answers.

P. 62. R. S. T. Madame Blavatzky's trick of causing a bell to sound in the air may be bought at Hamley's, The Noah's Ark, Holborn; Bland's, New Oxford-street, or at any good shop where conjuring apparatus is sold; under the title "Is your Watch a Repeater?"

KNYAZHEVICH, OLGA DMITRIYEVNA

KOODIANAS

KÖRÖS, ALEXANDER CSOMA DI

Biogr. sketch gathered from Theodore Duka's Life and Works of Alexander di Körös. In Lucifer, XI, Oct., 1892, pp. 161-63. Signed A.J.W.

KUDYANI

KOOTHUM-PA

Etymology, etc., Theos.Review, XXIII, Dec., 1898, pp. 364-66m and 465.

Some controversial material and discussion, important!

KOZHIN

See Dolgorukova, Pr. Cath. Vass.

KRISHNAVARMA

see Shamji Krishnavarma

KÜHLWEIN, MISS ANTONIYA HRISTYANOVNA

KÜHLWEIN

KUHN, ALVIN BOYD

Theosophy: A Modern Revival of Ancient Wisdom. New York: Henry Holt & Co., Dec., 1930. viii, 381 pp. Extensive Bibliography.

KUNZ, F.

"Early Theosophical Days", World Theosophy, Los Angeles, Vol. October, 1931.

KURA, Caucasus

KURDIUKOV, MADAME (MYATLEVA)

KUTAIS

KVOUCHINE (?) Could be HVOSHCHIN

L

LADAKH, CENTRAL TIBET

LADIES' HOME JOURNAL

by Octavia Hensel, December 26, 1894

LADIZHENSKIY, ELIZABETH ALEXANDROVNA(nee Sushkov)

1802-

Daughter of Alexander Vassilyevich Sushkov and Princess Anastasia Pavlovna Dolgorukov. Sister of Catherine A.(Sushkov) Hvostova. Married Yevgraf Semyonovich Ladizhenskiy; he was b. 1802.Was lieuten. in the guard; then judge of the uyezd of Ostrov.

See her Remarks conc. E.A.Hvostov under Hvostov.

LA DUE, MRS. -- "BLUE STAR"

Mentioned as being in trouble already then: Theos.,XXII, Dec. Suppl., 1900, pp.xii-xiii.

LAHERI, RAI B.K.

"JÑANA SANKALINI TANTRAM" - (most likely translated by Laheri.) Lucifer, X, April, 1892, pp. 140-47

"The Uttara Gita". Transl. by Laheri, ditto, XI, November, 1892, pp. 185-97; Dec., 1892, pp. 299-301

"Karma and Astrology," (based on lecture by C.P.Shâstri), ditto, XIII, Oct., 1893, pp. 141-47

LAHERI, RAI B.K.

"Karma and Astrology", Lucifer, XII, June, 1893, pp. 319-24; Vol. XIII, October, 1893, pp. 141-47.

"Shatchakra," Lucifer XI, January, 1893, pp. 371-77. Deals only with the Mûlâdhâra Plexus, and is not continued.

LAHORE CHURCH GAZETTE

re HPB declaration she made presently:

~~September~~ December 9, 1884.

HPB's Scrapbook ~~XII~~ XIX, Pt. III, p. 574

LAMBERT, FRANZ

"Weisheit der Ägypter," in the Sphinx, Vol. VII, Jan., Feb., April and June, 1889. Plates.

MSS. tr. into English by C.J.Ryan (in my folder).

"Die altägyptische Seelenlehre," Sphinx, Vol.IV, 1887; French tr. in Le Lotus, III, April, May, June, 1888.

"Hypnotismus und Electrizität im alten Ägypten," Sphinx, Vol.V, January, 1888.
Engl. tr. in The Theos., Vol. XIV, Dec., 1892, pp.161-71.

LAMOTHE-LANGON, ETIENNE-LEON (1786-1864)

(Formerly La Mothe Houdancourt)

Souvenirs sur Marie-Antoinette, reine de France, archiduchesse d'Autriche, par Madame la Contesse d'Adhémar, dame du palais. Paris, L.Mame, 1836. Four tomes en 2 vols., 12°.

BN -- $Y^2$13011 - 13014.

BM does not have the above work

GE does not mention it either

LAMP, THE, Toronto, Canada

monthly; ed. by Albert E.S.Smythe

5,000 cop. ed.

~~No. 1 Aug. 1894 Titus, F.E. "H.P. Blavatsky"~~

Publ.: August, 1894 - January, 1897; also Sept., 1899 - February, 1900.

Sept.,1894 cont. art. by F.E.Titus: "Madame Blavatsky".

[First issue has picture of Claude Falls Wright]

cf. Path, IX, 197.

December, 1895 issue has interview with Sir Edwin Arnold who speaks about H.P.B.

LAMRIM. A Tibetan term applied to sundry mystical writings, since lam(-gyi) rim(-pa) signifies "a degree of advance", especially in reference to the steps on the path towards perfection - for lam means a way, road or path. Along with Lamrim are the words chen-po or chen-mo, since both of these terms signify "great"; hence, Lam-rim chen-mo, "the Great Road to Perfection." H. P. Blavatsky wrote that the Lamrim "is a work of practical instructions, by Tson-kha-pa, in two portions, one for ecclesiastical and exoteric purposes, the other for esoteric use." (Collected Writings, IX, 158) Unquestionably this work would be deserving of the additional words "chen-mo," since Tson-kha-pa (1357-1419) was the great reformer of Buddhism in Tibet. He founded the Ganden monastery and the great Buddhist order known as Gelukpa (the "Yellow Hat"), which preserved the esoteric teachings of Gautama the Buddha, especially in the scripture known as the Book of Dzyan.

(Here add what you have written on p. 441 Vol. IX, if desired.)

LANE. Sir Norman Angell[Lane], 1872-1968. Famous writer, publisher, editor, with whom G.de P. was associated for a couple of years or so on the editorial staff of the Paris Daily Messenger, some time about 1900-1903.

See Galignani in this Index-File.

LANE-FOX (St. George Lane Fox-Pitt)

Letter to him from K.H. See for portion of text under Chronological listing of Masters' letters, Aug.2,1884.

LANGE, Baroness von

LANGFORD HOLLOWAY, LAURA. - See under HOLLOWAY.

Lauppert, Dr. Norbert(Editor)

Briefe tibetischer Weiser. Lst ed., 1954. Second, enlarged ed., Graz: Adyar-Verlagsvereinigung, 1974. ISBN 3-85005-051-3.

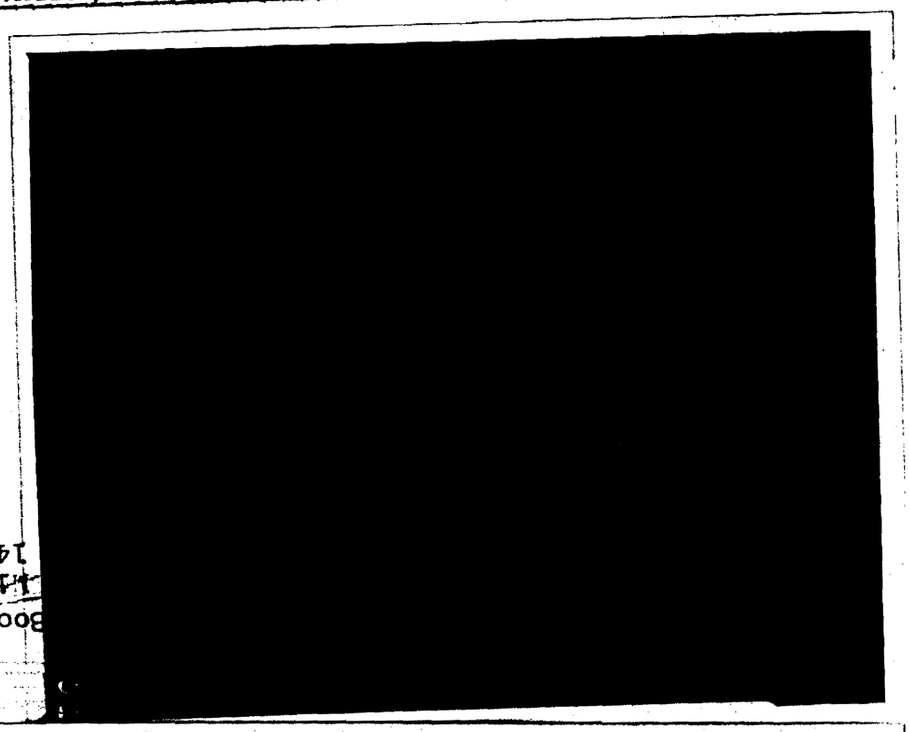
Prefaces to both first and second editions.

151 pp.

Excerpts from the Mahatma Letters to A.P.Sinnett.

Very sound views expressed in Prefaces.

LAVATER, JOHANN KASPAR (1741-1801)



144 pp.
literature,
book, com-

LAW-SUIT

LAZAREV(FF), MADAME NATHALIE NIKOLAYEVNA DE -1884-

Daughter of Nikolay Lvovich Markoff, brother of Evgeniy Lvovich M., the famous writer. Her mother was ? ? ? . Her paternal grand-father was Lev Alexandrovich Markoff who had married Elizabeth Alexeyevna, nee Hahn von den Rotenstern, sister of HPB's father, Peter Alexeyevich von Hahn. Their marriage was sometime in the vicinity of 1815, acc. to Madame de Lazareff (see correspondence with her and regarding her, under Lazereff).

Apparently Mad. de Lazareff has a sister, with a daughter, somewhere in Holland.

Also one in L.A. ?

LEADBEATER, C.W.

"Damodar K. Mavalankar," Theos., XXXI, November, 1910, pp. 281-84. Picture of Damodar. Not very good.

No new points, besides saying that it was in the "later" part of 1857 that Damodar was born.

LE CLEAR

LEECHMAN, J.D.

Besant or Blavatsky? Vancouver, B.C.: Canadian Theosophical Loyalty League. no date. Pamphlet: 19 pp.

LEGGE, F.

"Colonel Olcott's Theosophy," Nat.R., 14, 1889-90, 349-57.

LEH

LEHMANN, E.

Teosofi och Kristendom, 1922

LÉVI, ÉLIPHAS

Important biographical information, and descr. of character by Olcott, in Theos., XVIII, Dec., 1896, pp.179-180.

LÉVI, ÉLIPHAS

See Gebhard, Mary

Lévi: Le Voile du temple déchiré - deux séries de conférences. Large portion of these have been publ. in "The Theosophist", Feb.1884 to April, 1887, and in l'Aurore (Dec. 1886 -April, 1887). The second series forms chapters vi and to xiii of the 3rd Book of Le Grand Arcane.

LÉVI, ÉLIPHAS

The Mysteries of Magic. A Digest of the Writings of E.L., with biographical and critical essay, by A.E.Waite London: Redway, 1886.

Rev. by HSO: Theos., VIII, Feb.,1887, pp.317-19.

LÉVI, ÉLIPHAS

~~HSO Must be well gathering again!~~

July 29,1881, writing from Marseilles, France, Baron J.Spedalieri, disciple of Éliphas Lévi, says: "Since you have published a posthumous letter of my Master and beloved friend, the late Éliphas Lévi,..." This was addressed to H.P.B., as Editor of The Theos. It appeared in this magazine, Vol.III, No.1(25), October, 1881, p.12.
H.P.B., in her editorial comments, writes: "The late Éliphas Lévi was the most learned....."

✓

LÉVI, ÉLIPHAS [pseud. of Abbé Alphonse Louis Constant]

Paradoxes of the Highest Science. Translated by A.O. Hume. With Comments by "E.O." [Eminent Occultist, which stands for Master K.H.]

Publ. in Theosophical Miscellanies II. Calcutta: Calcutta Central Press Co., 1883.

2nd ed. issued by C.Jinarâjadâsa. Adyar: Theos. Publ. House, 1922. xii, 172 pp.

The copy of the first edition owned by H.P.B. has some marginal pen-and-ink notes by her; it was in the possession of Sinnett, and is now in the Library of the Mahatma Letters Trust in London. I have microfilm of entire text with HPB's notes! - Roll No. 14 (positive)

Adyar Archives have another with HPB's Notes apparently transferred to it in Miss F.Arundale's handwriting.

Cf. Collected Writings, Vol.VI, pp. 258-60.

LÉVI, ÉLIPHAS

His "Unpublished Letters".

Judge thinks "It is a pity they did not remain so". The Path, X, p.355.

✓

LÉVY, EUGÈNE

Mrs. Besant and the Present Crisis in the T.S. London: H.J.Heywood-Smith, 1913 . xx,147 pp.*

Rf. G.M.Williams, POTO

* has a prefat. letter by Édouard Schuré.

HPB. Library has it! I also!



LEYMARIE, Mad. MARINA PIERRE GAËTAN

Procès des Spirites. Édité par Madame P.G.Laymarie. [The trial of Buguet] Paris, 1875. Libraire Spirite. PU

256pp.

In Harry Price Library, Univ. of London.

IHAMON, W.J.

"Recent Theosophy in Its Antagonism to Christianity", And.R. 19(1893), 570-81.

LIBERAL CATHOLIC CHURCH

The O. C. Library Critic Vol. VII No. 5

its current expenses and thus help those who desire something besides needless luxuries.

A tone of familiarity is very frequently the result of ignorance of social conventions, and should be met in a tactful and kindly spirit. If this produces no result, or if it is carried to the extreme I have sometimes seen, it should be reported to us.

Male Correspondents Wanted For Clinton Prison

The inmates of Clinton Prison, Dannemora, N. Y., one of the New York State prisons, are allowed to correspond only with men. We have a long waiting list from that prison and it is hoped that some of those male members who read this will be willing to take one or more additional correspondents there; also that any other male readers of the CRITIC who would be willing to spend a little time in this way will enroll as members. The conditions of membership are, 10 cents registration fee and 25 cents for the annual subscription to the CRITIC.

The American Old Catholic Archbishop on "Bishop" Wedgwood

Chicago, Sept. 16, 1918.

My dear Mr. Stokes:

In answer to your kind letter of recent date I reply as follows:

There are two branches of Old Catholics, one branch which believes to have received the apostolic succession from the Latin Church; the other, which believes to have received the apostolic succession from the Holy See of St. Peter at Antioch, or so to say, from the Oriental Church. This, or the second branch of Old Catholics in the Americas, not only protests against the infallibility of the Pope, July 18, 1870 (from which date only the European branch can claim its existence, the previous church being the Jansenists) but we in the Americas who have been helped and favored by His Holiness Ignatius Peter III, Patriarch of Antioch of the Syrian Rite claim to be the real and true Old Catholic Church, without contemning our brethren of the popish succession.

We will never recognize the principles and actions of Messrs. Wedgwood and Leadbeater, as it is impossible to serve two masters, and like the Old Catholic Church of Europe we protest and repudiate any connection with the duplicity and masquerading of those so-called Theosophists or Old Catholics at Krotona, California, or elsewhere.

When Mr. Wedgwood came to the United States to ordain "priests," some of the Theosophists here in Chicago came and invited Bishop Lloyd and myself to meet him, but Mr. Wedgwood under some pretense or other feared to meet us, knowing very well that he was not a genuine Old Catholic Bishop, being unable to produce documents to substantiate his claims from either the Latin or Oriental churches, which profess *Christ as the only means of salvation.*

No doubt the articles that have been published in your very interesting paper, the CRITIC, and in *Divine Life* have very often hurt our feelings, as it was not always true and to the point; so, if I have abstained from replying it was because I was absolutely certain that the

- Oct. 16, 1918

Theosophists are perfectly honest and sincere in their beliefs, and I do believe the opportunity will come when the Holy Spirit will show to all the duplicity and inconsistency of the supposed Old Catholics in the Theosophical Society.

Regarding Bishop Arnold Mathew, we also ask the question without attacking or suspecting the good intentions of the Bishop: "Why are there so many wandering 'bishops and priests' who have been ordained by him, posing in different religious sects as ex-suffragan bishops?" and like the editor of *Divine Life* ask the question: "How can Bishop Arnold Mathew be Archbishop of the Old Roman Catholic Church in Great Britain and Ireland, seeing that in December, 1915, he made submission to Rome, and the Archbishop of the Old Catholics in Europe for the *Latin succession* and who consecrated him Bishop and not Archbishop, receive him again under his jurisdiction." Has Bishop Mathew repudiated the Roman authority once more?

Before closing I beg to remark that the liturgy authorized and approved by Mr. Wedgwood is very much mutilated by omitting the title of Mother of God for the Virgin Mary and cutting out many other expressions which prove a great deal to the faithful Catholic, who accepts the faith of the undivided Catholic Church of the Seven Ecumenical Councils.

Thanking you, dear Mr. Stokes, for all your past kindness to me, and hoping that God will bless you and your noble good humanitarian work,

I remain yours very sincerely,

✝J. R. VILATTE,
Archbishop, Metropolitan and Primate of The American Catholic Church.

Note by the Editor—From the above letter it appears that there are two branches of the Old Catholic Church and that "Bishop" Wedgwood is not recognized by the Oriental branch, deriving its succession from Antioch. The other branch, which derives its succession from Rome, also declines to own him, as appears from the letter in the CRITIC of September 18. Evidently Mr. Wedgwood has a little Old Catholic Church of his own, which derives from the repudiated Willoughby, and consisting of his pseudo-theosophical dupes. Perhaps Mr. Wedgwood will take refuge in the fact that it was said even of Christ, "He hath a devil." Unlike Christ, however, who opened the eyes of the blind, Mr. Wedgwood has pretty effectually succeeded in blinding those who should see.

A Question of Veracity

In the CRITIC of August 21st I published a letter of Mabel Collins, denying flatly the assertion of Bishop Leadbeater and Mr. Jinarajadasa that she received *Light on the Path* from the Master Hilarion.

In his introduction to *Light on the Path* Bishop Leadbeater also makes the following statement (page ix) with regard to the matter known as the "notes:"

Almost immediately after it was printed He (the Master Hilarion) added to it a number of most valuable notes of His own. For that first edition these notes were printed on separate pages, the backs of which were gummed so that they might be attached at the beginning and the end of the little book which had just passed through the press.

LIBERAL CHRISTIAN, THE (Later called Inquirer)

New York, N.Y. - v1-32 no 34(no1-1604),O 7 1846-S 27 1877‖
v1-21 no 5 (no1-1051),1846-N 29 1866 as Christian Inquirer; v22-31 no 48(no 1052-570),D 22,1866-D 2 1876 as Liberal Christian

DLC [3,6-15, 17-21]-[25-31]
NN [1] 4-7, 20[21]-30
→ MH-AH(Divinity School, Harvard Coll.) 4-31 - L.P.M.
ICM(Meadville Theol. School, Chicago, Ill.) 1-3[13] 26-31 - L.
MWA (Amer. Antiq. Soc.)[1]-[5]-[12]- [21]-32 - P.

LIBERAL CHRISTIAN, THE

"Rosicrucianism in New York", September 4, 1875, p.4

Scrapbook, I, ~~40~~ pp. 54-55

got this April 9,1957.

Unsigned, but apparently by Rev. J.H.Wiggin, Unitarian clergyman, prob. the Editor of this journal, as appears from Olcott's words in ODL I 114-15. This account describes how the writer had been invited by Mr. Sotheran to meet HPB and Col.Olcott at Irving Place. The date is not given, but it says that it was almost immediately after Olcott's "astounding stories in the Sun about the floral gifts received from the spirits through a Boston medium." (This would be Mrs. Thayer).

Very friendly account, fair, kindly and just!

LIBERAL CHRISTIAN, THE

dated Sept. 25, 1875

There ~~could be~~ is a second account in that journal, regarding the formation of the T.S. It ~~so, it would be~~ is an acc. of the meeting of September 7th, 1875. Olcott refers to ~~an acc. in the Scrapbook I, but says the name of the paper is not attached to it. Worth getting~~ it. Have a micro. of it. It is entitled ~~"Theosophical"~~ "The Calcala"! It is in Scrapbook, I, 79.

Roll No. 18

LIGHT (LONDON, ENGLAND)

A Journal of Spiritual Progress and Psychic Research. Jan.7, 1881 +

[A Journal of Psychical, Occult, and Mystical Research]

Founded by Mr. E.Dawson Rogers, Manager of the National Press Agency, London. He was a convinced Spiritualist. Picture in Light, Vol.IX, No.422, Feb.2,1889,p.59.

Files at: Libr. of Congr (DLC): 12-44
Harvard Coll.(MH): 1-/42-46/-/49-52/
Un. of Penn.,Phil. (PU): 1-19 *L.P.*
Un. of Minnes.,Minn.(MnU) - 1-20
and others, but partially only. OVER!

The Lodge of the Theosophical Society (Adyar) at Glendale, Calif., (c/o Herb Harrison, Pres., 711 East MountainSt., Glendale 7, Calif., Citrus 2-5068) has on file 23 vols. in all: from 1883 to 1907, starting with vol. 3; Vol.4 is missing; complete from vol. 5 thru vol. 16, and from vol. 18 thru 27.
(1883, 1885 - 1895 in., 1896 inc., 1898 - 1907 in.)
These vols. came from Isabel de Steiger's Library.

LIGHT (cont.)

"Spirit Identity and Recent Speculations", by "M.A. (Oxon.)"[Stainton Moses], Vol.III, No. 121, April 28, 1883, pp. 198-199.

[Reproduced by H.P.B. in The Theos., Vol. IV, No. 10, July, 1883, pp.256-260, with Edit. remarks of her own. C.W., Vol.IV, pp. ~~336-348~~. 583-598

"M.A.(Oxon.)" replied editorially in Light,III, No. ~~121,April 28,1883~~ 139, Sept. 1, 1883, p.385. This item is in folder for "VOL.IV", and should be inserted into C.W. in second edition.

Made Note in Vol. IV, p. 598.

LIGHT (cont.)

"Healing the Sick", A.P.S., Vol.III, No. 127, June 9, 1883, p.267

LIGHT (Cont.)

"Esoteric Buddhism" - Review. First Notice, Vol.III, No.128, June 16,1883; signed C.C.M. (pp.278-279)

Second Notice, Vol.III, No. 129, June 23,1883,pp. 286-288; signed C.C.M.

Third Notice, Vol.III, No.130, June 30,1883, pp. 298-299. Signed C.C.M.

LIGHT (cont.)

"Esoteric Buddhism", A.J.Penny, Vol.III, No. 131, July 7,1883, pp. 309,312.

LIGHT (cont.)

"Freedom in Mediumship", Henry Kiddle, Vol.III, No.131, July 7,1883, p.313.

LIGHT

Letter to the Editor from G.W.,M.D., entitled "Esoteric Buddhism", July 21, 1883, pp. 329,333-334, Vol.III, No.133,

LIGHT (cont.)

"Esoteric Buddhism", Letters to the Editor from A.P. Sinnett, Edmond W.Wade, and F.Arundale, Vol.III, No. 134, July 28, 1883, pp.343-344.

LIGHT (cont.)

"Esoteric Buddhism", Letter to the Editor from Isabel de Steiger, F.T.S., Vol.III, No. 135, August 4, 1883, pp.353-354.

LIGHT (cont.)

"Esoteric Buddhism", Letter to the Editor from G.W., M.D., Vol.III, No. 136, August 11,1883, p.364.

LIGHT (cont.)

"Esoteric Buddhism", Letter to the Editor from G.L. Ditson, F.T.S., Vol.III, ~~Mai~~ No.137, August 18, 1883, pp. 373-374.

LIGHT (cont.)

Letter to the Editor, Henry Kiddle[dated, New York, Aug.11, 1883], Vol.III, No.139, Sept. 1,1883, p.392. This is the first communication from Kiddle regarding the so-called "plagiarisms" of Master K.H.

LIGHT

Mr. Sinnett's Reply to Mr. Kiddle, ~~"Kiddle Incident"~~ September 22, 1883, ~~p.83~~ ~~Scrapbook~~ ~~58~~ Vol.III, No.142, p.424.
Scrapbook XIa, p.58.

LIGHT (cont.)

"Esoteric Buddhism", The Hon. Roden Noel, Vol.III, No.147, October 27,1883, pp. 467-470

LIGHT

"A Protest of Theosophists", October 27, 1883, Vol. III,No.147, p.472.
Scrapbook, XIa, 95.

This is a protest signed by some 500 Hindus, some of them high Chelas, against Dr. G.Wyld's arrogant article in Light, III, July 21,1883, regarding the Teachers, etc.
H.P.B. publishes it in The Theos., also[Vol.V,No. 2(50), Suppl., Nov., 1883, pp.20-21] and adds in a footnote: "Thus, over 400 Hindu Theosophists are found to vehemently protest against Dr.Wyld's uncalled for satire and sneers. It is well, we think, that the ex-Prest. of the London Lodge T.S. has resigned his connection with our Society. It remains to be seen whether Light will have the fairness to publish the above protest."

LIGHT (cont.)

Letter to the Editor, from G.L.Ditson,F.T.S., Vol. III, No.147, October 27,1883, pp. 474-475.

LIGHT (cont.)

"Esoteric Buddhism", Letter to the Editor, from H.T. Humphreys, Vol.III, No. 147, October 27,1883, pp.473-474.

LIGHT(cont.)

"Esoteric Buddhism", Letter to the Editor, from G.W., M.D., Vol.III, No.148, November 3, 1883, pp.484-485.

LIGHT (cont.)

"Esoteric Buddhism", Letter to the Editor, from W.T.Brown, Vol.III, No. 149, November 10,1883, p.494.

Also a Note on same subject, signed "S", ditto.

LIGHT

Vol.III, No. 150,
"The Kiddle Mystery", by H.S.Olcott, November 17,1883, p.504
Scrapbook XIa, p.113

LIGHT (cont.)

"The Theosophical Society and Its Critics", C.C. Massey, Vol.III, No.150, November 17, 1883, pp.504-505

LIGHT (cont.)

"Theosophy and Occultism", a Letter to the Editor from Richard Harte, Light, Vol.IX, No. 444, July 6,1889, p.327.

LIGHT (cont.)

"Koot Hoomi Dethroned", by Colenso, Vol.IX, No.447, July 27,1889, pp. 355-356.

LIGHT (cont.)

" 'Colenso' and Theosophy", by Richard Harte,Vol.IX, 456, September 28,1889, p. 471.

LIGHT OF THE EAST, THE

Edited by S.C.Mukhopadhyaya, M.A., Calcutta, India.
First issue, September, 1892

Vol.III, Sept.,1894-Aug.,1895

LIGHT OF TRUTH, THE (or Siddhanta Deepika)

LIGHT ON THE PATH

A Treatise / written for the Personal Use of those who are / ignorant of the Eastern Wisdom, and who / desire to enter within its influence. /

△

Written down
by
M. C.
Fellow of the Theosophical Society.

London:
Reeves & Turner, 196, Strand.
1885

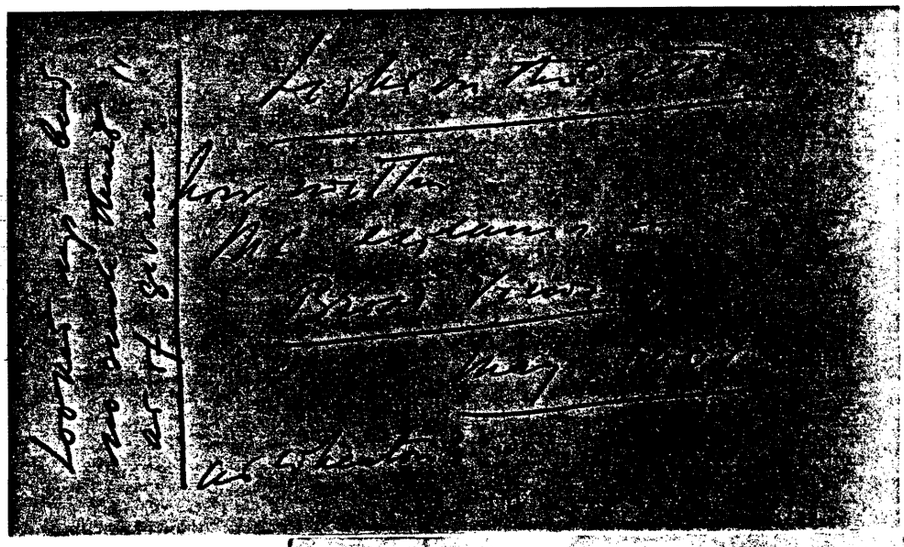
Only 31 pp. Last page bears: Printed by C.F.Roworth, 5-11 Great New Street, E.C. -- Greyish binding. Contains only two parts of rules, and the essay on Karma.

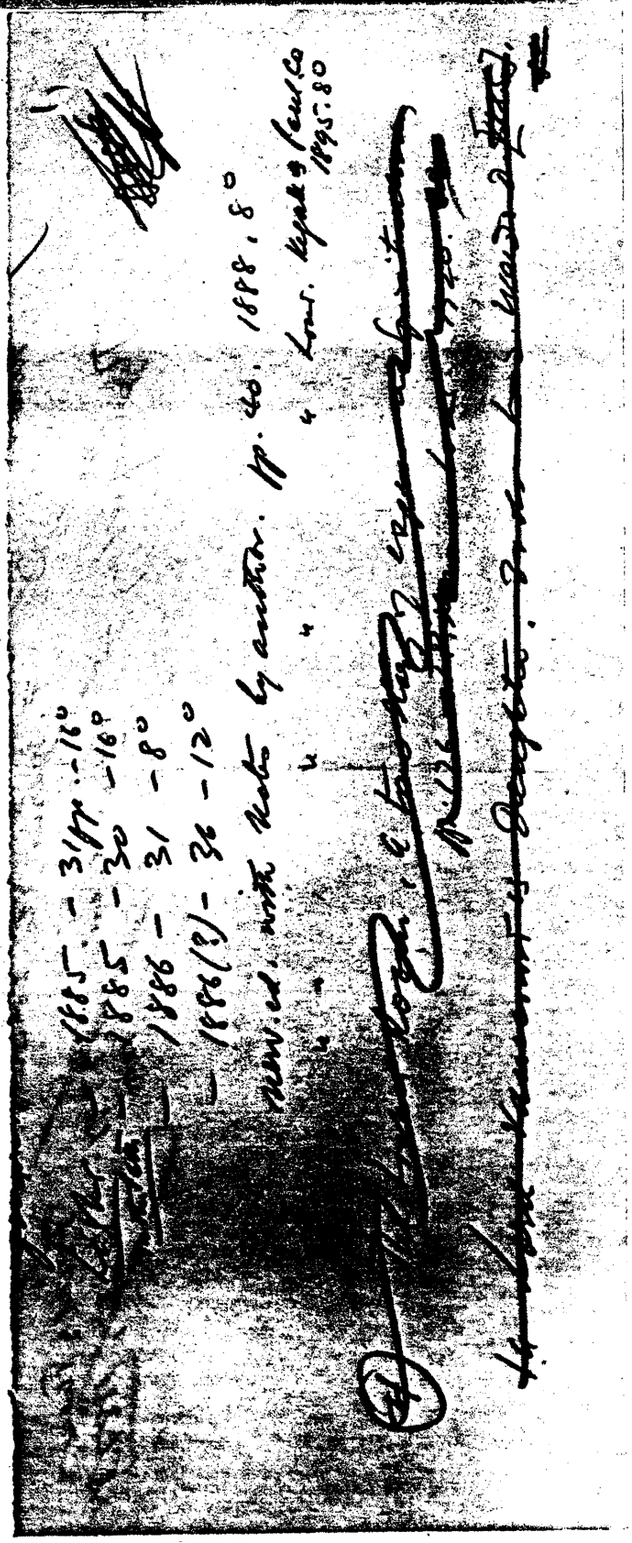
OVER!

The HPB Library(North Vancouver, B.C.,Canada) copy bears on page opposite the title-page these words in pencil:

> Redway told me that Sinnett called to-day & told him this little book was too good for the public & ought to have been reserved for the Inner Circle of Theosophists. 7th October, 1885.
> [signed] F.H.B.

Who is he?





Light on the Path -- REVIEWS

The Path, Vol.I, February, 1887, pp.335-39. Signed by Charles Johnston; dated from Dublin, Ireland.

Brief mention of the "Comments" publ. in Lucifer, in The Path, Vol.II, Oct.,1887, p.221.

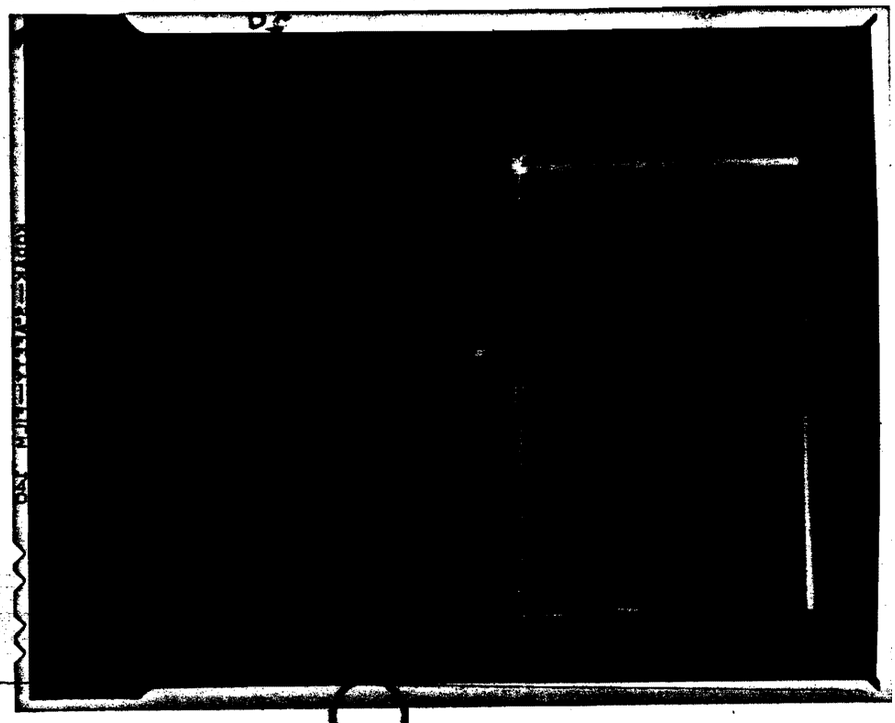
3rd ed. mentioned in Theos., IX, Suppl. Sept.,1888,civ.
By K.D.K.

LIGHT ON THE PATH

Inscription in an autographed copy in possession of Basil Crump: "Work done under Sri:Hilarion. Light on the Path, begun October,1884. Karma written December 27, 1884. Mabel Collins." (See The Can. Theos., Vol. IX,No. 6, Aug. 15th, 1928,pp.190-191).

Photo of the above is appended herewith!

over!



The same photograph shows two other items: 1. The title-page of this book, with an inscription by Mabel Collins, as to authorship, and 2. some corrections intended for the essay on Karma.

The remaining portion of the photo shows the dedication of the Pekin edition of The Voice of the Silence to the Teshu Lama, in English and Tibetan (facsimile of both).

LIGHT ON THE PATH (cont.)

"Light on the Path", Letter from Elliott Coues. Light,London, Vol.IX, No. 439, June 1,1889, p.264.

LIGHT ON THE PATH (cont.)

Letters to the Editor from J.H.Mitchiner, "A Student", C.A.Passingham, Bertram Keightley, Light, London, Vol.IX, No.440, June 8,1889, pp. 276-277.

LIGHT ON THE PATH

Letter to the Editor, by H.P.Blavatsky, Light, Vol. ix, No.440, June 8, 1889, pp. 277-278

LIGHT ON THE PATH

"Mrs. Cook(Mabel Collins) -- Explanation", Light, Vol. IX, No. 461, November 2, 1889, p.526.

LIGHT ON THE PATH

"H.P.B.'s Tribute to Light on the Path", by Chas. J.Ryan, The Theos. Forum, Vol. xxii, No.9, September, 1944, pp.419-420.

LIGHT ON THE PATH (cont.)

The following statement occurs in a letter from HPB to J. R. Bridge, written in reply to an attack on W. Q. Judge, in 1889. The original letter is in the archives of the T.S. at Covina. This passage has been quoted by Charles J. Ryan in his article, "H.P.B.'s Tribute to Light on the Path," The Theosophical Forum Vol. XXII, No. 9, September 1944.

".... But I have no doubt it was an expansion of that kind of occult arts which characterizes Fleta, the Dugpa-Queen in 'The Blossom and the Fruit,' who would ~~have~~ been presented as a paragon of all the virtues of White Magic, had I not insisted that the heroind of the 'Tale of Love and Magic' should be exposed and shown to the readers of Lucifer in her true character, some of whom were sorely perplexed. Nor do I believe that the 'stab,' however powerful, could be half as 'insidious' and Dangerous as is rule 20 in Light on the Path whose

(over)

(continued)

Occult venom and close relationship to Tantrika Black Magic has never been suspected by the innocent and sincere admirers of this otherwise priceless little book, the main body of which only was dictated by a true Adept, and the rest added from the inner consciousness of Miss Mabel Collins ..."

LILLIE, ARTHUR

photostats ✓

Letter attacking HPB

Light, ~~October 11~~ September 6, 1884

also August 2, "

He was of Regiment of Lucknow, India - Theos., V. some - when Olcott pp 122 - 176!

LILLIE, ARTHUR

micro Boos III #14

Koot Hoomi Unveiled; or, Tibetan "Buddhists" versus The Buddhists of Tibet. By Arthur Lillie (Member of the Royal Asiatic Society). London: The Psychological Press Association and E.W.Allen, 4, Ave Maria Lane, E.C. No date printed. Mrs. Hastings says ⊛ "Summer 1884", before the Coulomb scandal. 24 pages, incl. title-page.

⊛ pen-and-ink note on top of p. 2
mentioned in Light of Aug.9,1884, by HPB.
app. same as text in Light, Aug. 2, 1884.

LILLIE, ARTHUR

Modern Mystics and Modern Magic

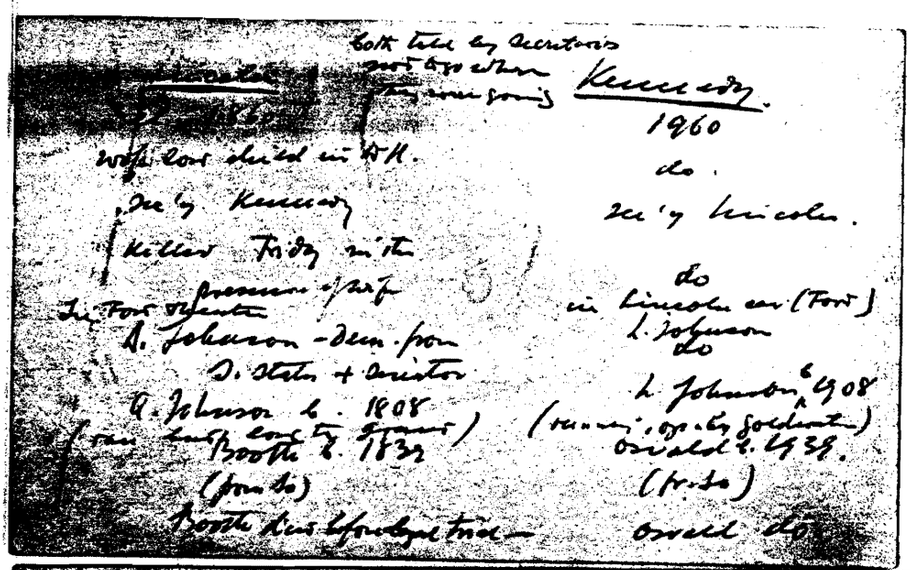
Limousin, F .·. Ch.-M.

Edited l'Aurore; also the Revue du Mouvement Social.

Also the Masonic Review l'Acacia.

Rf. Guénon, 335

LINCOLN, ABRAHAM



LINDSAY, JAMES LUDOVIC, 26th Earl of Crawford and 9th Earl of Balcarres (1847-1913)

Long passage about him in The Mah. Letters, pp.26-27; important data regarding his character and potentialities; comparison with Sinnett.

HPB speaks of him[HPB Speaks, Vol.II, p. 27], but is mistaken about name, giving it as Carnarvon, and mentioning the name of Lord Lindsay who was another individual(q.v.).

His letter to Sinnett ref. to in the Mah. Lett. is on microf. roll No. 7 - a typed copy of about 1886, as it is marked. Have retyped it and filed in Masters' folder.

LINDSAY, JAMES LUDOVIC

Scottish Peerage

The Scots Peerage. Founded on Wood's edition of Sir Robert Douglas's Peerage of Scotland. Containing an historical and genealogical account of the nobility of that Kingdom. Edited by Sir James Balfour Paul. Edinburgh: David Douglas, 1906. 9 vols.
(Los Angeles Publ. Library R 929.72 P324)

Debrett's Peerage, Baronetage, Knightage and Companionage. 148th year. Ed. by C.F.J.Hankinson. Consulting Editor Arthur G.M.Hesilrige. London: Odhams Press, Ltd., 1950.
(L.A.Publ. Libr. - R 929.72 D2882)

LINDSAY, JAMES LUDOVIC (cont.)

Bibliotheca Lindesiana - 4 huge vols.

UCLA - ~~X~~ Z997 L64 - oversize 5 vols.

Lindsay, Lord [Alexander Wm. Crawford, 1812-1880].

Letters on Egypt, Edom, and The Holy Land. London, 1838, 2 vols. 8vo.; 3rd ed., 1839; 4th ed., 1847; 5th ed., ill. & enl., 1858. In Bohn's Ill. Libr., 1849, etc. New ed., London, 1866, with add. preface and notes, & ill. with numerous engravings.(xl, 458 pp.).

UCLA: (under Crawford) DS48 C851 1866.

This work gives some inform. about the Egyptologist Caviglia(1770-1845), protegé of Lord Elgin. He was a mystic and student of the occult. Fuller acc. in Vol. 19 of the Quarterly Review, pp. 395ff.

The work has really fine engravings of some of the ancient sites; rather small, but clear-cut.

LIPPINCOTT'S MONTHLY MAGAZINE

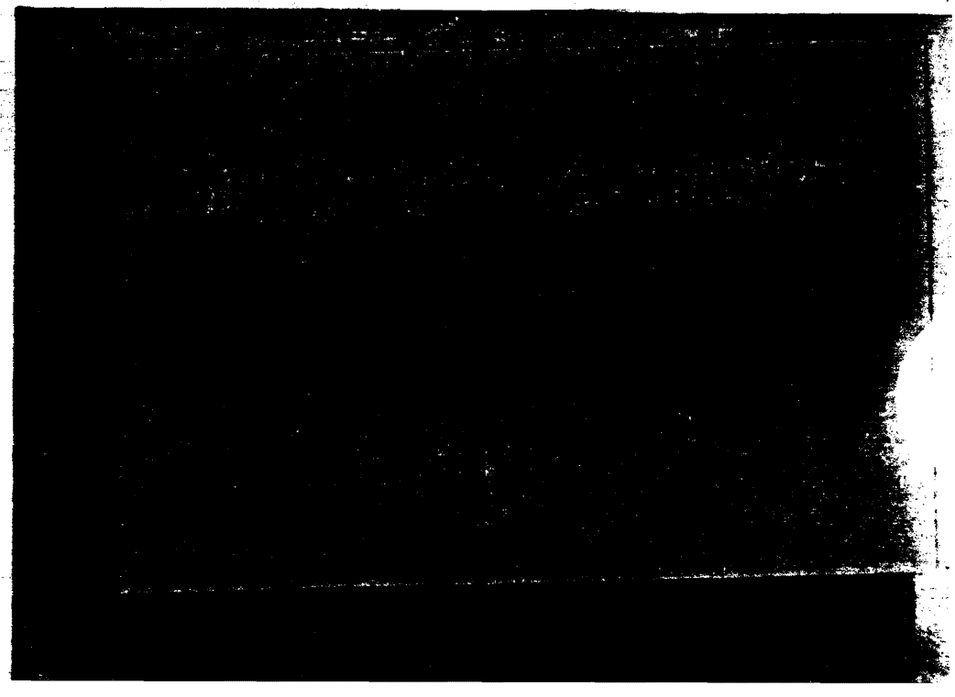
See McBride's Magazine

LIPPITT, GENERAL FRANCIS J.,

Born in Providence, R.I., July 19,1812. Son of Joseph F., and Caroline S.L.; graduated from Brown, 1830 (A.M.). Capt. 1st N.Y. vols. in Mexican war; served in Civil war as col. 2nd Calif. Inf. and Bvt. brig.-gen. U.S.vols.; married, Sept. 25,1865, Mrs. Pickering Dodge. Counsel for U.S. in Dpt. of Justice, 1877-82. Was guest of Lafayette at La Grange, 1832. Sole survivor of the few who stood by his grave at his burial, 1834. Assisted De Toqueville in preparation of La Democratie aux États-Unis, 1834. Attached to Amer. Legation, Paris, 1834-35. Member(chairman comm. of whole) State Constitutional Convention, Calif., 1849. Lecturer at Boston Univ. Law School, 1873-74, before Naval War Coll., Newport, 1896, 1897,1900. Author: Treatise on the Practical Use of the Three Arms, VI; Treatise on Intrenchments, VI; Special Operations of War, VI; Field Service in War, VI; Criminal Law in Massachussetts, H5; Physical Proofs of another Life,* 1888 01. Contributed to magazines on economic themes and the Light. Also musical compositions C17,D2.

Over!





LIPPITT, GENERAL FRANCIS J.,

Reminiscences. Written for his Family, his near relatives and intimate friends. Providence, R.I.: Preston and Rounds Co., 1902. Copyright by Pickering Dodge, 1902.

Good photo of the Gen., as frontispiece.⊗

Small book, which contains mostly his experiences in the various branches of the service and in law. Has but a few brief paragraphs about the period of 1872-76, and does not say anything about his interest in Spiritualism of his contact with H.P.B. Does not seem to touch this aspect of his life at all.

Pickering Dodge was the son of his wife, Mrs. Pickering Dodge; he married her as a widow with two children. He apparently had a daughter by her who died of consumption in 1875 or 1876.

On File: UCLA; call no. CT275 L66A3

⊗ Have had it reproduced.

LIPPITT, GEN. F.J. photostat ✓

"Was it Katie King ?" - The Galaxy, December, 1874, pp. 754-66. Got it 4.22.57

On Law and Psychic phenomena, Path, VI, p.86

LISCH, G.C.F.

Geschichte und Urkunden des Geschlechts Hahn. Schwerin, 1844. Four Volumes. Genealogical Tables. The author was "Grossherzoglich-Meklenburgischen Archivar".

Vol.II, 1849; Vol.III, 1855; Vol.IV, 1856.

LISCHNER, DR. HYMAN

Some Correspondence Between Dr. G.de Purucker, Dr. J.H.Fusell and Hyman Lischner, M.D.

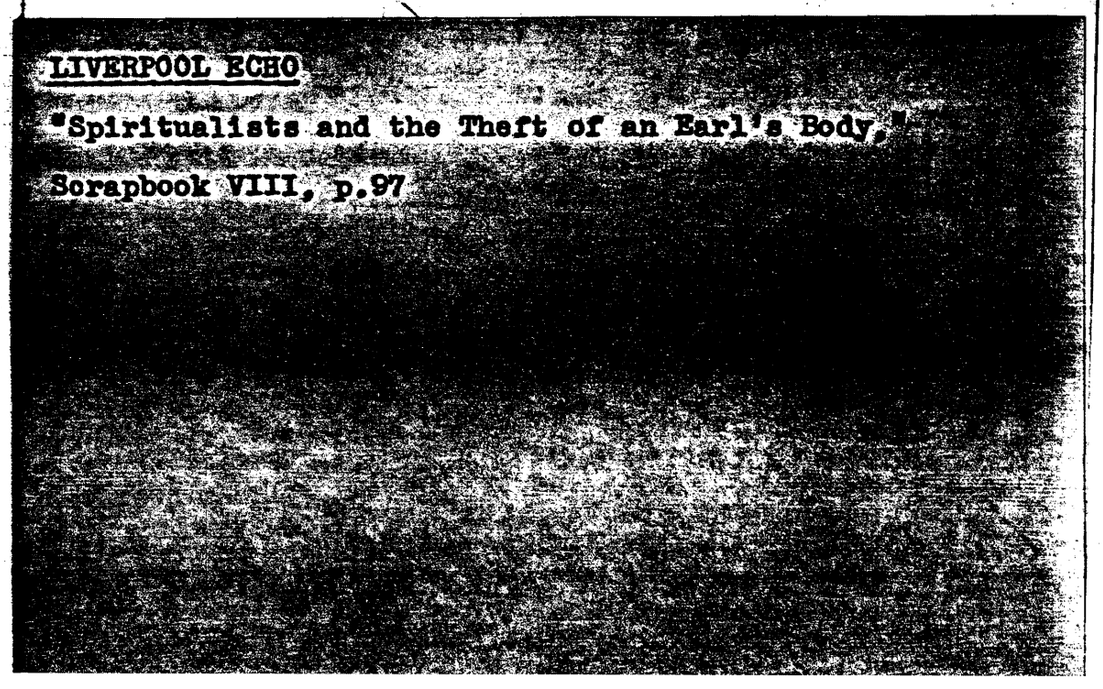
Pamphlet, 38 pp., dated May 8, 1931. Publishes the Will of Katherine Tingley, and the text of the Ritual at the Initiation Rites of the E.S., with preliminary remarks of the O.H. This is No.1, or Stenographic

LISHIN, VARVARA DMITRIYEVNA

LIVERPOOL ECHO

"Spiritualists and the Theft of an Earl's Body,"

Scrapbook VIII, p.97



LLOYD'S, LONDON

Account regarding the steamship "Eunomia", shipwrecked off island of Spezzia, July 6th, 1871, taken out of Lloyd's List, of July 15th, 1871, is as follows:

"According to advices received at Constantinople, July 6, the 'EUNOMIA', one of the vessels of the Greek Steam Navigation Company, plying between the coast of Greece and the Ionian Islands, is stated to have been set on fire by the bursting of her boiler, while on the passage between the Piraeus and the island of Spezzia. Official particulars were wanting but there was reason to fear that many passengers have perished." --

LLOYD's LIST, July 15, 1871.

OVER!

c.c.:

Original letter from LLOYD'S is in the folder of "HPB Biography", in file.

A much fuller Account

Received in March, 1960, from George Vliamos, Sec.-Gen., TS in Greece, being excerpts from the 1871 newspapers of Greece. Conclusive and full. Filed in the HPB Biographical folder.

LOEWENSTARK, A.D.

LOHVITSKIY, Count Alexander

Possibly Alexander Vladimirovich, jurist, 1830-84.

or Konrad Andreyevich(1774 - d. end of 30ies of the nineteenth cent.)
Mystic and archaeologist.

LONDON HEADQUARTERS

Various Notes on:

The Path, VI, April, 1891, pp.28-29, by C.F.Wright.

Ibid., July, 1891, pp.131-34, by W.Q.Judge; important!

Ibid., August, 1891, pp.152-54, by Dr. J.D.Buck.

Avenue Rd. sold - Theos., XXI, Suppl. Nov., 1899, p. vii

LONDON LIBRARY

14, St. James's Square, London

See: Tanner
Boole, M.E.
Theos. Quarterly
Wyld, George
Judge, Wm. Q.

LONDON LODGE, T.S.

micro Reels 11+11A

The Latest Attack on the Theosophical Society. Issued by the Council of the London Lodge. London: Printed by C.F.Roworth, Great New Street, E.C., 1884. 23 pages incl. title-page, which app. serves as cover.

Contains: 1) HPB's Letter to the Editor of Times (London), October 7 (publ. Oct. 9, 1884), entitled "The Theosophical Society in India". 2) Letter to the Editor of same paper, signed by St.G.Lane Fox. 3)HPB's brief analysis of the spurious letters, which she sent to the Sec'y of the L.L. 4) excerpt from a letter of Mrs. Morgan to HPB, saying that they saw the spurious letters; this seems to be the only known case when the letters had been shown anyone! 5) Long letter to HSO, dated Sept. 21,1884, and signed bybN.D.Khandalvala and a number of others. 6) reprint of article from the Indian Mirror, Sept. 20, 1884, embodying several important letters.

middle of Oct. 1884 ?

Hastings' Collection.

LONDON LODGE

Transactions, 1884-8

Listed in Cat. of the London Library [P385]



LONG, COL. CHAILLE

LONG ISLAND, N.Y. -- H.P.B.'s FARM

LORIS-MELIKOFF

Portrait in: Allg. Weltgeschichte, 1892, 12: 665*

Bamberg, Felix, Geschichte d. orient. Angelegenheit, 1892, 518* - UCLA: D 374 B21

Harper's Weekly, 1877, 21:525 wdct.

Ill. London News. 1880. 76: 253.

LOTUS, LE (Paris, France)

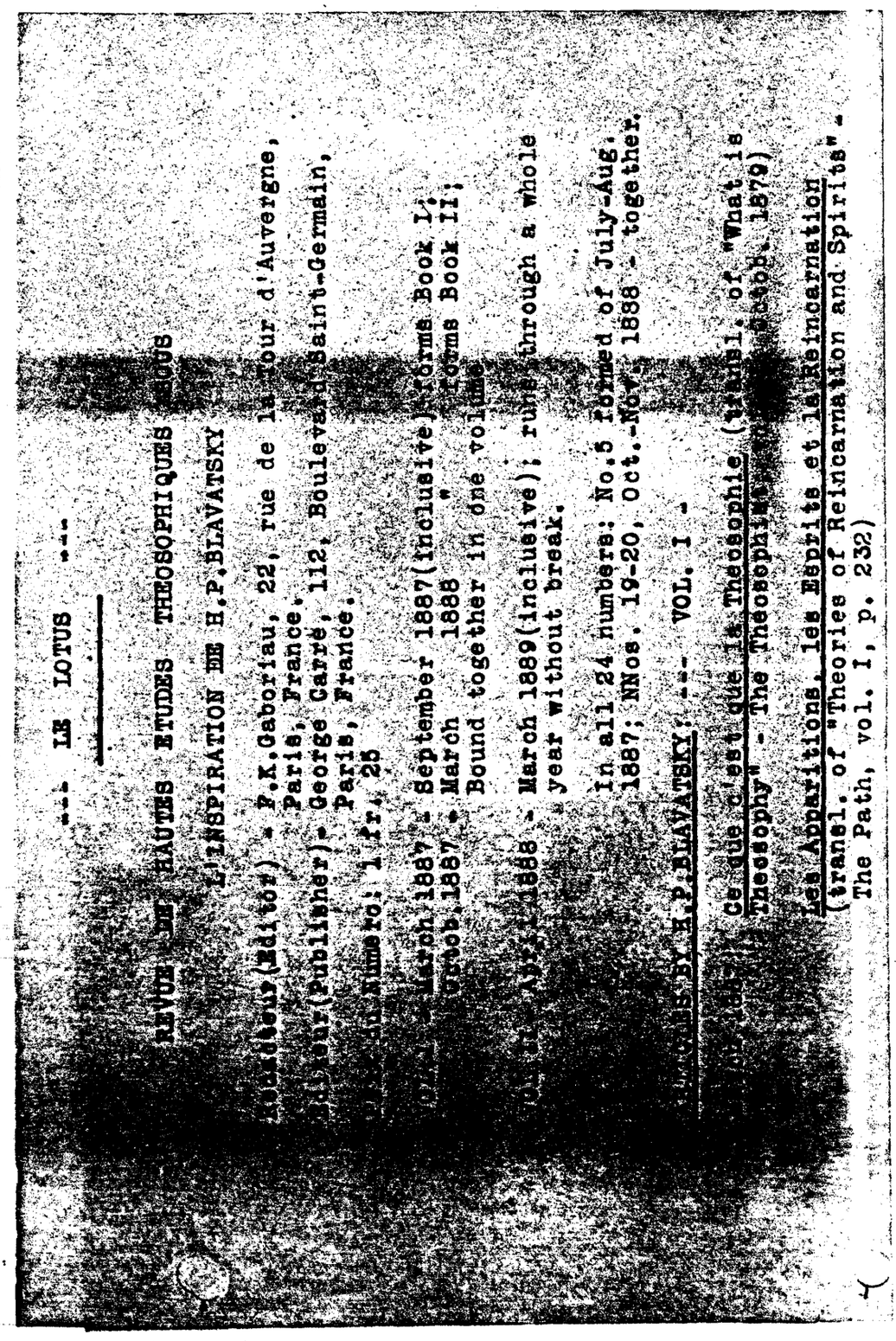
Revue de Hautes Études Théosophiques, tendant à favoriser le rapprochement entre l'Orient et l'Occident. Sous l'Inspiration de H.P.Blavatsky.
Directeur-Gérant(Editor): F.K.Gaboriau.
Published by Georges Carré, 58, rue Saint-André-des-Arts, Paris, France.

(Tome) ✓ Vol. I, March, 1887 - September, 1887, incl. Nos. 1-6 incl. (July-Aug - Nos 5)
(Tome) Vol. II, October, 1887 - March, 1888 incl. Nos. 7-12 incl.
(Tome) Vol. III, April, 1888 - March, 1889 ; nos. 13-23 incl. (Feb-Nov - omissions)

--> I have from Oct., 1887 as from Dec. 1888 to Feb 1889 incl. (over)
to June, 1888 incl.

Bibl. Nationale 8°R.8474 DLC has: Vols. I-II.
UCLA - complete!! This has only incl. Sept 88 !

HSO on Lotus and Gaboriau: Theos., VIII, 586.



April 1887: Antiquite des Vedas (transl. of "Antiquity of Vedas" The Theosophist, vol. I, Octob. 1879)

Chelas reguliers et Chelas laiques (transl. of "Chelas and Lay Chelas" - The Theosophist, vol. IV, Supplement to July 1883)

L'Elixir de Vie (transl. of "The Elixir of Life", written down by G.M. - The Theosophist, vol. III, March 1882). Continued in: May 1887

June 1887: Juges ou Calomniateurs ? (Original French article)

July-Aug. 1887 : Le Brahmanisme , by Subba-Row; notes and appendices by H.P.B. (transl. of "The Aryan-Arhat Esoteric Tenets on the Sevenfold Principle in Man" - The Theosophist, vol. III, January 1882

Le Desir de Vivre est-il de l'egoisme ? (transl. of "Is the Desire to Life selfish ?" - The Theosophist, vol. V, July 1884

Sept. 1887: Fausses Conceptions (Original French contribution)

Vol. II : (Le Lotus - 2)

Nov. 1887: La Force "Inter-Etherique" de Keely (transl. from the "Secret Doctrine", pp.

Dec. 1887: Notes sur l'Esoterisme du Dogme Chretien (Original French contribution); this is the answer to the "Esoterism of Christian Dogma", by the Abbe Roca, in the same number of Le Lotus - the beginning of the famous polemical series.

January 1888-L'Origine du Mal (transl. of "The Origin of Evil" - Lucifer, October 1887)

A Chacun sa Tache (transl. of "Let every Man prove his own Work" - Lucifer, November 1887)

ARTICLES BY H.P.BLAVATSKY: --- VOL. III -

April 1888: Réponse aux Naussées conceptions de M. l'Abbe Roca relatives a mes observations sur l'Esoterisme Chretien (Original French contrib.); this is the second answer of H.P.B., referring to an article of the Abbe Roca subsequent to the one in Déc. 1887.

June 1888 : Reponse de l'Abbe Roca aux Allegations de Madame Blavatsky contre l'Esoterisme Chretien (Original French contrib. by the Abbe Roca, with valuable foot-notes by H.P.B. This is the final article)

July 1888 : Psychologie de l'Egypte Ancienne (Orig. French art.)

Aug. 1888 : Opinions des Anciens sur les Corps Psychiques, by Massey. Important notes by H.P.B. (Transl. of "Ancient Opinions about Psychic Bodies", - The Theosophist, vol.

Sept.1888 : Theosophie et Bouddhisme (Orig. French contribut.)

Oct.-Nov. 1888 : Arts Occultes et Occultisme (transl. of "Occultism versus the Occult Arts" - Lucifer, May 1888

Febr.1889 : La Philosophie Yoga, by Dr. Paul, with important commentary by H.P.B. (Transl. of "A Treatise on the Yoga Philosophy" - starting in The Theosophist, vol. I, Sept. 1880)
Continued in: March 1889.

LOTUSBLÜHTEN (Leipzig, G[redacted]any)

No.1-99; -- 1893 - 1900? [16 Vols.; 2 every year]

Gertrud Bäzner, Breslauerstr. 9, 7570 Baden-Baden, Germany, has all the volumes.

CtY 52-63, 87-99

NN 10-15, 27-99

Table of Contents from start to (apparently) 1894 or so is said in Luc., XIV, 78, to be publ. on cover of: Was ist Mystik?, by Graf Carl zu Leiningen-Billigheim, Leipzig: Wilhelm Friedrich, 1893.

LOTUSBLÜTHEN

The bound vols. I have on file bear no year-date. They have only the signatures marked with what appears to be the number of the issues. I have LXIV-LXX inclusive, in one Vol.; and LXXIX-LXXX, LXXXVIII-XCIII incl.

See under Hartmann, Dr. Franz, for his articles in this Journal concerning H.P.B. and the Theos. Movement.

LOVELL, JOHN MURTELE

"Reminiscences of Early Days of The Theosophical Society," The Canadian Theosophist, Vol.X, March, April, May, June, July, August, 1929.

Obituary, The Can. Theos., XIII, June, 1932, pp. 115-16
Portrait in The Can. Theos., X, p. 32.

See Desbarats, George E.

LUBAVASKIY, PRINCE ALEXANDER DMITRIYEVICH

LUCIFER. A Theosophical Magazine, designed to "Bring to Light the Hidden Things of Darkness."

Edited by H.P.Blavatsky and Mabel Collins.

Volumes I - XX, September, 1887 - August, 1897.

Six months to the Volume.

London: George Redway, York Street, Covent Garden, on the titlepage of Vol. I.

Kelly & Co., Printers, 1 & 3 Gate Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C. and Middle Mill, Kingston-on Thames.

Volumes II thru V: London: The Theosophical Publishing Company Limited, 7, Duke Street, Adelphi, W.C.

Printers as above.

Volumes VI thru XX: London: Theosophical Publishing Society, Duke St., as above; last 3 vols. at 26, Charing Cross, S.W.

LUCIFER (cont.)

Printers: Vol. VI: A.Bonner, Printer, 34, Bouveri St., Fleet St., London E.C.

Vols. VII thru IX: Women's Printing Society, Limited, Great College Street, Westminster, S.W.

Vols. X thru XIV: The H.P.B.Press, 42, Henry Street, Regent's Park, London, N.W.(Printers to the Theosophical Society).

No indication of Printer for the balance of the Volumes.

Volume III, No. 14, October, 1888, Editorial Announcement concerning the fact that H.P.B. will be the sole Editor of the magazine, owing to continued severe illness of Mabel Collins. -- Vol. V says: Edited by H.P.Blavatsky and Annie Besant. - Vol. XV thru XX are Edited by Annie Besant & G.R.S.Mead.

Opening Section: "On the Watch Tower" begins with Vol. X, March, 1892.

LUCIFER -- H.P.B.'s Writings in

See Chronological File of H.P.B.'s Writings, owing to vast number of items, too numerous to be incorporated in the present file.

Machell's new cover design started with Oct. 1893 issue, the Edit. rem., XIII, 89.

LUCIFER

The entire set, 20 Volumes, have been microfilmed by Wheaton.

LUXOR, BROTHERHOOD OF

Lutyens, Lady Emily

Candles in the Sun. London: Rupert Hart-Davis, 1957; 196 pp. with Index; 10 ill.

Reviewed in Can.Theos., Vol. 38, Nov.-Dec.,1957.

LYTTON

See his Life!

Theos. VI, 17

McBRIDE'S MAGAZINE (London)

Same as Lippincott's Monthly Magazine.
Merged later in Scribner's Magazine.
For some reason or other, the issue for July, 1890, is listed on the list of Rumyantzov Museum, among other books and magaz. of a theosophical bearing.

Files: N.Y.Publ.Libr.(NN)

McCABE, JOSEPH

This Nonsense Called Theosophy (pamphlet)

McCORKLE, Wm.P.

"An Old Enemy with Two New Faces," Presbyterian Quarterly, Vol.13(1899), pp.281-97.

M

MABEL COLLINS (Mrs. Kenningale Cook)

Biographical data:

The Canadian Theosophist, Vol.IX, September,1928: "Greatest of the Exiles," by James Morgan Pryse.

Ibid., Vol. X, June, 1929: "Reminiscenses of Early Days of the Theos. Society," by John W.Lovell.

Ibid., Vol.XV, March, 1934: "Mabel Collins," unsigned. Portrait contributed by R.A.V.Morris.

The Occult Review, Vol. 48, Aug., 1928, p.118: Basil Crump on Mabel Collins.

McGinley, A.A.

"Theosophy; Its Leaders and its Leadings," Cath.World, 66(34-51).

MACHELL, REGINALD WILLOUGHBY

Second surviving son of the Rev.Canon Machell and the Hon. Mrs. Machell, sister of the late Lord Middleton. The Machells are an old Westmorland family, whose name is recorded in Doomsday Book. Educated at Uppingham and Owen's College, he took many prizes for drawing and in the classics. In 1875 he went to London to study art, and the year following to Paris, where he made steady progress at the celebrated Academie Julian in the Passage des Panoramas, winning several medals in the school In 1880, returned to London, devoting himself to portrait painting, and exhibiting a full length portrait of a lady in the Royal Academy of that year. In 1885, he painted a big "Temptation of St. Anthony"; in 1887, his "Bacchante" was exhibited at the Royal Academy. Then thru a curious combination of circumstances, in which Lady Malcolm took part, he met HPB and joined the TS. The character of his pictures quickly changed then. The famous "Dweller on the Threshold" was followed by "The Birth of a Planet"(owned by the Pioneer Club of London), "Lead Kindly Light"(reproduced by Mr. J.Thomson), "The Mystic Troth", "The Bard", "The Exiles", and m others. In 1893, he was elected a member of the Royal Society of British Artists, and since that time has exhibited most of his pictures in the galleries of the Society.

As an illustrator Mr. Machell's pricipal works are two most original and sumptuous books written by the gifted American, Irene Osgood, a natural mystic. The first was "An Idol's Passion", the second "The Chaunt of the Lonely Soul".@ On each page is a large photogravure with the text worked in by the artist.

[Above is from Theosophy(The Path), Vol.XII, September, 1897, p.278. There is a small vignette there of Machell holding a pallette, and the reproduction of his drawing called "The power of Light and the Image of Darkness."]

Paints roof of hall at 19 av. Rd. - Path, III, 202 - NYP. 33.6.15.

@ Bm is Lotarnio to Tarit. Adapted from Comte Robert de Montesquiou-Fezensac's "Les Chauves-Souris" by T.C. Ill. by R. Machell. 2pl. Imp. Bds, Lond., 1897. 4°

MACHELL, REGINALD W. -- Paintings

Osgood, Irene (1875-1922)x An Idol's Passion. Illustrated by R.Machell, imp. 4to, handsomely designed cloth case containing 17 finely executed Mystical Plates. London and New York, 1895. [Publ. $15.00] DLC (NC1075.M3) - 51 x 44 cm.
(The Trains of Canton Publ. Co.) (not in Bm. !)

Advertized by F.L.Gardner, 14 Marlborough Rd., Gunnersbury, London W. 4, England; many years ago. Catl.No.11.

See also: Luc., VI, 168-69!

Machell on colors - Luc., XIV, 162

(Spon. French anc.)
x Mrs. Robert Harborough-Sherard, b. de Beloit in Va.
m. Capt. Chas. Pigott Harvey, high sheriff of North Lincs,

Married name Irene Osgood by Royal Deed-Poll.
Pointer in Paris & Engl. semi-abstract, - Amer. artist.
d. Dec. 12'22

MACHELL, R. (cont.)

"An Idol's Passion" (cont.):

Mrs. Myrtle Cheney Murdock, Author-Lecturer, wife of a member of Congress, reports to Monty Machell, in an undated letter of November, 1964 (her addr. is: 110 Maryland Ave., N.E., Washington 2, D.C.) that:

It is a case bound book, 16 1-2 by 20 1-2 in., in very good condition; Machell's illustrations include hand lettering of the text; they appear to be on ordinary white paper, each illustrated piece measuring 8 3-4 by 11 3-4 in. She thinks that the hand lettering was not done by Machell. The various shades of color on the 17 prints have become much dulled and faded thru the years. The 17 decorativax papers are fastened by bits of glue to the 17 heavy black pages of the book -- these heavy pages being 16 1-2 by 20 1-2 in. Some of the decor. pages are loose. She thinks these art pages could be reproduced for 50 or 60 cents a page; plans to do so. Monty M. ordered this to be done and sent her money.

MACHELL, REGINALD W.

An excellent sketch of him by Kenneth Morris is in The Theos. Path, Vol. XXXIII, Sept., 1927, pp. 260-62.

Contains also a snapshot of him on the beach at Point Loma, Calif., in uniform. Not bad at all, but being in sepia, is not very good for reproduction purposes.

The San Diego Union Obituary of Oct. 9, 1927, is in the above mag., same vol., pp. 584-87, with portrait of which I have an original print; and with K.T.'s tribute to Machell.

Hills of Caersalem
120 Cattle Track
Scottsdale, Arizona
Sunday, 9/30/62

Dear Boris:

Thanks for your postcard. I have sent off two articles to Dr. Henry A. Smith for his American Theosophist, mentioning your suggestion.

Here are some few facts and dates about my Dad:

June 2, '62

Born 1854, son of Rev. Beverly Machell and Mrs. Emma Willoughby Machell. His father was Cannon of York Cathedral. Dad was born at the family home Crackenthorpe, Westmoreland.

Married 1875. Studied at Julian Academy in Paris till 1880.

Joined Theosophical Society as a pupil of H.P.B. 1887. He discovered Theosophy through an Aunt of his, a great friend of Lady Malcolm (friend of H.P.B.) who had given her a copy of Lucifer. Dad read it. That was enough for him.

from July '90 → During H.P.B.'s residence at 19 Avenue Road, Regents Park, London, Dad did some interior decorations at her request. She suggested he have his studio in the same building.
December 1900 Dad left England for Point Loma, bringing me with him. Charles J. Ryan and the Savage family were in our party.

In the late '90's the English art magazine, The Studio, featured his paintings in a special article. It is possible Helen Harris has a copy of this magazine. Dad had a rare gift for figure work and from the beginning used the human figure as a sacred symbol. It was the regrettable reaction of the public to these works which drove him to symbolic paintings utilizing draped figures.

Realizing as I do today, all that my Father possessed in talent and spiritual insight and the positive yearning he had to pass something of this on to me, I conceive my debt to him and to Theosophy to be more than I can possibly repay in full.

All the best! Monty.

MACHELL, REGINALD W.

Handwritten account, mostly about Mrs. Carmichael.
Dated in Point Loma, Feb. 23, 1919.

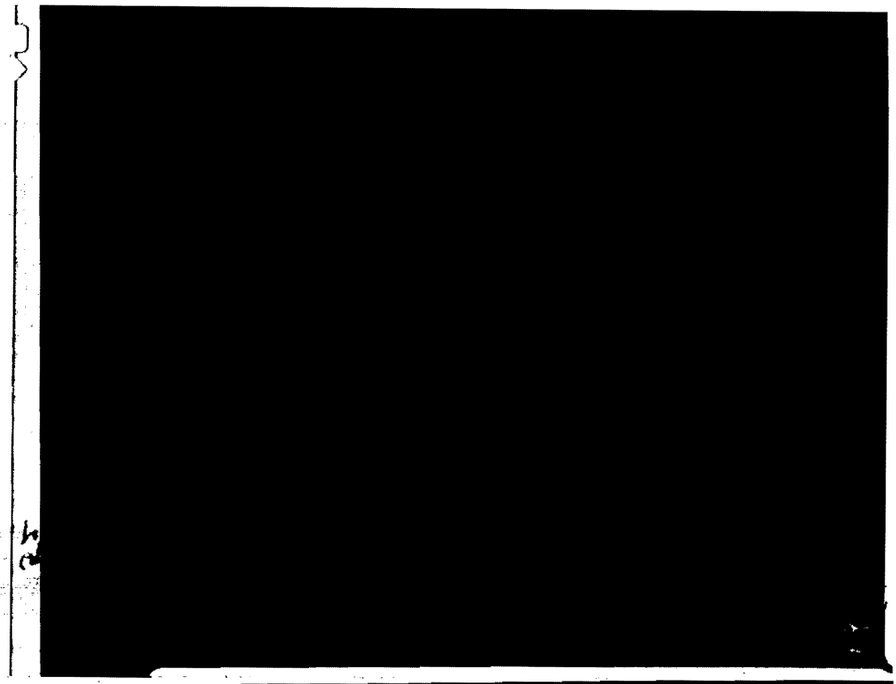
MACHELL, R. W.
"The Beautiful", Lucifer, XII, March, 1893, pp. 47-55.

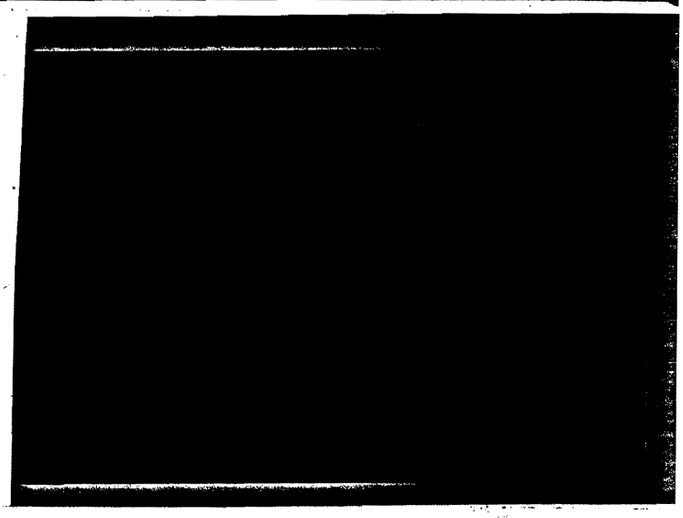
"The Norse Gods", ditto, XIII, Jan., 1894, pp. 411-17;
Feb., 1894, pp. 468-74.

MACHELL, REGINALD WILLOUGHBY

"The Path" painting by him.
Two negatives thereof:
a) From the title-page of "The Theos. Path"
b) From a color photograph of the original painting at Pasadena, loaned to me by Kirby van Mater in Spring of 1980.

Both negatives are good. We are using in Vol. XII reproduction from (b).





MADRAS CHRISTIAN COLLEGE MAGAZINE

Madras, 1-37, July, 1883 - June, 1920.
1883 - June, 1884, as Chris. College Magazine

Files at: CtY-D(Yale Univ. Divinity School):
1-13[23-24]-[27-28]-37
WU(Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison):[25]-37

MADRAS CHRISTIAN COLLEGE MAGAZINE

Wanted:

September and October, 1884

All issues for 1884 and 1885, for possible items dealing with the Coulomb case

Carrothers has the controv. article

MADRAS MAIL

"First Celebration of 'White Lotus Day'," May 9th, 1892.

Repr. in The Theos., XIII, June, 1892, pp.531-36.

(MADRAS) NATIVE OPINION

3 May, 1882.

"Visit of the Theosophists to Tiruvallam",

?

Scrapbook, ~~VIII, 80.~~ XIII, Pt. I, p. 86

WRC wants Sent copy Theos 21 may '62

MAGIC

monthly. Sydney, Australia. Ed. by T.W.Willans.

Vol.I, Oct., 1896 - Oct., 1897
Vol.II, Nov., 1897 --

MAGNETISM -- MESMERISM, etc. -- BOOKS ON

See under Esdaile.

Chazarain, Dr. , Découverte de la Polarité Humaine. Paris: O.Doin, 1886.

Durville, H., Traité expérimental et thérapeutique de magnétisme. Paris: Librairie du Magnetisme, Sept.,1886.

[both books rev. at length by N.C., Theos., VIII,349-54]

Binet, Alfred, et Charles Féré, Le magnétisme animal. Paris: Félix Alcan, 1887.

[Rev. at length by N.C., Theos., VIII, 400-11]

Sankariah, S.(Pres., Hindu Sabha), "Magnetizers and the Magnetized," Theos., VIII, Aug., 1887, pp. 685-87.

Wilson, Wm., "A Study of Mesmerism," Theos., XXIII, Mch., 1902.

Note in ibid., p.511.

MAGNON, MADAME

MAHA BODHI SOCIETY, JOURNAL OF THE

Calcutta, India. First issue mentioned by Olcott, in Theos., XIII, June, 1892, pp. 576-77.

MAHAN, CHINA

French Cyclopaedia has Mahan, Magan, Mahoun:

> Village de la province et à 25 kil. S.E. de Kermân(Perse méridionale), dans une vallée comprise entre la petite chaîne du Sir-Kouh au N. et le massif du Kouh-i-Djoupa(env. 4,000 m.) au S. --- 5,000 habitants. Mosque où est enterré Nimet-Oullah, le "Nostradamus de la Perse", originaire de l'Inde.

MAHATMA, New York

Vol.I, No.1 -- Vol.IX, No.8[all published], 1895-1906.

In Harry Price Library, Univ. of London

Regnaud, Paul[1838-], Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de la philosophie de l'Inde

MAITLAND, EDWARD b. Oct. 27, 1824; d. Oct. 2, 1897.

See Kingsford, Anna Bonus

MAITLAND, CAPTAIN P.J.

Deputy Assistant Quartermaster-General

Vide Olcott's letter to Damodar re the phenomena of October 4,1880.

MEAD

This print was among Philip Malpas' papers.

out of place



Nilgiri Hills [Negative]

MALPAS, P.A.

"Reincarnation in 553," The Theosophical Path, Vol. XXXI, August, 1926.

MALPAS, P.A.

"Appollonius of Tyana and the Roman Empire," The Thesophical Path, Vol. XIX, October, 1920.

MALTWOOD, K.E., F.R.S.A.

Itinerary of "The Somerset Giants". 13 pp. with map.

MARKOV(FF), YEVGUENIY LVOVICH (1835-1903,or 04)

Writer. Belonged to an old family of landowners, in the Shchigrovskiy uyezd of the District of Kursk. His mother, Elizabeth Alexeyevna, nee von Hahn, was very talented, and was the daughter of General Alexey von Hahn (Gan) of Suvorov's times. Close relative of H.P.B., her mother, her sister, and of Gen. Rostislav Fadeyev.

Br.Mus. 12591.dd. 11. Wrote among others: Barchuki: kartini proshlago (Barchuki: pictures from the past), St.Petersburg, 1875; autobiogr. memories of childhood. Uchebniye godi barchuka (Study-years of the barchuk), in journal Nov', 1885. V. 2. pp. 228-39. In the eighties. E.Markova. his Sobraniye Sochineniy (Collected Writings), in 2 vols, St.Petersburg. [Brit.Mus. 12264.aa.2.]

Over!

He had an older brother, Vladislav, a novelist. (*)

Mary K.Neff(Person. Memoirs,203) quotes from a letter of HPB to Aksakov, presumably publ. in Solovioff's Modern Priestess of Isis, but which I cannot find therein(at least not in the Russian original of this book), wherein HPB says that Markoff was present at the funeral of her father, at Stavropol. It would appear also that HPB's brother was there.

Would it be possible to confirm Olcott's date for HPB's father's death (July 15,1873) by means of anything connected with Markoff? - Settled now (1960) from Caspar Archives.

(*) He had another brother, Nikolay Lvovich, whose daughter is the present(1952) Madame Nathalie de Lazereff, New York City.

The Barchuki book has been read by Mme.A.A.Koenig in London(March '52);very little genealogical in it;Markoff family must have had some 12 children; see my corr. with her. N.Y.Pub.Libr. has only Ocherki Kavkaza, St.Pet., 1904.

MARS AND MERCURY CONTROVERSY

"A Theosophical Discussion", by Annie Besant, Lucifer, XII, August, 1893, pp. 576-77. Followed immediately by:

"Esoteric Teaching", by A.P.Sinnett, ditto, pp. 577-83

Editorial statement by A.Besant, ditto, Vol. XVII, December, 1895, p. 271.(Misquotes the Mah. Letters, among other thing.)

"Esoteric Teaching. Authority in Theosophy", by Wm. Kingsland. Ditto, XIII, Sept., 1893, pp. 55-57. Followed by brief notes by C.J. and Mead, on pp. 57-58.

MARTIN, MRS.

At 1111 Girard St., Philadelphia, Pa. H.P.B. stayed there while investigating, together with H.S.Olcott the Holmes mediums and Dr.Child, January 4, 1875

MASKELYNE, ~~J.N.~~ JOHN NEVIL (1839-1917)

The Fraud of Modern "Theosophy" Exposed. London: 1912. 2nd ed., London: G.Routledge & sons; New York: A.P.Dutton, 1913. 95 pp.

Rf. G.M.Williams, POTO, p. ??

John Nevil. 1839-1917

The Fraud of M. "Theosophy" exp.

2nd ed. Lond. G. Routledge & sons, N.Y. - E.P. Dutton & Co. 1913. 95 p.

LA VIE THÉOSOPHIQUE

CORRESPONDANCE

A propos de Maspéro

Los Angeles, 16 juillet 1950.

Mon cher frère Thorin,

La Vie Théosophique de juin 1950 contient un très intéressant entrefilet sur Maspéro et sa compréhension intuitive de l'Egypte et de sa civilisation. Il y est mentionné qu'il pensait à la possibilité d'une vie antérieure dans cette terre antique.

Je me demande si vous avez la connaissance que H.P. B. connut Maspéro en novembre 1884, alors qu'elle passait en Egypte en se rendant dans l'Inde ; elle visita le fameux Musée Boulak, au Caire, en compagnie de Maspéro qui en était le conservateur. C.W. Leadbeater, qui y assistait, dit qu'ils y allèrent, furent présentés à Maspéro et que « Madame Blavatsky put lui donner beaucoup de renseignements très intéressants sur les diverses curiosités confiées à sa garde ». (*Comment la Théosophie est venue à moi*.) (1)

Dans *Lucifer*, Londres, vol. VIII, se trouve une réminiscence sur H.P.B. par Mrs. Isabel Cooper-Oakley, sous le titre « *Au Caire avec Madame Blavatsky* ». Elle est reproduite dans une brochure séparée : « *H.P.B. Petrovna Blavatsky* », par quelques-uns de ses élèves, Londres, 1891.

On y trouve la phrase : « Particulièrement intéressante fut une longue après-midi passée au Musée Boulak, sur les bords du Nil, où H.P.B. étonna Maspéro, l'égyptologue bien connu, par son savoir, et en visitant le Musée elle lui indiquait les grades des Rois Initiés, et comment on pouvait les reconnaître du côté ésotérique... »

Je me demande si vous ne pourriez découvrir quelque chose concernant ces rapports entre Maspéro et H.P.B. d'après des mémoires ou des souvenirs de Maspéro lui-même. Ce serait plus facile de le faire en France qu'ici. Lui-même ou quelqu'un d'autre a-t-il écrit quelque chose sur sa vie et son travail en dehors de la substance purement technique de ses travaux ?

J'ai pensé que cela vous intéresserait. Peut-être le connaissez-vous déjà ?

Avec mes vœux pour votre travail et mes meilleures salutations, cordialement votre ami.

Boris de ZIRKOFF (2)

Nous sommes heureux de transmettre la suggestion de ces intéressantes recherches aux lecteurs de La Vie Théosophique *et espérons que l'un d'eux pourra nous fournir documents ou informations à ce sujet.*

(1) La traduction française en a été publiée dans le Lotus Bleu.
(2) B. de Zirkoff, éditeur de *Theosophia*, est l'arrière-neveu d'H.P.B.

MASSEY, C.C.

Died March 29, 1905. Went, 1876, to USA, to witness the materializations of the Eddy brothers; returning to N.Y., met HPB and founded the TS.

Obviously, 1876 must be wrong date!

Kept up corresp. with HPB; the writer of this notice (signed E.K., and could be Emily Kislingbury!) brought to England the charter of the British Branch, of which J.Storer Cobb was Sec'y, and CCM Pres. Three other members were enrolled at the first meeting; incl. Moses and Dr. C.Carter Blake. Shortly afterwards: Dr. Wyld, Mrs. Ellis and Mme. de Steiger. Wyld became Pres. later.

Massey was very retiring. Inclined to mysticism; of gentle disposition; highly cultured and philosophic mind.

Trans. Du Prel's Phil. of Mysticism, and Zöllner's Transc. Physics. Franz von Baader and Boehme were his constant study.
A barrister by profession. [Theos.Review,36, p.277.]

MASSEY, C.C.

Thoughts of a Modern Mystic. A Selection from the Writings of the late C.C.Massey. Ed. by W.F. Barrett, F.R.S. London: Kegan Paul, etc., 1909]

MASSEY, CHARLES CARLTON

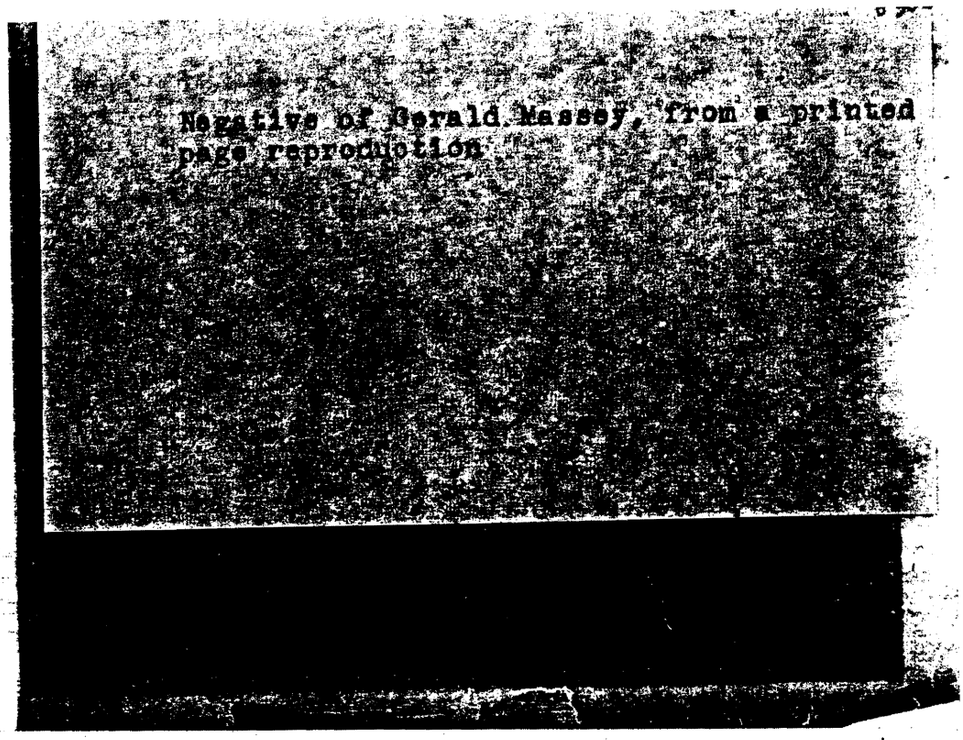
The Metaphysical Basis of "Esoteric Buddhism", A Letter to the London Lodge of The Theosophical Society, by C.C.M., a Fellow of the Society. London: Printed by the National Press Agency, Ltd., Whitefriars Street, E.C. [undated].

Prob. early 1884.

Blue-grey cover, front and back of pamphlet. Inside back cover are Publisher's advts.(Higginbotham and Co.) -- Title-page same as cover, but white. Other side of title-page has: "The world comes out of, is sustained by, and passes back into the Demiurgus ever pure, intelligent, and free, all-knowing and all-powerful; not out of, by, and into Pradhana or any other unconscious principle." -- Sankaracharya.
70 pp. incl. title-page with quote. Signed C.C.M. 8vo.

In Tracts on Spiritualism, Esoteric Buddhism, etc.(no date), British Museum, Press Mark 8632. g. 13., and is No.5 therein.

Mrs. Hastings has it in her collection, bound in "Theos. Pamphlets No.I", and she adds the date: "March 1884".



Negative of Gerald Massey, from a printed page reproduction

MASSEY, GERALD

Letter to the Medium and Daybreak concerning the real Jesus, etc.

Excerpts quoted in Theos., V, Journal of the TS., June, 1884, pp. 84-85.

Ger. Massey Fund - Theos. Rev., XLII, June, 1908, pp. 293-94.

MASSEY, GERALD

Four Lectures:

Rev.: Theos., VIII, April, 1887, pp. 456-57.

MASSEY, GERALD

Ancient Egypt: The Light of the World. A Work of Reclamation and Restitution in Twelve Books. London: Fisher Unwin, 1907. 42 sh. net.

Reviewed by Mead, The Theos. Review, XLI, Dec., 1907, pp. 369-72.

"Luniolatry", Lucifer, I, Feb., 1888, pp.440-42.

MASSEY, GERALD

Gerald Massey: Poet, Prophet and Mystic, by B.O.Flower; ill. by Laura Lee. Boston: Erana Publ. Co., 1895. iv, 113.

LA Publ. Libr.: 821 M 416 Fl

MATERIA MEDICA

Theos., XIX, 294

Salt, Theos., XXI, 703.

MATERIALIZATIONS -- ASTRAL BODY OF ADEPT AND MEDIUM

Important!

"Spiritualistic 'Materializations'," by an Eastern F.T.S., Theos., VI, May, 1885, pp.179-80.

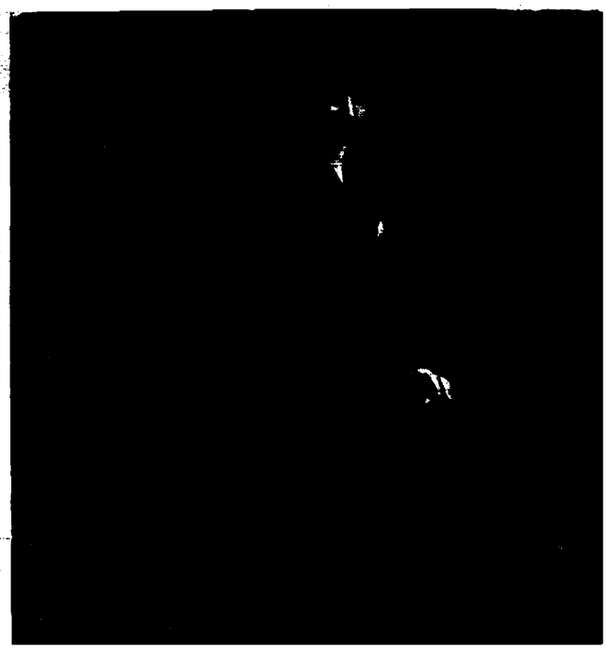
MATHERS, MR. S.L.MacGREGOR

The Kabbalah Unveiled

Very lengthy review signed "N.C.", in Theos., IX, Feb., 1888, pp.310-24.

MATHEZ, Miss MINA

My Swiss Governess from Neuchatel, Switzerland(d. Jan. 4, 1959). She went originally to Sweden and raised and taught French to the children in the family Sachs - a Jewish-Swedish family who were the founders of the largest Stockholm Department Store called Nordisk Kompaniet. She then went to Russia and raised children in a couple of Russian noble families whose names I do not remember. She then came to us and became my Governess since I was about 9. She made me love the Franch language and French literature. When we left Russia in 1917, she went with us to Stockholm, and within a few days ran into the people she taught years and years before; they were of course grown up and with families of their own. She stayed in Stockholm a number of years again and retired to Switzerland some 20 years later. She was a born educator.



MASSEY, GERALD

Letter to the Medium and Daybreak concerning the real Jesus, etc.

Excerpts quoted in Theos., V, Journal of the TS., June, 1884, pp. 84-85.

Ger. Massey Fund - Theos. Rev., XLII, June, 1908, pp. 293-94.

MASSEY, GERALD

Four Lectures:

Rev.: Theos., VIII, April, 1887, pp. 456-57.

MASSEY, GERALD

Ancient Egypt: The Light of the World. A Work of Reclamation and Restitution in Twelve Books. London: Fisher Unwin, 1907. 42 sh. net.

Reviewed by Mead, The Theos. Review, XLI, Dec., 1907, pp. 369-72.

"Luniolatry", Lucifer, I, Feb., 1888, pp.440-42.

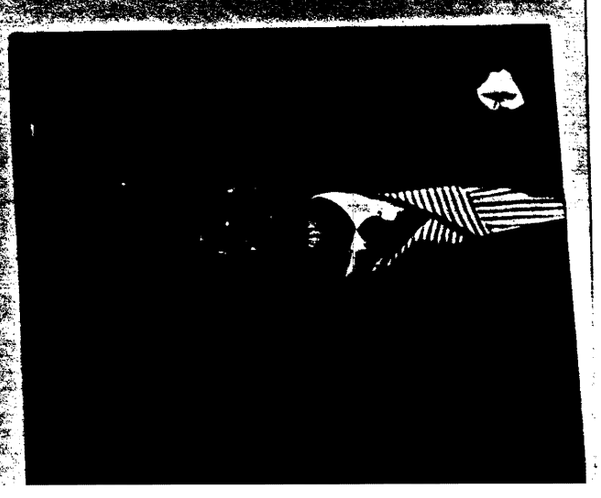
MÂVALANKAR, Dâmodar K.

Letter to Col. Olcott, April 19, 1883; from The Theos., XXVIII, May, 1907, pp. 633-34.

In from Ecks Dâmodar.

MEAD

This print was among Philip Mairet's papers



MECKLENBURG -- WORKS ON THE HISTORY OF

Boll, Ernst, Geschichte Mecklenburgs. 2 Bde. 1856
Raabe, Mecklenburgische Faterlandskunde. 2 Bde. 1863.
In 2.Aufl. von G.Quade in 3 Bänden, 1894-95.
Mecklenburgische Geschichte in Einzeldarstellung, 1899ff.
Bd.1. Beltz und Wagner -- Vorgeschichte
Bd.2. Wagner -- Wendenzeit.
Bd.3. Rudloff -- Germanisierung.
Bd.4. Rische -- Zeit der Hansa.
and further volumes...
Witte, Meckl. Geschichte. Band I, 1909.
Kühnel, Die Slavischen Ortsnamen in M., 1882.
Ule, Geographie von M., 1909.
Boll, F., Geschichte des Landes Stargard bis 1471. 2 Bde. 1847.
Vitense, Otto, Mecklenburgische Geschichte. Sammlung Göschen, No.553. Berlin & Leipzig, 1912.

[See HEINRICH I, der Pilger]

MEDHORA, DHUNJEEBHOY JAMESETJEE, F.T.S.

The Zoroastrian and Some Other Ancient Systems. Compiled by D.J.M. Bombay, 1886.

Contains, among other things, Chaldean Oracles.

Rev.: Theos., VIII, 253-54.

MEDIUM

See Blavatsky, H.P. -- Medium?

MEDIUM AND DAYBREAK

VII

Medium & Daybreak.
Lows
Weekly,
1-26, Ap. 8 '70-
95 11
Cty 1-17
OLC 1-11, 13
MnU 13-20

MEDIUM AND DAYBREAK

Art. by Ellen H.Morgan, January 4,1884, Scrapbook XII, p.27

MEDIUM AND DAYBREAK

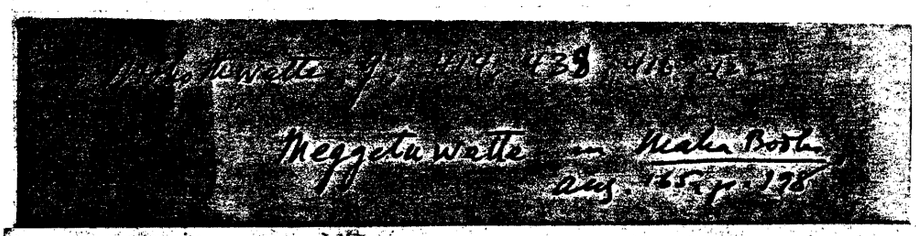
"Plagiarism: K.H.,H.K.", by Henry Kiddle, April 18, 1884

MEDIUMISM

See Old, Walter R.

MEGITTUWATTE GUNANANDA

Note on his demise, by Olcott, Theos., XII, Suppl. to Oct., 1890, p.iv.



MEISTER, THE (London)

Quarterly. Ed. by W.Ashton Ellis.

Appears to have been begun in 1888.

MENTANA

small town in Italy, some 21 klm. North of Rome. Site of battle between the Garibaldian volunteers and the troops of the Pope and France. G. had some 6,000 ill equipped men with 2 canons taken from the enemy. The Papists had 3,000 under Gen. Kanzler. The French had 3,000 under Gen. Failly, with excellent artillery. G. was wounded and taken prisoner during the retreat. He lost 600 men, the enemy only 30. In 1877 a monument was erected on the battle field in memory of the Garibaldian dead.

MERCHANT, Dr. FRANCIS

A.E.: An Irish Promethean. Columbia, So.Carolina: Benedict College Press, 1954; pp. 242.

Sub-title: A Study of the Contribution of George William Russell to World Culture.

Very friendly and warmly written. Great appreciation of spiritual values. Gives data regarding Russell's association with the T.S., H.P.B. and Judge.

MERCURY, San Francisco, Calif.

Vol. IV, Sept. '97 ?

METAMON, PAULOS

METAPHYSICAL MAGAZINE, THE (New York)

Jan., 1895 - Vol. I, No. 1; ran thru April, 1913, but changed title; above name applied only thru May, 1897.

Files: NN PU DLC

Some articles by Dr. Alexander Wilder.

METHODIST TIMES

London: 1,1885+ ; NN[2-14,17,24-25]*
NjMD [1-55]

October,31, 1889; and Nov. 28,1889; containing letter by Rev. Patterson, and a Reply by Annie Besant

*NN does not have the dates we need!

MEYENDORFF, BARON NIKOLAY (Patronimic?)

Commander of Tsar's Horse Guard

MEYENDORF, BARONs

A Baronial Family, being a branch from the Family of the Ixkul.

Jacob Ix -- Swedish Lieut.-Gen., adopted the name of Meyendorf. Baron Ivan Yegorovich(d.1771) was Commandant at Riga. Baron Yegor Fyodorovich(1794-1879), General-Aide-de-Camp and General of Cavalry, Ober-Stalmeister and President of the General Evangelical-Lutheran Consistory. Baron Peter Kazimirovich(1796-1863), Ambassador at Berlin, and Member of the State Council.

Matriculated in the Register of Noblemen of the Estland and Lifland Districts is Alexander Kazimirovich (1798-1865), a writer.

Do any of the above correspond to HPB's friend?

MIDGLEY. J.

"Notes on Cycles", Lucifer, XIV, Aug., 1894, pp. 512-15.

MIHAIL CHERNIGOVSKIY, SAINT

(Mihail Vsevolodovich) Son of Vsevolod-Daniil Chermniy(d. 1215) and Anastasia, daughter of Polish King, Casimir II.

Born ca. 1179. Ruled in Pereyaslavl', 1206; in Novgorod, 1222; Grand-Duke at Chernigov, 1224-26; ruled at Novgorod, 1226; Grand-Duke at Chernigov, 1226-35; ruled at Novgorod again, 1229; at Galich,1235; Grand-Duke of Kiev, 1238-48; Grand-Duke of Chernigov, 1240-46. His wife was the daughter of Prince of Galitz, Roman Mstislavich. St. Mihail died September 20, 1246.

His coffin and his cross were some years ago in the Uspenskiy Cathedral in the Kremlin of Moscow. The cross was handed down through the intervening generations of the Dolgorukiy Family, and was always in the possession of the elder line or branch. As far as is known, the cross was in the possession of Helena Pavlovna Dolgorukiy, HPB's grandmother. It is likely that at some later time it was placed in the Cathedral. But at the beginning of the Bolshevik Revolution, Nadyezhda Vladimirovna Brussiloff(nee de Zhelihovsky), with the permission of the Patriarch, took the cross to Prague, and deposited it in the ~~xxxxxx~~ Russian Archive there, which was with the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. In 1947, when 700 years of the martyrdom of St. Mihail was being commemorated, the entire Archive was presented as a gift to the Soviet Government by the Czechs.

(The above was communicated to me by Col.Alexander Zaharyevich Silaeff, in May, 1947)

MIHAIKO GUEGIDZE

MILLE, PIERRE

"Les Aventures d'une âme en peine,(Mrs.) Annie Besant," Revue des Deux Mondes, Vol.130(1895), pp.147-72.

MIND; London; quarterly

1-16, 1876 -- O 1891
nsv1, Jan.1892+

Index nsv 1-12, 1892-1903

Files: MB 1+
NN 1+

MIND AND MATTER -- Philadelphia, Penna.

1-5, N 30 1878 -- N 18 1883 ?
Files at: Boston Publ. Libr.(MB) [1]-5

November 27, 1880: conclusive evidence concerning HPB's "trickery" in Philadelphia, about the satin picture prepared for Gen. Lippitt.

Ref.: W.E.Coleman, Rel.-Phil.Jrn., Sept.16,1893,p.264.

not at UCLA.

MINGICHAUR, Caucasus

MINGRELIYA

MIRACLE CLUB

MITCHELL, EDWARD P.

Memoirs of an Editor, Scribner's, 1924. [illegible]
Fifty Years of American Journalism.
pp.191-92 contain a letter from HPB to Mitchell.
(I have it in the Letter-File)
Try to get the book itself. — UCLA has it.
PN 4874
M 69 A 1

MITCHELL, ISABELLE (d. June 1,1896)

Col. Olcott's sister

MITCHELL, ISABELLA B. OLCOTT

The Kitchen, John and I.

MITFORD, G.

The Elixir of Life (From a Chela's Diary). By G.M., F.T.S.
Boston: Occult Publishing Co., 1887. 42 pp.

MITROVICH, AGARDI

See sv. Blavatsky -- Unfamiliar events and facts in her life.

MOHINI,

See Chatterji, Mohini Mohun

MOTKHANOV, ALEKSANDR NIKOLAYEVICH, 1834-

Russian journalist and writer. Since 1870, was foreign correspondent of Novoye Vremya, the St. Petersburg famous newspaper. Apparently reviewed in it Sinnett's Incidents.

See under Katkoff.

MONACHESI, HERBERT D., F.T.S.

Officer on the United States Warship Galena.

Ref., Theos., III, Suppl. to Aug., 1882, p.6.

MONACHESI, HERBERT

Sunday Mercury, October 6, 1875. *

"Proselyters from India". An article commented on by H.P.B. in Scrapbook, I, 56.

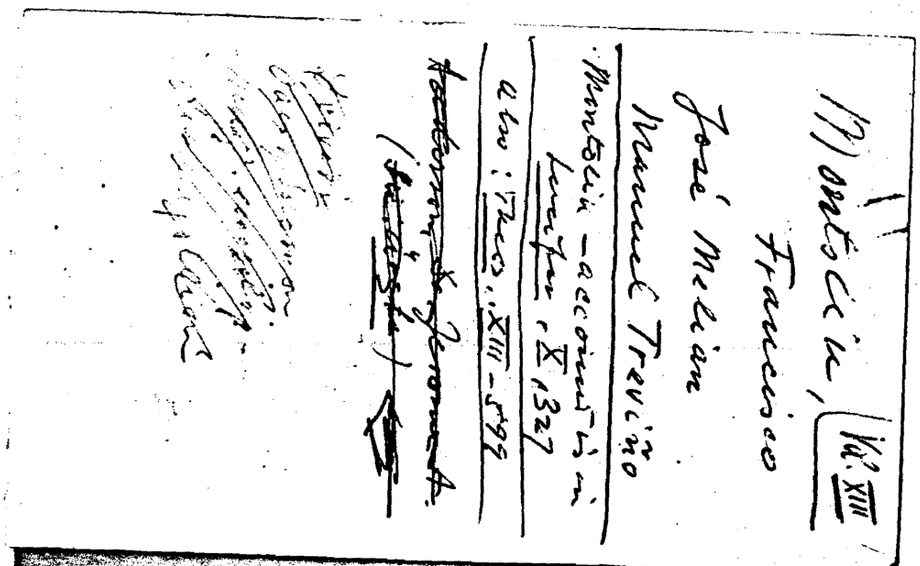
~~So far, has never been identified. Try again.~~

* This date cannot be the right one; I have a reproduction of HPB's Scrapbook page where it is pasted. The Sunday date nearest was Oct. 3rd, 1875; the printed date does not appear on the actual clipping. HPB's remarks thereon are in Vol. I, 2nd ed., p.133. The art. by Monachesi contains many curious misstatements and inaccuracies; seems to have been written with very little knowledge about Buddhism, Brahmanism, etc.; confuses personalities, etc.

MONTOLIU, FRANCISCO

"The Passing Away of Francisco Montoliu," Lucifer, X, June, 1892, pp. 327-329.

also: Theos., VIII, 599.



MONTHYON or MONTYON, ANTOINE-JEAN-BAPTISTE-ROBERT AUGET, BARON de

French economist and philanthropist, b. Dec. 23,1733; d. Dec. 29, 1820, both at Paris. Founded a prize for various worthwhile achievements in culture.

HPB makes reference to it in HPB Speaks, Vol.II, p.117.

MOON -- INFLUENCE OF THE MOON UPON VEGETATION, Etc.

"The Influence of the Moon upon Vegetation", by W. Chandrasekara, The Theos., X, October, 1888, pp.59-65.

Moore, George (1852-1933 - ?)

Salve, New York: 1925

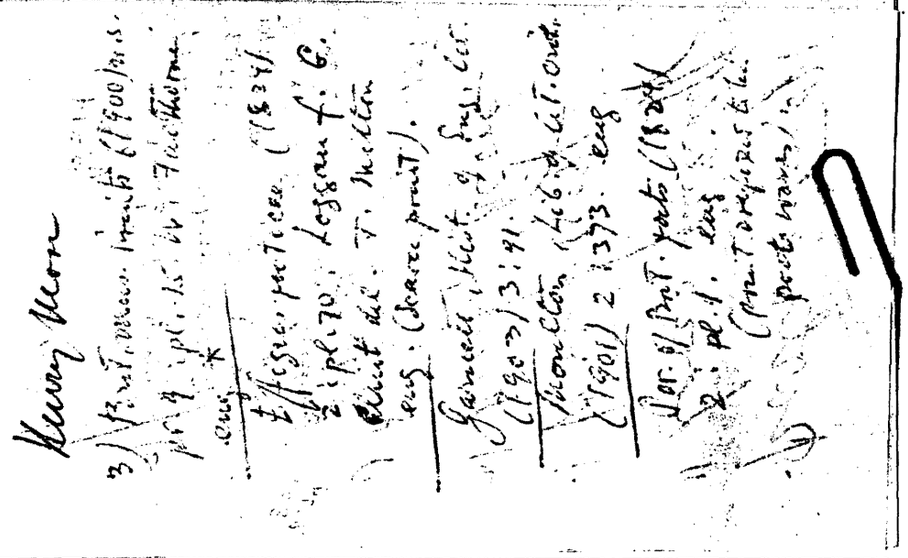
Rf. G.M.Williams, POTO

MÖR, IAN

"W.B.Yeats and A.E.(George Russell)", Theos. Review, XXXVII, Oct., 1905, pp. 105-17.

MORE, HENRY

Portraits in:



Morgan, Captain Sir Henry de

See Esquemeling, Jo.

MORGAN, Mrs. HENRY RHODES.

Witchcarft on the Nilgiris. Possible title, but not sure of this. The wife of the General wrote it while residing in the Nilgiri Hills, but it has never been traced anywhere. H.P.B. speaks about it and even quotes from it in her Story about the Mysterious Todas.

See Joy Mills' letter to me, dated June 9, 1976, for the results of her inquiry about this book.

The next thing seems to be to write to Mrs. Wadia.

MORTON, JOHN

MOSCHELES, IGNAZ

Pianist-composer, born in Prague, May 30,1794, died at Leipzig, March 10, 1870. Since 1821, teacher in London. 1846, joined Mendelssohn's staff of teachers in the newly-founded Leipzig Conservatorium.

See Aus Moscheles' Leben, nach Briefen und Tagebüchern, hg. v. seiner Frau, Charlotte M., 2 vols., Leipzig 1872-73. 8°. British Museum, 10705. ff.16.

Life of Moscheles, adapted fr. original German by A.D.Coleridge, 2 vols.,London, 1873. 8°; N.Y. Henry Holt' British Museum, 2263.c. UCLA ML 410 M8A4.187

Both at Libr. of Congress also.

His son, F.Moscheles, published Fragments of an Autobiography, London, 1899.

MOSES, REV. STAINTON (M.A., OXON.)

Biographical sketch is to be found in Arthur Lillie's Modern Mystics and Modern Magic. London: S.Sonnenschei and Co., 1894. vi, 172 pp. (Congr. Libr.)

54

Negative of Rev. Wm. Stainton Moses from a printed page reproduction

38 Chapel Street,
HYDE,
Cheshire.

Tel. Hyde 627.

26th June, 1952.

Dear Mr. de Zirkoff,

Nearly two years ago I promised to write Mr. Jinarajadasa about the reference on page 311 of Vol.I of OLD DIARY LEAVES to correspondence with Stainton Moses running to 200 letters. The query was whether these were still extant in the archives at Adyar.

I did write Mr. Jinarajadasa about this but I have a feeling that I never passed on the reply to you. His answer was that they have only six letters from Stainton Moses in the archives. These include the duplicated letter illustrated in OLD DIARY LEAVES of which both the original from Stainton Moses and the exact duplicate by H.P.B. are preserved.

Cordial greetings
Yours sincerely,
J. M. Pearson.

C.7.16.52

MOSES, REV. STAINTON

Visions

Rev. by H.S.Olcott, in Theos., IX, May, 1888, pp.505-06.

MOSES, REV. STAINTON (M.A.,OXON.)

Psychography: A Treatise on One of the Objective Forms of Psychic or Spiritual Phenomena, London, W.H.Harrison, 35 Great Russell St., 1878, 152 pages.

"M.A.(OXON.)"

' "M.A.(Oxon.)" and the "Brothers" ', Letter to the Editor of The Theos., signed by five Chelas, The Theos. Vol. IV, Nov.,1882, p.46.

MOSES, WILLIAM STAINTON [pseud.: "M.A.(Oxon.)"]

Spirit Teachings. London: The Psychological Press Association and E.W.Allen, 1883. xii, 291 pp.

Memorial ed., London, 1894

In Harry Price Libr., Univ. of London.

MOSES, WM.S.

"William Stainton Moses," by H.S.Olcott, Theos., XIV, November, 1892, pp. 109-11.

MOSKOVSKIYA VYEDOMOSTI (MOSCOW GAZETTE)

Newspaper published by the University of Moscow, and belonging to it; used to be leased out to editors. Began on April 26,1756; twice a week up to 1812; then 3 times a week up to 1859; daily since then. Edited since 1872 by M.N.Katkov, until his death, in 1887.

Files at: University of Helsingfors, Finland - compl.
Library of Congress(DLC): 1883 - 1 vol.; 1885-86 - 2 vols.; 1888-1910 - 67 vols. (some missing); 1912-13 - 4 vols.; 1914 - some.

MOSKOVSKIYA VIEDOMOSTI (cont.)

In his Diaries, Col. Henry S.Olcott has the following entry for January 15, 1880:

"Mail today brings news that Latchkey's first article in the Moscow magazine creates a stir in Russia."

Latchkey was his nickname for H.P.B.

This has reference to the first installment of the series "From the Caves and Jungles of India" published in the Mosk. Vyed., November 30(o.s.), 1879, No.305. It is mentioned in a footnote in the book-edition of the Durbar in Lahore, chap. V, pp.269-270.

MOTWANI, KEWAL

Colonel H.S.Olcott. A Forgotten Page of American History. Madras: Ganesh & Co.(Madras) Ltd., 1955. Pamphlet, 16 pp.

MOUNTAIN PINE, THE

Succeeded Rel-Phil. Journal.

MÜLLER, F.H.

"Tibeten and Cingalese Buddhists," Lucifer, XI, September, 1892, pp. 28-33

MÜLLER, PROF. F.MAX

" 'Esoteric Buddhism' ", Nineteenth Century, Vol. 23, No. CXCV, May, 1893, pp. 763-788

" 'Esoteric Buddhism'(A,Rejoinder)", Vol. 24, No. CXCVIII, August, 1893, pp. 296-303.

MÜLLER, F.Max
"Theosophy; or, Psychological Religion,"

Ethnol. Notizb. 1,3 (1896) 57-60

MUMMY -- Malevolent mummy cover

Theos. Review, Vol. XXXIV, July, 1904, pp. 390-91:

It is No. 22,542 in the catalog of the Br.Museum, and was in the First Egyptian Room. Bought in Egypt by an Englishman, passed on from him to another, who presented it to his sister on his arrival in England. The first owner had his arm blown off, the second lost a large part of his fortune, and shortly after died. A third member of their party died in poverty within a year, and a fourth was shot. The sister of the second owner suffered heavy financial and other troubles, and a photographer who photographed the cover died. At HPB's urgent advice, the cover was sent off to the Museum. The carter died, and a man who helped to carry it in suffered a serious accident. The photograph taken, instead of showing the calm face on the lid, showed that of an angry woman.

MUNDY, TALBOT

b. April 23, 1879; d. August, 1940
mar.1931 Dawn Allen
educ. at Rugby

Who Was Who, 1929-40, N.Y.

MURCHISON, SIR RODERICK IMPEY(1792-[redacted]).

The Geology of Russia in Europe and the Ural Mountains. London: J.Murray, 1845. 2 vols. (2nd vol. in Franch).

UCLA: Geology Library.

Has it got anything about HPB's grandmother, Princess Helena Pavlovna Dolgorukova?

MURPHET, HOWARD

Hammer on the Mountain. The Life of Henry Steel Olcott (1832-1907).

The Theos. Publishing House: Wheaton, Madras, London, 1972. xii, 339, ill.

ISBN: 0-8356-0210-9
DLC: 72-76427.

MURRAY, ~~CAPTAIN~~ GENERAL CHARLES

From Records of the Commonwealth Relations Office, King Charles Street, London, S.W.1, England. Communicated to Mary L.Stanley in a letter dated 20th of February, 1952. Letter filed in Stanley File:

Charles Murray, born 17th March 1826, baptized 11th Feby. 1840 at St.Anne's, Westminster, was the son of James and Catherine Murray of Soho Square, Captn. in the East India Company's Service.(Cadet Papers, Vol: 95. No.460).

Cadet: Bengal Infantry, 1841-42.
Ensign: " " 1842.
Lieut. 70th Regt. Native Infantry 1851.
Commandant, Sebundy Sappers and Miners, 1854-55.
Captain Staff Corps, 18 Feb. 1861.
Major " " 18 Feb. 1863.
Lieut Colonel " 28 Dec. 1868.
Brevet Colonel, Retired 31 Dec. 1874 in India.

Cadet: Bengal Infantry, 1841/42.
Ensign " " 1842.
Lieut. 70th Regt. Native Infantry 1851.
Commandant, Sebundy Sappers and Miners, 1854-55.
Captain Staff Corps, 18 Feb. 1861.
Major " " 18 Feb. 1863.
Lieut Colonel " 28 Dec. 1868.
Brevet Colonel, Retired 31 Dec. 1874 in India.
Major General, 25 January 1875.
Died at Monghyr. 30th Aug. 1893.

Yours faithfully,

J K Lloyd

Superintendent of Records.

s M.L. Stanley,
61, Westbourne Park Road,
W.2.

COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS OFFICE

KING CHARLES STREET

LONDON S.W.1

WHitehall 8XXX 2323
Ext.:
Your reference :
Please quote in reply: R.519/52

20th February, 1952.

Dear Madam,

In reply to your letter of the 11th February, the following particulars relating to Major General Charles Murray (1826-1893) have been extracted from the military records of this Office:-

Charles Murray, born 17th March 1826, baptized 11th Feby. 1840 at St. Anne's, Westminster, was the son of James and Catherine Murray of Soho Square, Captn. in the East India Company's Service. (Cadet Papers, Vol: 95, No. 460).

MYERS, FREDERICK WILLIAM HENRY (1843-1901)

Biographical sketch in Collected Writings, Vol.V,pp. 263-64.

MUSICAL SCALE

See Rego, Geo. de Cairos;